

PLATTE RIVER • ELECTION COVERAGE • SLEEPING BAGS

SIERRA

Canis lupus

Skinner 1984

MARCH/APRIL 1984 \$2.00



DuPont's peak performer. From Everest to Aconcagua, Quallofil* conquers the wet and cold.

Quallofil*-insulated garments and sleeping bags have kept climbers warm, dry and above all, alive, in the world's most hostile conditions. At heights above 15,000 feet, Quallofil* insulation was an essential partner on these expeditions:

1981

American Everest Expedition,
East Face

1982

Pumori, Cholatse
Ru Dshe Konka, Kwangde

1983

American-Tibetan
Everest Expedition,
West Ridge
American Men and Women
on Everest

And we'll be going to
Aconcagua,
the highest peak in the
Western Hemisphere
in 1984.

Before you climb your next mountain—look for garments insulated with Quallofil* at your favorite store.

QUALLOFIL
TOUGH TESTED INSULATION
OFFICIAL INSULATION OF THE U.S. ARMY

DU PONT
EST. 1802

*Du Pont certification mark for battings of Dacron® 113 polyester made under Du Pont quality standards.

Photo courtesy of Galen Rowell.

An important message from PAUL NEWMAN and JOANNE WOODWARD

"We share our love with seven wonderful children we have never seen."

"We'd like to tell you why."



The seven children the Newman family sponsors are Pedro, Gustavo, Carlos, Johnny, Andres, Jaime, and Laki.

"For 16 years we've been Save the Children sponsors. We began by sponsoring a desperately poor little girl from the mountains of Colombia—a child who lived in a one-room hut and could only dream of attending school.

"It was a joy to share our good fortune with her and to know that she was blossoming because someone cared enough to help. It made us want to help other children in the same way. And now we sponsor seven children around the world. Children we have come to understand and love. Thanks to Save the Children.

"If you've ever wondered 'What can one person do?'—the answer is 'You can help save a child.' If you are touched by the plight of needy children, there is no better way than Save the Children to reach out to them with caring, comfort, and support.

"Please join us as a Save the Children sponsor. We've seen the wonders they can work. You'll see how much you really can do—in the eyes and in the progress of the child you sponsor. You'll bring new hope to a child you'll know personally, as we do, through photo-

graphs...reports...and letters you can exchange, if you wish.

"You'll see despair turn to hope, and you'll feel the personal reward of knowing what your love and support can do.

"The cost is so little. The need is so great. Won't you join us as Save the Children sponsors?"

A sponsorship costs only \$16 a month—less than many other sponsorship agencies. Just 52¢ a day. Because 50 years of experience has taught us that direct handouts are the least effective way of helping children, your sponsorship contributions are not distributed in this way. Instead they are used to help children in the most effective way possible—by helping the entire community with projects and services, such as health care, education, food production and nutrition. So hardworking people can help themselves and save their own children.

Fill out this coupon... and share your love with a child.

Yes, I want to join the Newmans as a Save the Children sponsor. My first monthly sponsorship payment of \$16 is enclosed. I prefer to sponsor a boy girl either in the area I've checked below.

- | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Where the need is greatest | <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladesh | <input type="checkbox"/> El Salvador * | <input type="checkbox"/> Lebanon |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Africa | <input type="checkbox"/> Chicano (U.S.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Honduras | <input type="checkbox"/> Mexico |
| <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian | <input type="checkbox"/> Colombia | <input type="checkbox"/> Indonesia | <input type="checkbox"/> Nepal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Appalachia (U.S.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dominican Republic | <input type="checkbox"/> Inner Cities (U.S.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Philippines |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Israel | <input type="checkbox"/> Southern States (U.S.) |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |

* LIFELINE Sponsorship—\$14 monthly

Name _____ (Please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Instead of becoming a sponsor at this time, I am enclosing a contribution of \$ _____
 Please send me more information.



Save the Children

50 Wilton Road, Westport, Connecticut 06880
Attn: David L. Guyer, President

Established 1932. The original child sponsorship agency. YOUR SPONSORSHIP PAYMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS ARE U.S. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIBLE. We are indeed proud of our use of funds. Our annual report and audit statement are available upon request.

SCB 3/4

© 1983 SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION, INC.



GREAT DAY FOR GORE-TEX[®]

fabrics

Cold, wet and windy . . . Not the kind of day you had in mind for your hike away from it all.

But weatherproof GORE-TEX fabric can save the day. Experienced backpackers and climbers consider gear of GORE-TEX fabric essential, whether they're day tripping or on major expeditions.

Outerwear of lightweight, weatherproof GORE-TEX fabric blocks soaking rain and chilling wind. Yet GORE-TEX breathes,

so sweat vapor escapes on tough climbs.

The Hidden Advantage

You don't see it, but in GORE-TEX fabric there's a membrane of PTFE (a type of Teflon[®]) permanently laminated to the outer fabric. The membrane has 9 billion pores per square inch. Water can't soak through pores that small. Wind can't blast through. But sweat vapor escapes.

Guaranteed Investment

Eight years of tough field use by demanding backpackers and mountaineers have earned GORE-TEX fabric its reputation as

the very best in weather gear. Its waterproof, breathable performance is backed by a unique 3-year warranty.

Gear of GORE-TEX fabric costs more: the best always does. But GORE-TEX fabric repays your investment with functional efficiency, an expanded comfort range, and years of wear.

Cold, wet and windy . . . Not the best day for hiking, but a great day for GORE-TEX[®] fabric.



CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES
WORLDWIDE

W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. • P.O. Box 1130 • Elkton, MD 21921

*GORE-TEX is a registered trademark of W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
*TEFLON is a registered trademark of the Du Pont Company.

ZEPEL
www.zepel.com



GORE-TEX[®]
fabrics

SIERRA

THE SIERRA CLUB BULLETIN

MARCH/APRIL 1984

VOLUME 69/NUMBER 2

FEATURES

- 32 THE DEMOCRATIC CANDIDATES & THE ENVIRONMENT *Staff Report*
38 REPRIEVE FOR MINNESOTA'S WOLVES *Odean Cusack*
43 CONDITIONING THE WOLF TO KILL
45 CHOOSING YOUR DREAM SLEEPING BAG *Mike Scherer*
50 HOW TO CLEAN AND CARE FOR YOUR NEW BAG
54 A TALK WITH DENNY SHAFFER *Staff Report*
59 WILDERNESS WHITEWATER RAFTING *Ron Watters*
61 A RAFT OF RIVERS TO RUN
62 WET BEHIND THE EARS: Whitewater and Children *Carl Trost*
78 SIERRA CLUB FINANCIAL REPORT
93 SIERRA READER SERVICES

DEPARTMENTS

- 7 LETTERS
9 NEWS
12 POLITICS
12 TROUBLE DOWNSTREAM: Migrating Cranes Force a Showdown on Platte River Water Projects *Martha W. Gilliland*
19 BLIND AMBITION: Impounding Carolina Wetlands *Jane Lareau*
29 CRISIS AT KESTERSON: Wastewater and Wildlife in California's Central Valley *Representative George Miller*
64 OBSERVER: SCOPE—The Club Gears Up for Election '84 *Bob Irwin*
74 SIERRA NOTES
83 FOR YOUNGER READERS: Pond Life *Tom Adams*
86 BOOKS
86 *The Pathless Way: John Muir and American Wilderness*, by Michael P. Cohen *Ann Ronald*
88 *The Marsh Lions: The Story of an African Pride*, by Brian Jackman *Harry Middleton*
90 *A Desert Country Near the Sea*, by Ann Zwinger *Peter Wild*
95 BRIEF REVIEWS
102 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

COVER: The last significant wolf population in the Lower 48 is confined to the wilds of northeastern Minnesota. For more on this threatened species, turn to page 38. Portrait by Dugald Stermer.



Platte River Showdown, page 12.



The Democratic Candidates, page 32.



Choosing a Sleeping Bag, page 45.



Denny Shaffer Interview, page 54.

Sierra (USPS 495-920) (ISSN 0161-7362), published bimonthly, is the official magazine of the Sierra Club, 530 Bush St., San Francisco, California 94108. Annual dues are \$29. Members of the Sierra Club subscribe to *Sierra* through their dues. Nonmember subscriptions: one year \$10; three years \$28; foreign \$14; single copy \$2. Members may purchase additional one-year subscriptions for \$8 (send to 530 Bush St., Attn: Subscriptions). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, Calif., and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1984 by the Sierra Club. Reprints of selected articles are available from Sierra Club Information Services.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS should be sent to Sierra Club Member Services, 530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108. Along with your old and new addresses, please include a Sierra address label. Phone (415) 981-8634 (voice); (415) 398-5384 (TDD).



LONG JOHN SHIRTS
 1580 Willow Lane
 Thousand Oaks
 California 91361
 (805) 496-0380

- Fabric: Poly/Cotton Blend
 Colors: Red, Black, Fuchsia, Royal, Sea Breeze, Pink, Salmon, Khaki, Purple, Kelly, Yellow, Lavender, Natural and White
 Sizes: X-Small thru X-Large (cut to fit men and women)
 Prices: Sleeveless 11.95
 Long Sleeve 14.95
 Short Sleeve 13.95
 Nightshirt (Knee Length) 19.95
 Nightshirt (Ankle Length) 21.50

*Please add 1.25 for shipping and handling.
 Please specify style, color, size and quantity.
 Allow four weeks delivery.
 Please state second choice on color.*

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 821-1127

Payment: Check Mastercard Visa
California residents please add 6% sales tax.
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____

Founded in 1892, the Sierra Club works to restore the quality of the natural environment and to maintain the integrity of ecosystems. Educating the public to understand and support these objectives is basic to the Club's program. All are invited to participate in its activities, to "... explore, enjoy, and protect the wild places of the earth."

DIRECTORS

Denny Shaffer	<i>President</i>
Michele Perrault	<i>Vice-President</i>
Sanford Tepfer	<i>Secretary</i>
Phil Hocker	<i>Treasurer</i>
Marty Fluharty	<i>Fifth Officer</i>
Betsy Barnett	Brock Evans
Phillip Berry	Richard Fiddler
David Brower	Robert Howard
Larry Downing	Shirley Taylor
Ann Duff	Edgar Wayburn
Richard M. Leonard	<i>Honorary President</i>

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Phillip Berry	<i>Conservation Law Planning</i>
Robert Howard	<i>International Affairs</i>
Anita Yurchyshyn	<i>Parks and Protected Areas</i>
Edgar Wayburn	

REGIONAL VICE-PRESIDENTS

Jerry Akers	Joe Jacob
Judith Anderson	Chester Koga
Carol Lee Baudler	Ralph Maughan
Jim Bonfonti	Richard Pratt
Ron Burchbell	Douglas W. Shakel
David Finkelstein	Dan Sullivan
Robert Hughes	Robert Warrick
Sue Merrow	<i>Council Chair</i>
Michael McCloskey	<i>Executive Director</i>

SIERRA STAFF

Frances Gendlin	<i>Editor</i>
James Keough	<i>Managing Editor</i>
Annie Stine	<i>Associate Editor</i>
Gene Coan	<i>News Editor</i>
Jonathan F. King	<i>Copy Editor</i>
Paula C. Carlotti	<i>Traffic Assistant</i>
Linda K. Smith	<i>Art and Production Manager</i>
Bill Prochnow	<i>Designer</i>

Kate MacIntyre	<i>Advertising Manager</i>
Gary Eagling	<i>Sales Representative—Midwest and West</i>
Alice Weaver	<i>Sales Representative—East</i>
Lorraine Valerjo	<i>Classified Advertising</i>
Mark Wismer	<i>Advertising Assistant</i>

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND BUSINESS OFFICES: 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA 94108. East Coast Advertising: 228 East 45th St., New York, NY 10017; (212) 682-1257. Midwest and West Coast Advertising: 6700 Warner Ave., Huntington Beach, CA 92647; (714) 842-9822. Unsolicited manuscripts and photos must include a self-addressed, stamped envelope; we suggest that photo submissions be insured or registered. Sierra is not responsible for material lost or damaged in the mail.

- CLUB OFFICES**
- ALASKA: 341 E. 5th Ave., Suite 205, Anchorage, AK 99501
 - NORTHERN CALIFORNIA/NEVADA: 6054 Colgate Ave., Oakland, CA 94618
 - CANADA: Sierra Club of Western Canada, #312, 620 View St., Victoria, B.C. V8W 1A9; Sierra Club of Ontario, Room 308, 47 Colborne St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1E3
 - MIDWEST: 214 N. Henry St., Suite 203, Madison, WI 53703
 - NEW YORK & INTERNATIONAL: 228 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017
 - NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS: Box 1078, Lander, WY 82520 and 421 S. 9th St., Lincoln, NE 68508
 - NORTHWEST: 1516 Melrose Ave., Seattle, WA 98122
 - SACRAMENTO: 1228 N St., Suite 31, Sacramento, CA 95814
 - SOUTHEAST: P.O. Box 11248, Knoxville, TN 37919
 - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: 2410 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90057
 - SOUTHWEST: 2315 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80502 and 615 South 300 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84111
 - WASHINGTON, D.C.: 330 Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003

Adventure.

In a state where you can still spot elk, bighorn sheep and bald eagles right from the road, just think what you'll find off the beaten path.

Montana.



Naturally interesting

Travel Montana, Room 415
 Department of Commerce • Helena, Montana 59620

Please send my **FREE** Montana Vacation Planning Kit, including 32-page color brochure, adventure guide, accommodations/camping guide, highway and recreation maps.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Allow 2 weeks for delivery. Or enclose \$2 for First Class handling.



AN AUTHOR RESPONDS

Sierra has published three letters regarding my article in the July/August, 1983, issue ("Tips for the Older Backpacker"). One was from a physician who had tried the techniques I described and found that they worked. The other two letters were from critics.

To the critic who did not believe that my husband and I could carry so little pack-weight without leaving out essentials, I can say only that perhaps my definition of "essentials" is different from his. I suggest he withhold his skepticism about the walking techniques I recommended until he has tried them.

The other critic properly noted that skipping breakfast is a bad idea and that water and calories should not be limited. The manuscript I submitted to *Sierra* did not advocate skipping breakfast, although changes introduced in the editing process made it appear that I did. The article as written merely suggested that delaying breakfast until after an hour or two of hiking would permit the available oxygen to be used for climbing instead of for digestion. Nowhere in the article did I state that either water or calories should be limited.

Shirley Blumberg,
Mammoth Lakes, Calif.

BIGHORN CONTRETEMPS

I appreciate the Sierra Club's efforts to preserve endangered and stressed wildlife populations, and I think we need to raise our collective voice to prevent abuse of our natural resources. However, there is a need, too, to cooperate with properly constituted authorities wherever possible, for otherwise we run the risk of negating a potentially beneficial outcome in the long run.

A case in point is the Club's objection to California's proposed legislation for removing the Nelson bighorn sheep from the "protected" list and putting the species under management of the California Department of Fish and Game. (January/February, 1984, page 8.) The caption that *Sierra* ran beneath a photo of the Nelson bighorn stated that "hunting is no way to manage a sensitive species in decline." Clearly, your intention was to imply that an open hunting season will immediately be declared on the bighorn if A.B. 1548 is passed.

The placing of any wildlife species under the management of the state Department of Fish and Game brings to bear a broad range of management practices, including studies of habitat conditions, populations of wild and domestic animals, man's impact, etc.,



and the application (based on these studies) of habitat improvement, closing of areas to livestock grazing, restrictions on resource development, and rearing and transplanting of certain birds and animals. Money and qualified manpower are required if the desired objectives are to be accomplished. A.B. 1548 provides such resources in the case of the Nelson bighorn, and does not permit the sheep to be hunted.

Too much of what I see coming from certain factions in the Sierra Club is emotional response to issues, when instead we need to be aware of the true quality and capability of the natural ecosystem and to apply carefully planned scientific management principles. To work to defeat a potentially beneficial bill (without which we will undoubtedly see the total extinction of the bighorn from even more ranges) is not a wise policy for the Club to pursue.

Robin I. Welch
Berkeley, Calif.

A.B. 1548's herd-adjustment provisions could in fact lead to sport hunting of the Nelson bighorn, according to Mark Palmer, chair of the Sierra Club's Northern California Wildlife Committee. The bill was unanimously opposed by the Club's wildlife chairs around the state. Palmer notes that the Club is actively pursuing alternative measures to prevent extinction of the Nelson bighorn.

THE RIGHT PERSPECTIVE

From the report on the highlights of the Sierra Club's International Assembly that appeared in the September/October, 1983, issue of *Sierra*, it would appear that nothing occurred to justify the event being described as "international." In fact, members of the Club's International Committee and the staff of our International Earthcare Center were pleased by the Assembly's emphasis on conservation matters of international concern.

First, thanks to the Man and the Biosphere Programme of UNESCO, the central gathering point of the Assembly was decorated with posters depicting the world's eco-

systems. Second, several Sierra Sessions focusing on international environmental concerns—such as pesticide misuse abroad and protection of the marine environment—were well-attended, as was a general session on the International Program conducted by former International Vice-President Nicholas Robinson. Finally, in the eyes of many the highlight of the week's activities was the address to the entire Assembly by Noel Brown, chief of the United Nations Environment Programme's New York liaison office.

While the presence of the 1984 presidential candidates undoubtedly did underscore the national theme of the Assembly, it did not justify your report's inattention to international activities. It is my hope that future *Sierra* features on "international" Sierra Club events will present a more accurate picture than was the case last year.

Sanford Tepper
Secretary, Board of Directors
Chair, International Committee
Eugene, Ore.

LES IS MORE?

In the "News" section of the January/February, 1984, issue, readers were asked to write to their representatives in support of Rep. Henry Waxman's (D-Calif.) bill to control acid rain (H.R. 3400). I'd like to know why you failed to mention, let alone recommend, H.R. 4483, sponsored by Rep. Les Aspin (D-Wis.). Aspin's bill would result in tax penalties for any noncomplying power plant while giving the same environmental result as the Waxman bill.

Sierra should at least have made a comparison between the two bills and explained why one is recommended over the other. The struggle for a clean environment is much too serious for environmentalists to be divided on any issue.

Jim Boubonis
Kenosha, Wis.

*Sierra Club staff with responsibility for clean-air issues feel that Rep. Waxman, as chair of the House Subcommittee on Health and the Environment, is especially well-positioned to guide his legislation through to passage. Furthermore, Rep. Aspin's bill was introduced too close to the deadline for that issue of *Sierra* for us to have prepared a thorough comparison of the two bills.*

TORPEDOING THE DAMS

It was great to read "The Battle for Brumley Gap" in the January/February, 1984, issue of

i Speak Spanish like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel*, that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse in every situation.

Now you can learn to speak Spanish just as these diplomatic personnel do—with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course. You'll learn Latin American Spanish recorded by native speakers.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The course consists of a series of cassettes and accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions; listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmable" learning method, you set your own pace—testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

AUDIO-FORUM®

Or visit our New York sales office: 145 E. 49th St., New York, N.Y. 10017 (212)755-1763

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes, each shipped in a handsome library binder. Order either, or save 10% by ordering both:

Volume I: Basic. 12 cassettes (17 hr.), manual, and 464-p. text, \$125.

Volume II: Intermediate. 8 cassettes (12 hr.), manual, and 614-p. text, \$110. (Conn. and N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL
TOLL-FREE NUMBER: 1-800-243-1234.

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name, address, and check or money order, or charge to any major credit card by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

112 courses in 35 other languages also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 12th year.

Audio-Forum
Room 250
On-the-Green,
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794



Sierra. It did my heart good to see that at least one battle against an environmentally damaging dam has been won.

Unfortunately, there have been too many failures. One that bothers me still is the North Fork Dam, on the North Fork of the San Gabriel River in central Texas. Land was taken from a ranch my family used to own to make that dam and (subsequently) Georgetown Lake. The North San Gabriel is one more river lost to "progress," but maybe we can look back on it someday as an environmental battle of the Alamo, a tragedy paving the way to our ultimate triumph at a battle of San Jacinto down the road. Let's have more Brumley Gaps and fewer North Forks.

Henry Peck
New Carlisle, Ohio

"The Battle for Brumley Gap" very forcefully tells how a group of ordinary citizens can win when they join together.

About 15 years ago we were suddenly faced with an upstream flood-control project. When we organized and resisted—the project was "necessary" only to keep the agency's employees busy—the people who'd dreamed up the project went back to their offices to look for easier pickings.

Many of us got acquainted with people we didn't know, and this resistance action helped cement a lot of friendships. Keep up the good work.

Burk Gilbreath
Mounds, Okla.

A TREKKER'S TOAST

Having just returned from six weeks in Nepal, I especially enjoyed Peter Cummings's article "Climbers & Porters in Nepal" (September/October, 1983). Dr. Cummings says in his final paragraph, "We may have something to learn from a hospitable land where theft is rare and personal violence almost unknown." I should like to add that my experiences in Nepal on several occasions (totaling five months in the country) have shown me what real civilization is: The Nepalese are some of the friendliest and most helpful, honest people on this Earth.

Dan De Kay
Bodega, Calif.

OVERSIGHT DEPT.

In our January/February issue we ran colorful photos of some of this season's innovative cross-country-ski gear. But we neglected to credit the helpful folks at Marmot Mountain Works in Berkeley, Calif., who provided *Sierra* with most of the equipment featured in the shot. (The Trak Top Competition Tuning ski was provided by REI, Berkeley.)

Our Hawaii vacations take you above and beyond other Hawaii vacations.

Sunrise at 10,000 feet. You leave camp at 4:00 a.m., drive up to Haleakala Crater where the air is cold and the sky is flooded with stars. You're above the clouds as dawn breaks and you begin a hike into the barren beauty of an extinct volcano. Magnificent! Breathtaking! And just part of a specially designed vacation that also includes sailing, exploring, snorkeling, and just plain relaxing on the beach. Send for our catalog today!



Island Holidays Tours

A subsidiary of \$2 billion, Hawaii-based AMFAC, INC.

Send for *Hawaii Update*, our colorful catalog of fun-filled vacations specially designed for people who want more out of Hawaii than a sunbath.

Or call Island Holidays at (415) 772-3461.

Or see your travel agent.

Name _____

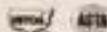
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Travel Agent _____

Cut out coupon and mail to:

Island Holidays Tours P.O. Box 855 Brisbane, CA 94905





Reagan Discovers the Environment

President Reagan mentioned five environmental issues in his 1984 State of the Union address, including acid rain, park acquisition, offshore oil leasing, funding for the Environmental Protection Agency, and the cleanup of Chesapeake Bay.

The President called only for further research on acid rain, in spite of the fact that many technical studies, including one by his own science advisors, have called for immediate action. (See "Acid Rain Controls: Is There a 'Sensible' Compromise?", November/December, 1983.)

President Reagan boasted of his request for \$175 million for parkland acquisition, but this sum represents only two thirds of the amount Congress appropriated last year. Meanwhile, Reagan was silent on other critical public-lands issues.

The administration announced its intention to modify the offshore leasing program. Environmentalists say they will wait for the specifics of the new program before deciding if it represents a significant step forward.

The President made much of the fact that he is requesting a greater increase in funding for the Environmental Protection Agency than for any agency except the Department of Defense. The proposed EPA budget would still be 10 percent less than it was in the last year of the Carter administration. The President turned down EPA Administrator William Ruckelshaus's plea to restore his agency's funding level to the \$1.35 billion it had received then.

While the President called for a program to clean up Chesapeake Bay, he continues to oppose significant changes in the Clean Water Act that would control nonpoint-source pollution throughout the country, the key factor contributing to the degradation of Chesapeake Bay.

Sierra Club President Denny Shaffer said the State of the Union speech "demon-

strates that the President has failed to provide the country with environmental leadership. When Americans across the country are calling for bold new initiatives to clean up our air and water and to protect our public lands, the President's response is neither bold, nor new, nor adequate."

Democratic Candidates Decry Acid Rain

Five hundred environmentalists from 30 states and Canada attended the Citizens' Conference to Stop Acid Rain held in Manchester, N.H., January 6 through 9. The conference, cosponsored by the Sierra Club, featured presentations by leading experts on acid rain, plus panel discussions, film programs, and speeches by six of the eight Democratic presidential candidates—Gary Hart, Ernest Hollings, Walter Mondale, Jesse Jackson, Alan Cranston, and John Glenn.

All the candidates who attended pledged support for strong acid-rain controls and blasted the Reagan administration for its inaction on the issue. They differed only with regard to the timetable, tonnage reduction, and funding mechanism for control of the emissions that cause acid rain.

Mono Lake Suit Dismissed

A federal district-court judge recently dismissed a Sierra Club lawsuit that sought to

protect water rights in the Mono Lake basin. According to Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorney Laurens Silver, the court took this action because the Department of the Interior has moved to assert federal water rights, the object of the suit. In dismissing the suit, the court left the door open for the Club to intervene in a related suit brought by the Audubon Society or to file a new suit if the situation deteriorates.

According to Silver, "Judge Karlton's decision is not a setback to our efforts to protect Mono Lake. The Club can still participate in the Audubon litigation, and the Department of the Interior has been made conscious of its duties in the Mono Basin. Interior knows that the Club and other groups are closely monitoring the lake, and if Interior does not follow through on its intentions, the Club will be back in court promptly."

Nuclear Industry Suffers Setbacks

The nuclear-energy industry was dealt a number of severe blows recently as construction was halted on three partially completed plants and a fourth plant was denied permission to operate.

The Marble Hill nuclear plant in Madison, Ind., was cancelled after \$2.5 billion had already been spent by Public Service Company of Indiana. The projected cost of the plant soared from \$1.4 billion to more than \$7 billion and threatened to bankrupt the utility.

In southern Ohio, Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company announced that the 97-per-





Maupintour's Africa

UNEQUALED ADVENTURE on these high quality escorted tours. In-depth wildlife viewing, best hotels, most desired lodges, most meals, limited size. Scenic wonders, tribal lifeseeing, colonial past. Recommended to wildlife enthusiasts.

EAST AFRICA'S wildlife in the best parks of Kenya and Tanzania. Everyone has a window seat in safari vehicles. 21 days.

SOUTH AFRICA'S Johannesburg, Pretoria, Cape Town, Cape Point, the Garden Route through Plettenberg Bay, Durban, famous *Blue Train*, Kruger National Park. Zimbabwe's majestic Victoria Falls on the thrilling Flight of the Angels. 21 days.

KENYA'S wildlife in 7 reserves and national parks. See tribal dances, village life. Flightseeing for spectacular views. 19 days.

"Come join us for the Africa experience. Incredibly beautiful. Fulfilling. Unforgettable. Comfortable and easy to see."

Tom Maupin



SEND THIS COUPON to Maupintour for our free Africa brochure or ask your favorite travel agent soon.

Maupintour

quality escorted tours since 1951

1515 St. Andrews Dr., Lawrence, Ks. 66044. Call toll-free 800-255-4266.

name _____

address _____

city _____

state/zip _____

my travel agent _____

319-671-4

Maupintour 1984 escorted tours include:
 Alaska Africa Canada Orient
 Europe Opera/Festivals Greece
 South Pacific World's Fair USA
 Arizona Christmas Fall Foliage
 Hawaii Deluxe Middle East/Egypt
 India Morocco Oberammergau

cent-completed William H. Zimmer nuclear facility will be converted to a coal-burning unit because of uncertainty over obtaining an operating license. Such a conversion is the first attempted by a U.S. utility.

Work on the Limerick No. 2 reactor near Philadelphia was suspended for 18 months by the Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission because its developer, Philadelphia Electric Company, could not continue to finance the project without outside help. As with the other cancelled plants, cost overruns have been substantial.

Perhaps the most stunning blow of all was delivered when the NRC denied the Commonwealth Edison Company permission to operate its newly finished Byron Power Station near Rockford, Ill., because of inadequate quality controls during construction.

Taken in sum, the events set two precedents: Never before have nuclear power plants been cancelled so close to completion and with so much money already invested, and never before has the federal government prevented a completed nuclear facility from operating.

These recent actions cast serious doubts on the continued feasibility of nuclear power as an energy source for the nation, and many experts believe that the nuclear industry's ultimate test will be the performance of existing facilities. "If we have a decade without serious mishaps, people will be much calmer," says Carnegie-Mellon economist Lester Lave. "But if there's another Three Mile Island, we can forget about the nuclear industry."

The Department of Energy, meanwhile, continues to predict an increasing influence for nuclear power, projecting that the number of reactors in commercial operation will increase from 75 to 125 by the year 2000 and that the share of electricity generated by the nation's nuclear plants will jump from 12.5 to 19 percent.

Anderson Urged to Halt Third-Party Campaign

In a letter signed by Phil Berry, the Sierra Club's Vice-President for Political Affairs, the Club joined a number of environmental, women's, and peace organizations in urging former Rep. John Anderson to abandon his plans for a third-party candidacy for the presidency.

The groups thanked Anderson for continuing "to speak out in support of many of the issues that we care most about," but added, "We believe, as you do, that it is imperative that Ronald Reagan be defeated. We are strongly convinced, however, that this is possible only with a concentrated,

single-focused, and unified effort behind a major party candidate. We will not support your candidacy in 1984 should you choose to run, and we strongly urge that you decide against such a race."

The groups asked Anderson for a meeting to discuss these concerns, but Anderson has responded that while he is indeed putting together a new party to run a candidate, he has not decided whether he himself will run, and therefore such a meeting would be inappropriate.

Berry expressed disappointment over Anderson's refusal to meet. "Our concern is not with John Anderson's personal qualifications for the presidency. It is with his decision to use a third-party vehicle, which can only split the forces seeking to replace Ronald Reagan. Whether he is to be the candidate of that party or not, we would still have liked the chance to discuss our objections to the strategy he has chosen."

High Court Okays OCS Leasing

The Reagan administration won a major victory in January when the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that the Department of the Interior could go ahead with its ambitious program of offshore oil and gas lease sales in California. "We're very disappointed by the Court's decision. It could lead to environmental disaster," said Bob Hatoy, the Sierra Club's Southern California/Southern Nevada Regional Representative.

In July 1982 the Sierra Club, other environmental groups, and the state of California filed suits in an effort to slow down Interior Secretary James Watt's massive offshore leasing program. A federal district court and the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals ruled in favor of the Club, holding that sale of the leases would directly affect California's coast and that such leasing would thus have to be consistent with that state's coastal plans. In other words, the state could play a significant role in determining the timing and location of the leases.

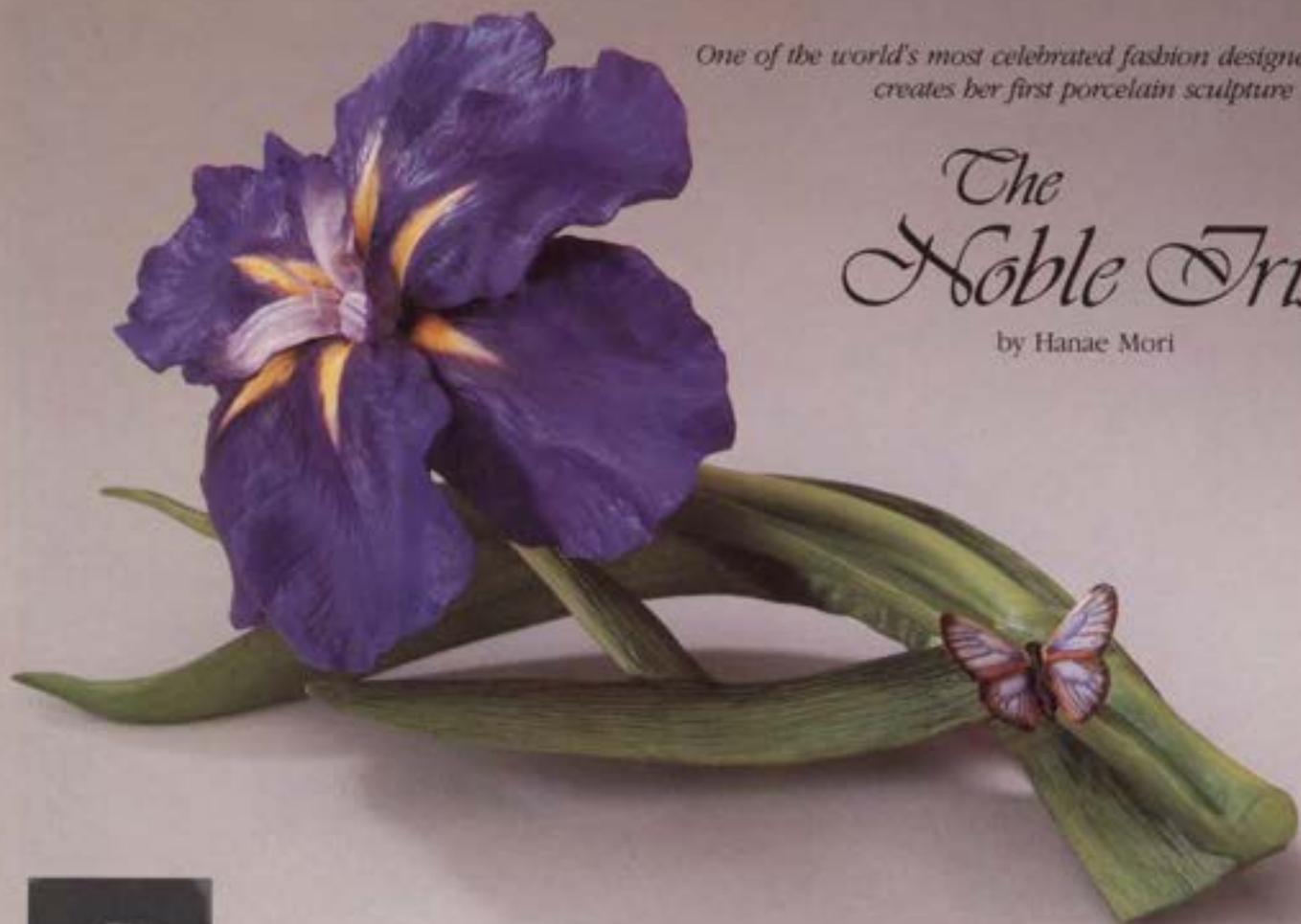
The Supreme Court reversed these rulings. "The sale of OCS oil and gas leases is not an activity directly affecting the coastal zone," the Court majority said, "... and thus a consistency review is not required."

The Sierra Club will work with members of Congress to draft language to remedy the problem. Concerned readers can ask their representatives and senators to support legislation calling for a moratorium on offshore oil drilling in environmentally sensitive areas and to support efforts to strengthen the role states may play in protecting their coasts from offshore oil and gas leasing. □

One of the world's most celebrated fashion designers
creates her first porcelain sculpture —

The Noble Iris

by Hanae Mori



Shown slightly smaller than actual size.



A distinctive original ... individually crafted with hand-painting ... \$120.

Issued in limited edition.

Advance reservation deadline: April 30, 1984.

In the exclusive world of haute couture, there is one undisputed queen. Her name is Hanae Mori. At the Paris collections ... in fashionable boutiques from New York, to Milan, to Tokyo ... her designs are applauded for their elegance and originality.

Now Franklin Porcelain is pleased to announce a major new artistic achievement by the great couturière. A suite of limited edition flower sculptures — the designer's first work in porcelain — certain to be of special interest to collectors. And inaugurating this important new collection is a work Hanae Mori calls "The Noble Iris."

One of the most hauntingly beautiful flowers of the Orient, the Japanese Iris is a favorite flower of Hanae Mori. And, in this exquisitely detailed sculpture, she captures a particularly magnificent Iris in all the perfection of full bloom.

The Iris is portrayed life size. The deep velvet blue of the gracefully layered petals ... the glossy green leaves ... the delicate golden stamens ... all are depicted

with rare natural artistry. And as a final touch of distinction, Madame Mori has included her special design motif — a delicate butterfly.

This Hanae Mori original will be fashioned with meticulous care by our skilled porcelain craftsmen ... then painstakingly embellished by hand to ensure that every subtle nuance of Madame Mori's rich palette is captured to perfection. And, as befits a major work of art in porcelain, it will be issued in limited edition, reserved exclusively for those who enter valid commissions by December 31, 1984.

The Noble Iris is being issued at the attractive price of \$120 — which may be paid in convenient monthly installments. A Certificate of Authenticity will accompany each sculpture and each will bear Hanae Mori's signature mark on its base.

To acquire this premiere edition sculpture by Hanae Mori, please return the accompanying application to Franklin Porcelain, Franklin Center, PA 19091 by April 30, 1984.

—ADVANCE RESERVATION APPLICATION © 1984 FP

The Noble Iris

Valid only if postmarked by
April 30, 1984.

Limit: One per person.

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
Please enter my subscription for "The Noble Iris" by Hanae Mori, to be crafted for me in fine porcelain.

I need send no money now. I understand that I will be billed in four equal monthly installments of \$30*, with the first payment due in advance of shipment.

*Plus my state sales tax and a total of \$3 for shipping and handling.

Signature _____

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr. _____

Mrs. _____

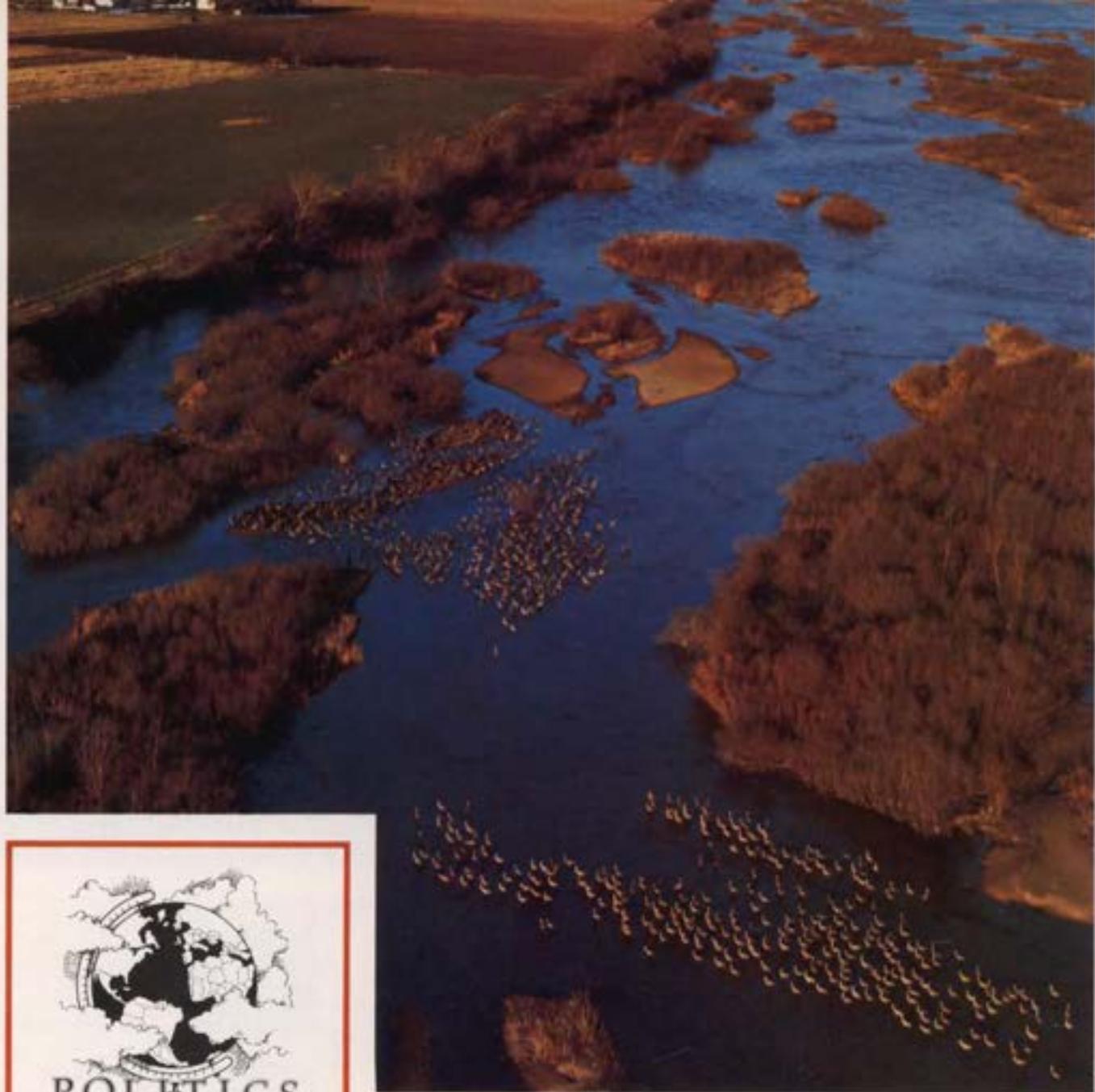
Miss _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____



Roosting on the barely submerged sandbars of the Platte River, sandhill and whooping cranes are safe from predators during a stopover on their long migration from New Mexico to Canada.

TROUBLE DOWNSTREAM

Migrating Cranes Force a Showdown on Platte River Water Projects

MARTHA W. GILLILAND

HIGH IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS of Wyoming and Colorado spring the headwaters of the North and South Platte rivers, which converge, hundreds of miles downstream, into the Platte River in central Nebraska. From there the Platte meanders eastward through a broad, shallow valley, finally entering the Missouri River just south

of Omaha. Decades of irrigation have resulted in a greening of the prairie in the Platte River valley; while the Platte is known to some Americans as the river "a mile wide and an inch deep," the river and its environs are considered by many in Nebraska, Colorado, and Wyoming to be their own Nile Valley.

A vehement debate over how the Platte's

remaining water should be allocated is now taking place. The conflict between environmental and water-development interests is intensifying, and the institutional and legal frameworks within which water policies traditionally have been formulated are no longer adequate. The future of the Platte River and of the wildlife it sustains will be determined in the next months as the states shape

GO FOR IT!



Not many paddlers will reach out and test the limits, but any paddler will do better with the right equipment. And getting this gear to you when you need it is what WILDWATER DESIGNS is all about. We have our famous money-saving kits, a unique line of top quality accessories made especially for us, and an outstanding selection of unique, top-quality river gear. We guarantee everything we sell, and service all orders promptly.

GIVE US A TRY — WRITE FOR OUR FREE 1984 CATALOGUE

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

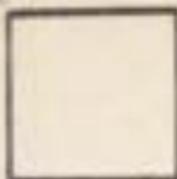
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

For a great 16"x22" poster featuring the above photo in full color, enclose \$1.00 (\$4 value) with this card!

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

A black and white photograph of a person in a kayak paddling down a river. The person is seen from behind, wearing a dark wetsuit and a white helmet. They are using a double-bladed paddle. The water is turbulent, with white water rapids. The background shows trees and foliage.

WILDWATER DESIGNS
Box 447
Penllyn, PA. 19422

new systems for devising water policy and as federal environmental laws are re-authorized.

The river has been a tremendous boon to the region's agriculturally based economy. Several million acres of agricultural land are now irrigated with Platte River water. In addition, many of the towns and cities in the valley use the river's alluvial aquifer as a source of drinking water.

In quite different ways, however, the valley is abundant and generous to hundreds of thousands of lesser sandhill cranes, similar numbers of ducks and geese, and 80 percent of the world's whooping-crane population. Every February about 500,000 sandhill cranes fly from their wintering grounds in Texas and New Mexico to Nebraska's Central Platte Valley, a distance of about 600 miles. The valley's combination of exposed sandbars, nearby fields, and wet meadows provides an ideal ecological niche for the cranes, a place to rest, feed, and find a mate prior to flying farther north for nesting. The



Lesser sandhill cranes feed on wet meadows along the Platte River. Upstream development could destroy this critical habitat.

exposed sandbars provide safety from predators, while fields and meadows provide food.

As settlers and livestock moved into the Central Platte Valley around the turn of the century, river water was diverted for agriculture and hydroelectric power. A reservoir-and-dam system in Nebraska and Wyoming now regulates the river, and diminished flow has resulted in a narrowing of the river channel. As trees and shrubs have encroached on sandbars and wet meadows have become forests, crucial habitat for the sandhill crane has been lost.

Preservation of the remaining wildlife habitat will require maintenance of a substantial part of the existing river flow in the Central Platte Valley. Preserving the flow will be difficult, however, as the water policies of the states involved favor development. In Nebraska and Wyoming, maintenance of instream flow for wildlife habitat is

Escape...

With Folbot

Folding from \$649
Rigid from \$559
Kits from \$329
Sailing rigs available for all models.

- Explore streams, rivers lakes or sea coasts.
- Quiet, comfortable, easy paddling.
- Quality construction for years of trouble-free use.
- Much more stable than a canoe or kayak.
- Perfect for cruising, fishing, and family fun.

**Affordable Quality —
Factory Direct Price
Since 1935**



Send \$2.00 for new 1984 color catalog (mailed First Class).

Folbot, Inc.
P.O. Box 70877, Dept. SRA 384
Charleston, SC 29405-0877

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



T-SHIRTS!

- silk-screened, high-quality
- white shirt/black ink
- bone shirt/teal ink
- jade shirt/teal ink

YES! Send me ____ "Save the Humans" shirts. \$10.00 + \$2.00 ppd. each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CH/CA DM/C DL/CK DM/D NYS residents add sales tax.

Exp _____

ADIENCE, INC., Box 6443, Dept. SI, Ithaca, N.Y. 14851

Circle Choice	White	Bone	Jade
Adult T 100% Cotton	S M L XL	S M L XL	
Women's French Cut 50/50	S M L XL	S M L XL	
Adult T 50/50			S M L XL

If there's a mountain with your name on it,
you need skiwear with our name on it—
Quallofil* insulation from DuPont.



When several inches of new powder are calling,
don't let the cold slow you down.

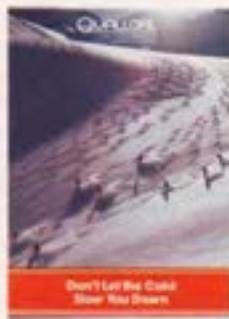
Because now there's an insulation that can stand
up to bone-chilling temperatures, wind and wetness.
It's called Quallofil*—and it's truly the modern alterna-
tive to down.

Quite simply Quallofil* is the softest, most ther-
mally efficient insulation ever produced from a
Du Pont fiber. Proved on Mt. Everest. And endorsed by

the National Ski Patrol System as a
high-performance insulation.

So, when you're looking for
skiwear, look for the tag that says
Quallofil* tough-tested insulation.
And you'll never be slowed
down by the cold again.

QUALLOFIL*
TOUGH TESTED INSULATION
QUALLOFIL IS A TRADEMARK OF DUPONT



*Du Pont certification mark for battings of Dacron® 113
made under Du Pont quality standards.



not considered a beneficial use for water; therefore, water rights for instream flows are not obtainable. While Colorado law does permit maintenance of instream flows for wildlife habitat, competition for water among various users is intense.

Laws in these states do, however, promote water rights for agricultural uses, and pending water-rights applications would require more water than is now in the river. State hearings on these applications reflect the myriad conflicts between agricultural and environmental interests, among agricultural-project developers themselves, and between agricultural interests and the municipalities concerned about the quality of their water supplies.

The federal government is also on the scene. Under the Endangered Species Act a portion of the Central Platte Valley has been designated as "critical habitat" for the endangered whooping crane and bald eagle, and for the threatened least tern. This designation is further protected by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which provides protection for wetlands throughout the nation.

All interests have converged in the case of a dam and water-diversion project proposed for a South Platte River tributary in Colorado, a project that could affect crane habitat 250 to 300 miles downstream in Nebraska. In a legal dispute over the permit for the project, a federal district court in Colorado invoked the Endangered Species Act and the Clean Water Act in upholding the government's right to require that developers establish a mechanism for protecting crane habitat prior to project construction.

Adding to the controversy, Sen. Malcolm Wallop (R-Wyo.) is offering an amendment to the Clean Water Act, which is up for congressional reauthorization this year. His amendment is aimed at overturning the court decision and weakening the wetlands protection provided under Section 404. The Wallop amendment is likely to be the most controversial issue in the Senate debate over Clean Water Act reauthorization. Thus, the conflict between the states' water rights and federal environmental protection has been blown up to such proportions that federal laws as well as whooping cranes are potentially affected.

Throughout its history the Platte River has wandered through its three-state valley relatively unconstrained by geologic and topographic features. Seeing the river in the spring, observers in the late 1800s wrote: "It has the appearance of a great inland sea but was only three or four feet deep; it is hard to realize that a river should be running so near the top of the ground without any timber, and no bank at all; the ... Valley of the Platte lay before us—for league after league, a plain as level as a frozen lake. ..." Summer

LOOK! THE ANSWER TO OUTDOOR RESTROOM

PROBLEMS!!

Photo: Savage



Only \$8.99 --
No extra postage
or handling charges!

FED UP WITH MAKE-DO RESTROOMS OF YOUR FAVORITE OUTDOOR SPORTS? LET Sani-fem® SPARE YOU EMBARRASSMENT AND EXPOSURE TO COLD WIND, RAIN/SNOW/SPRAY, AND THE SLIPS AND SPILLS OF THE USUAL WOBBLY POSITIONS! ENJOY CAREFREE HIKING, SKIING, SAILING, OR RIDING IN THE GREAT RESTROOM-LESS OUTDOORS!

Sani-fem® is only one palm-size, featherlight ounce of Sunny-Sky-Blue polypropylene. Nothing to wear, empty or replace. Complete with case and instructions. It even floats!

Let Sani-fem® SPARE YOU THE RESTROOM BOTHERS OF THE GREAT OUTDOOR SPORTS! YOU'LL THINK IT'S A MARVEL OR YOUR MONEY BACK! THAT'S OUR GUARANTEE! THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR NEXT TRIP! GET YOUR CHECKBOOK OR MONEY ORDER NOW! -- AND WHILE YOU'RE AT IT, WHAT ABOUT FRIENDS AND RELATIVES?

ONLY \$8.99 EACH SAVE \$2.00 BY ORDERING TWO FOR \$15.98! (CA Res. add 4% tax.)
PLEASE SEND _____ Sani-fem®'S TO:

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY, STATE & ZIP _____

I HAVE ENCLOSED MY CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR _____
SANI-FEM CORP. 7415 STEWART & GRAY RD., DOWNEY, CA 90241

ATTN: KAREN LEE
RISK-FREE MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!

*1984 SANI-FEM CORPORATION. THE Sani-fem® FEMININE URINARY DIRECTOR IS PATENTED IN THE US AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES. ALSO AVAILABLE FROM INDIANA CAMP SUPPLY. SEE THEIR CATALOG OF BARGAIN PRICES!

The price of looking it up just went way down!

Pub. Price \$69.95	Reg. B&N Price \$19.95	Special This ad only \$14.95
------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

Now you can own the latest edition of one of the finest dictionaries in print, and at the same time save up to \$55—\$19.95 if purchased from a Barnes & Noble bookstore and \$14.95 if purchased from this ad.

It's just our way of acquiring you with our "bend-over backwards" policy of giving you the most for your money.

Webster's—
Standard Reference for
More than 40 Years

Webster's Unabridged Dictionary has been a standard reference work for more than 40 years. The Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary continues that fine tradition and is one of the most complete and up-to-date dictionaries available today. Just look at what it contains:

- clear and accurate definitions for 320,000 words and phrases;
- more than 3,000 illustrations;
- a complete collection of full-color maps of the world;
- thumb-indexed for easy reference.

In addition, the entries are printed in large, clear type, making this dictionary especially easy for you to read.

Includes 19 Important
Encyclopedia Supplements

These useful supplements offer a wide range of valuable encyclopedic information, including...

- A Dictionary of Geography
- A Dictionary of Foreign Words
- A Dictionary of Slang and Proper Names
- Most Commonly Used Abbreviations
- Practical Business Mathematics
- Commercial and Financial Terms
- Forms of Address
- Tables of Weights and Measures
- Presidents, Vice Presidents and Cabinet Officers of the United States
- Air Distances between Principal Cities
- Principal Geographical Features of the World



2,300 pages • 320,000 words • 3,000 illustrations
• Full-color maps of the world!

NOW SAVE \$55

You might expect a dictionary that's this complete to cost you as much as \$50, \$60, or even \$70. Indeed, the original publisher's price of Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary is \$69.95. But now, by special arrangement with the Publisher, we can offer this fine reference work for the amazingly low price of only \$14.95. That's a saving of \$55.00 or 79% off the original price, and an even greater savings off our regular bookstore price—25% greater! This special \$14.95 price is only good by mail with order form below.

SINCE 1873
Barnes & Noble
BOOKSTORES

125 Fifth Ave., Dept. W162, N.Y., N.Y. 10011

118888. Please rush me... copies of the Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary at your special sale price of \$14.95 (plus \$3.00 shipping & insurance per volume; N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Your 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Examine this unabridged dictionary for up to 30 days. If you are not absolutely convinced that it is the finest dictionary you ever used, return it for a full and prompt refund.

One good only in the continental U.S.A.

Check One

Payment enclosed

I prefer to charge this purchase to:

Account# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

© 1984, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.



Questers for 1984

Travel with a purpose. Learn and discover. Search out plants and animals, birds and flowers. Explore rain forests, mountains and tundra, seashores, lakes and swamps. With Questers you will have ample time to photograph, absorb and reflect. Naturalist guides, small tour parties, first-class accommodations.

Worldwide Nature Tours 1984 Departures

The Americas

Oketenokee Swamp: 12 days, 4/15 • Hawaii: 15 days, 2/9, 3/22, 10/18, 12/20 • Alaska: 17 days, 5/22, 7/10, 7/28 • Pacific Northwest: 12 days, 6/18, 8/6 • Superior Forest Canoe Trip: 9 days, 7/7, 8/11 • Canyon Lands: 14 days, 5/6, 10/7 • Manitoba (Churchill): 12 days, 6/25 • Newfoundland: 16 days, 6/10 • Canadian Rockies: 15 days, 6/9 • Southern Mexico: 15 days, 2/12, 3/11, 11/4, 12/16 • Panama & Costa Rica: 14 days, 2/13, 3/19, 12/24 • The Amazon: 17 days, 1/8, 3/4, 5/6, 7/8, 8/5, 11/18 • Ecuador & Galapagos: 16 days, 2/1, 4/4, 7/18, 8/8, 10/31, 12/12 • The Galapagos: 17 days, 1/23, 2/6 • Peru: 17 days, 7/15, 11/4 • Patagonia/Tierra del Fuego: 22 days, 1/9, 11/5 • Trinidad & Tobago: 11 days, 3/19, 4/2, 11/5, 11/19

Europe

Iceland: 16 days, 6/15, 7/6, 8/10 • Ireland: 23 days, 5/9 • Islands/Highlands of Scotland: 21 days, 5/31, 7/12 • Switzerland: 17 days, 7/13, 8/10 • Greece: 19 days, 4/2, 9/17

Asia & Africa

Japan: 23 days, 6/1 • Sri Lanka: 18 days, 2/17, 7/6, 11/16 • Himalayas: Nepal, Sikkim & Bhutan: 23 days, 3/15, 10/11 • Foothills of Western Himalayas: 19 days, 4/12 • Kenya: 22 days, 2/2, 7/19, 10/18 • Madagascar, Mauritius & Reunion: 24 days, 7/8, 10/7

Oceania & Australasia

Australia & New Zealand: 28 days, 2/11, 10/6 • New Zealand & the Milford Track: 22 days, 2/10, 11/16 • Papua New Guinea: 23 days, 5/19, 8/11, 11/3

Write for the 1984 Questers Directory of Worldwide Nature Tours. If a particular tour strikes your fancy, ask for its Detailed Itinerary.



QUESTERS

Worldwide Nature Tours
Dept. SA, 257 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010 • (212) 673-3120

We've made friends in high places...



Send 50¢ for catalog.



Camp Trails Box 966-

Binghamton, NY 13902

a Johnson wax associate

viewers saw "nothing but a flat expanse of sand, stretching from a mile and half to three miles in width, and at many points not a drop of water is to be seen; at some points a silver thread, winding along the wilderness of sand, may be discovered, but it is not until the Loup Fork empties its waters into the Platte that it assumes the appearance of a river." These accounts portray a river that flooded in spring and early summer, that was intermittent in late summer and early fall upstream of its confluence with the Loup River, and that was essentially devoid of trees along its banks.

At present, reservoir releases control spring floods and increase flow during the summer irrigation season. Whether the proposed water projects will change flow patterns in the critical-habitat stretch in such a way that vegetation will increase and wet meadows will dry up depends on the cause of the vegetation encroachment. Some analyses suggest that spring floods formerly scoured the river channel, preventing seedlings from establishing themselves. Others suggest that it was the intermittent nature of the river that prevented the growth of vegetation. There are data to support each position. The effect of a diversion on the waterbird habitat, therefore, depends on the seasonal distribution of the diversion and on the amount and timing of the return flows. Hydrologists and ecologists are attempting to specify the impact of each proposed project, but scientific "proof" remains elusive.

Meanwhile, the state of Nebraska is breaking new ground in its approach to conflict resolution and to the shaping of new institutional and legal systems for determining water policy. Using the "adaptive environmental assessment process" developed by ecologists C. S. Holling and C. J. Walters, the state embarked on the Platte River Forum for the Future. People involved in the Platte controversy met in August 1982 to develop a computer-simulation model of the Platte River basin. The model includes various economic, hydrologic, environmental, agricultural, and municipal components that represent the values and interests of the concerned parties. In cooperation with workshop participants, scientists from the University of Nebraska and several state agencies spent the next year refining the model. The effects of one irrigation project and of maintaining river flow for waterbirds were demonstrated at a water-policy workshop in December 1983. While the effort has produced an improved appreciation for and an understanding of the conflicting viewpoints, it has not yet produced a tangible compromise.

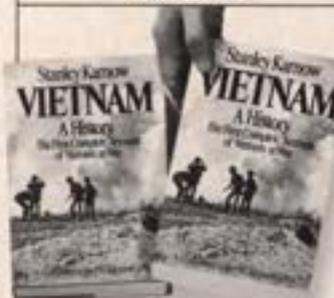
Another attempt at settling the controversy was spawned by the Governor's Water Independence Congress, a 40-member com-

GREAT ENTERTAINMENT, NO HEAVY COVER CHARGE

QPB books are softcover editions in hardcover sizes, durably bound and printed on fine paper. But they cost up to 65% less than their hardcover counterparts.

You don't judge a book by its cover—so why pay a cover charge? Join QPB.

Compare



Hardcover: \$20 QPB Softcover: \$9.95

393. *Vietnam: A History: The First Complete Account of Vietnam at War*. Stanley Karnow. Hardcover: \$20 QPB: \$9.95

407. *In Search of Excellence: Lessons from America's Best-Run Companies*. Thomas J. Peters and Robert H. Waterman, Jr. Hardcover: \$19.95 QPB: \$7.95

417. *Hen's Teeth and Horse's Toes: Further Reflections in Natural History*. Stephen Jay Gould. QPB: \$7.50

421. *Life on Earth: A Natural History*. David Attenborough. Hardcover: \$22.50 QPB Ed: \$9.95

460. *The History of Photography From 1839 to the Present*. Beaumont Newhall. Hardcover: \$40 QPB: \$14.95

499. *The Adventures of Sherlock Holmes and The Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes* (2 Vols.) A. Conan Doyle. QPB: \$9.95

503. *Jane Brody's Nutrition Book*. Hardcover: \$7.95 QPB: \$7.95

507. *Megatrends*. John Naisbitt. Hardcover: \$15.50 QPB Ed: \$7.95

513. *The Wreck of the "Rusty Nail"*. G. B. Trudeau. QPB: \$4.25

423. *Macbeth: The Complete Play in Comic Book Form*. William Shakespeare. Illustrated by Von. QPB: \$5.95



553. *Timescale: An Atlas of the Fourth Dimension*. Nigel Calder. QPB: \$9.95

557. *The New York Times Crossword Puzzle Omnibus, Volume 2*. Selected and Edited by Will Weng. QPB: \$6.95

354. *A Field Guide to the Birds of Eastern and Central North America* (Fourth Edition). Roger Tory Peterson. QPB: \$9.95

376. *A Whack on the Side of the Head*. Roger von Oech, Ph.D. QPB: \$6.95

457. *World Almanac and Book of Facts 1984*. Editor-in-Chief, Hans Umlauf Lane. QPB: \$4.95

542. *How to Be Your Own Doctor—Sometimes* (Revised and Updated Edition). Keith W. Schnorr, M.D. with Howard Eisenberg. QPB: \$6.95

577. *The Garfield Treasury*. Jim Davis. QPB: \$6.95

605. *On Writing Well: An Informal Guide to Writing Nonfiction* (Second Edition). William Zinsser. Hardcover: \$11.50 QPB: \$7.95

688. *The National Air and Space Museum, Vol. I: Air*. Text by C. D. B. Bryan. QPB: \$11.50

689. *The National Air and Space Museum, Vol. II: Space*. Text by C. D. B. Bryan. QPB: \$11.50

315. *Great Esquire Fiction*. Edited by L. Rose Hills. Hardcover: \$27.50 QPB: \$9.45

250. *Miss Manners' Guide to Excruciatingly Correct Behavior*. Judith Martin. Hardcover: \$19.95 QPB: \$8.95

508. *One Brief Shining Moment: Remembering Kennedy*. William Manchester. Hardcover: \$25 QPB Ed: \$11.95

115. *Becoming a Writer*. Dorothy Brande. QPB: \$4.95

200. *The Art of Cooking for Two*. Coraie Castle and Astrid Newton, and *One Pot Meals*. Margaret Gin (2 Vols.) QPB: \$10.90

222. *The Mismeasure of Man and The Panda's Thumb* (2 Vols., boxed). Stephen Jay Gould. Hardcover: \$27.90 QPB Ed: \$11.95

330. *The Poetry of Robert Frost*. Edited by Edward Connery Lathem. Hardcover: \$17.50 QPB: \$7.95

334. *Tassajara Cooking: A Vegetarian Cooking Book and The Tassajara Bread Book*. (2 Vols.) (illus.) Edward Espe Brown. QPB: \$11.90

352. *Lectures on Literature and Lectures on Russian Literature* (2 Vols.) Vladimir Nabokov. Hardcover: \$39.90 QPB: \$12.95

420. *God and the New Physics*. Paul Davies. QPB: \$7.95

Join now. Pick any 3 books or sets for \$1 each—with no obligation to buy another book.

How membership works.

1. You receive the QPB Review 15 times each year (about every 3 1/2 weeks). Each issue reviews a new Selection, plus scores of Alternates.

2. If you want the Selection do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more Alternate books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form always enclosed and return it by the date specified.

3. **Bonus books for Bonus Points.** For each softcover book or set you take (except for the books in this offer), you earn Bonus Points which entitle you to choose any of our softcover books. You pay only shipping and handling charges.

4. **Return privilege.** If the QPB Review is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense.

5. **Cancellations.** You may cancel membership at any time by notifying QPB. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy and pay for at least one book in every six-month period.

Let's try each other for 6 months.

Quality Paperback Book Club®, Middletown, Pa. 17057. Please enroll me in QPB and send the 3 choices I've listed below, billing me only \$1 each, plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that I am not required to buy another book. You will send me the QPB Review (if my account is in good standing) for six months. If I have not bought and paid for at least one book in every six-month period, you may cancel my membership. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Indicate by number the 3 books or sets you want.

Name _____ 4-16
(Please print clearly) QPB437-3

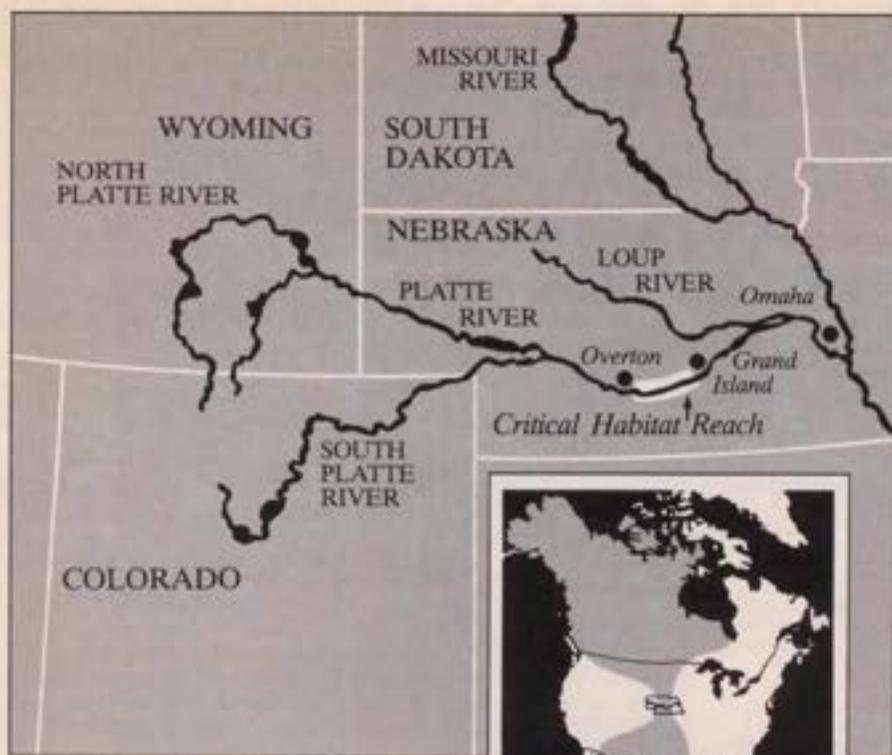
Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices generally higher in Canada.



The first book club for smart people who aren't rich.



Hourglass-shaped flyway (inset) underscores the critical role the Platte River plays for migrating cranes. Pressure from agricultural and municipal interests may lead Congress to rescind protection for the area.

mittee established in May 1983. The congress was charged with the development of "a comprehensive water policy" and "a political consensus" to "sustain a program of water planning, use, funding, and management." Of particular significance to the Platte River debate are the congress's recommendations, handed down in December 1983, that instream-flow rights for fish and wildlife be recognized in Nebraska law, that funding for water projects favor those that demonstrate water-conservation practices, and that environmental values be given more recognition in water-project decision-making.

Perhaps the most important recommendation of the congress has to do with the institutional framework within which water policies are determined. Traditionally, irrigation development has been in the federal domain, with planning and funding handled by the Bureau of Reclamation. Although a water right from the state was required, its acquisition was largely automatic. However, the water-development situation has changed dramatically. First, projects would no longer be built unless state and local governments pay a large part of the bill; second, as far as the Platte River is concerned, available water is nearly fully allocated. With the need to raise state and local tax monies for water projects comes the

SPECIAL CRUISE TO GLACIER BAY

August 23-30, 1984

Honoring the Centennial of

DR. WILLIAM SKINNER COOPER

1884-1978

Pioneer Ecologist

Founder of Glacier Bay National Park

Featuring Special Guest Lecturer

Dr. Richard Goldthwait

Eminent glacial geologist

Expert on Glacier Bay

- Two days in Glacier Bay with a special visit to Mount Cooper
- Lynn Canal Cruise on Exploration Cruises **GLACIER BAY EXPLORER**
- Return to Vancouver via Glacier Bay and Sitka on Westour's **S.S. ROTTERDAM**
- For information and reservations, please contact: David Cooper

Travel Trends Cruise Center
Bedford, N.Y. 10506
914: 234-6447

Fujinon* High Power, Wide Angle, Ultra-compact All-weather Binocular.



Folds to fit a shirtpocket, offers 8X magnification and high brightness. The wide angle, coated optics give a 430 foot field of view at 1,000 yards.

Convenient center focus with vision correcting eyepiece and fold-down eye cups for use with glasses. Rubber coated for a sure grip and impact resistance. Water-resistant for all-weather use. Lifetime warranty.

Other Fujinon binoculars: Compact 9x28, 10x32, 12x36; Waterproof 7x50, 8x30, 10x70, 14x70, 15x80 and 25x150. See your Fujinon dealer, write for our free catalog, or order directly using AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD or certified check. 10 day trial with full refund.

*Fujinon is the optical member of the Fuji Photo Film Group (the Official Film of the 1984 Summer Olympics).

FUJINON INC.
672 White Plains Road
Scarsdale, New York 10583
(914) 472-9600



FUJINON

need to accommodate various values and interests at the state level. Recognizing this fundamental shift, the congress recommended that a water agency be shaped from existing state agencies and commissions, and that its director be appointed by the governor; that the agency be given the authority to resolve conflicts over water projects before water rights are granted; and that it evaluate projects on the basis of water-conservation and environmental criteria as well as economic ones. These recommenda-

tions went to Nebraska's state legislature in January 1984, and if they become law, the future of the Platte River is likely to be decided within this new framework.

The conflict over the Platte River is sometimes described as a birds-versus-people issue, with "people" being interpreted in terms of the economic return that comes to the state from irrigated lands. While conservation and environmental criteria are beginning to gain equal footing with development and agricultural considerations, the Nebras-

ka legislature recently passed a resolution urging the Department of the Interior to remove the "critical habitat area" designation for the Central Platte Valley.

The future of the Platte is uncertain, and fractious interests will undoubtedly continue to validate the old proverb, "Whiskey is for drinking, water is for fighting."

Martha W. Gilliland is an associate professor in the department of civil engineering at the University of Nebraska at Omaha.

BLIND AMBITION

Impounding Carolina Wetlands

JANE LAREAU

NO THREAT TO COASTAL wetlands is as complicated and deceptive as that of impoundments—the diking and flooding of vast tidal wetland areas for duck hunting and, on occasion, for aquaculture. There is increasing pressure from private interests in South Carolina to impound these critical wetlands, reducing even further the limited habitat

that serves as feeding and nursery grounds for 65 percent of the commercial fish in United States waters, as well as for untold numbers of other marine species.

Impoundments, if managed carefully, provide attractive waterfowl habitat; they also can produce certain desirable aquaculture products, such as shrimp and blue crab. But debate arises over the wisdom of alter-

ing and destroying wetlands considered to be among the most productive and beneficial habitats on earth—wetlands that are already heavily pressured and decreasing in acreage—simply to improve the quality of duck hunting on a few private properties.

South Carolina has close to 27 percent of the remaining tidal marshlands along the East Coast. Out of a total of some 500,000 acres, approximately 70,000 have already been impounded. Half of these impoundments are under state control; the remainder are actively owned. Forty-one percent of the wetlands around the Santee Delta are impounded, as are 22 percent of those around St. Helena Sound. Virtually all of the other estuaries in South Carolina are also impounded to some extent.

Most of these impoundments are hold-

35mm

That Comes Alive

Prints and Slides from the same roll



Kodak 5247 is a registered trademark of the Eastman Kodak Company.

©1984 Seattle FilmWorks



Kodak MP film... Eastman Kodak's professional motion picture (MP) film now adapted for still use in 35mm cameras by Seattle FilmWorks. Its micro-fine grain and rich color saturation meet the exacting standards of the movie industry. With wide exposure latitude, you don't have to be a pro to get great everyday shots or capture special effects. Shoot in low or bright light from 200 ASA up to 1200 ASA. Get prints or slides or both from the same roll.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Rush me two 20-exposure rolls of your leading KODAK MP film—Kodak 5247® (200 ASA). Enclosed is \$2.00. I'd like to be able to get color prints or slides (or both) from the same roll and experience the remarkable versatility of this professional quality film.



NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ 879

Mail to: Seattle FilmWorks, 500 Third Ave. W.,
 P.O. Box C-34056, Seattle, WA 98124

Limit of 2 rolls per customer.



Break Out of the Ice Age

Cooler—without ice

Koolatron has the cooling power of a 10 lb. block of ice—without the weight. Gone are the long drives searching for ice, soggy foods and warm beverages when they should be cold.

Enjoy cold—wherever you travel

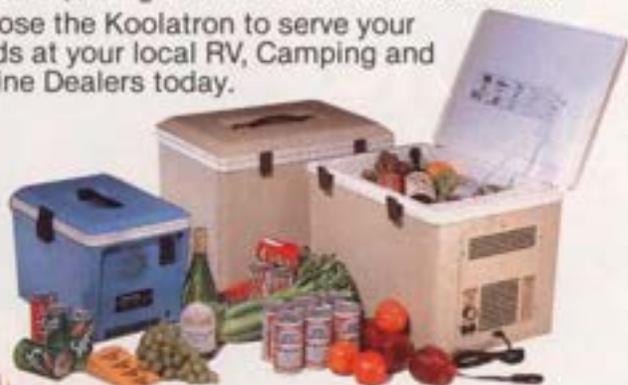
Koolatron operates from any car, boat, camper or truck cigarette lighter (12 volt). On normal operation, Koolatron draws less current than automobile parking lights. Plug it into your home, cottage or campsite receptacle (110 volt) with the handy adaptor. The unit will stay cool overnight if unplugged.

Three Koolatrons to choose from

The portable models include the CADDY series which holds 48-12 oz. cans and the TOTER, 17-12 oz. cans.

A front-opening build-in unit is also available.

Choose the Koolatron to serve your needs at your local RV, Camping and Marine Dealers today.



56 Harvester Ave., Batavia, N.Y. 14020
(716)343-6695
27 Catharine Ave., Brantford, Ont. N3T 1X5
(519)756-3950



Quality Outdoor Gear and Clothing Since 1938



Free REI Spring Catalog

Bring the outdoors right to your door. REI offers one of the largest selections of outdoor equipment, clothing, and accessories, competitively priced, to send you on any pursuit.

- Please send me a FREE color catalog.
 YES! I want to become an REI member. Enclosed is \$5.00.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Call toll free: 1-800-426-4840, WA State: 1-800-562-4894.
Toll call: Canada, HI and AK: 1-206-575-3287

REI, P.O. Box C-88127, Seattle, WA 98188

84513

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO ENJOY THE RIVER



Whether you're canoeing the Boundary waters, kayaking the Colorado or rafting the rapids of the Salmon—you'll need the very best in equipment.

NRS equipment has proven top quality—worldwide—for over 10 years. We carry a complete line of river gear from the basics to the extras that make the difference.

- Please send me a FREE 1984 color catalog.

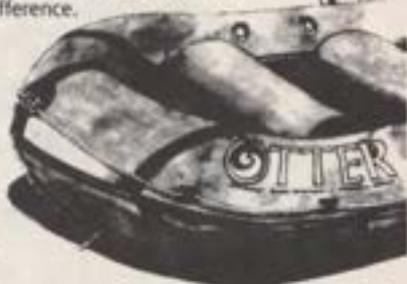
Available February 25, 1984.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Canadian & foreign residents send \$1.00 postage)



Northwest River Supplies 206-882-2383

P.O. Box 9186, Moscow, ID 83843-9186

Mail today for your
FREE REI catalog!

Please
Place
Stamp
Here

REI
P.O. Box C-88127
Seattle, WA 98188

place
first class
stamp here



Northwest
River
Supplies

P.O. Box 91865
Moscow, Idaho 83843-9186

overs from the rice culture of the 1700s and 1800s, as practiced on the many plantations that studded South Carolina's coastal river system. When rice culture was abandoned for economic reasons in the mid-1800s, most of the impoundments were abandoned in consequence, and left to fall into disrepair. As the dikes eroded, the impounded areas—once forested but since logged—succeeded to productive wetlands.

Over the years, the remaining impoundments became recognized as exceptionally good waterfowl habitat. An intense culture and tradition evolved around duck hunting in the South Carolina coastal region (known as the Lowcountry) as wealthy businessmen recognized the value of the region for both business promotion and personal use. No small amount of political business, then and now, has been conducted in a duck blind, and a certain favorable status is accorded those who own impoundments teeming with waterfowl (and those invited to hunt them). As a result there is competition among some landowners to attract an ever-decreasing number of ducks to certain impoundments and away from certain others, necessitating intense waterfowl-management practices. It is this competition to "get the ducks" that has inspired the most recent applications for impoundment.

Moreover, the state of South Carolina shows a growing interest in exploring aquaculture as an industry. It is generally viewed there as economically promising (though virtually no one has made a living off it yet) and environmentally safe (depending on what type of land is being used). Margaret Davidson is director of the South Carolina Sea Grant Consortium, an organization of the state's major universities and government agencies involved in coastal and marine research. Says Davidson, "With its 180 miles of coastline, large expanses of salt-water and freshwater areas, and thousands of acres of agricultural lands suitable for pond construction, South Carolina is a prime area for the development of aquaculture as a supplemental source of fish and shellfish products. The state has the potential to become a major center for aquaculture activities in the United States."

Research on aquaculture is being conducted at the new James M. Waddell, Jr., Mariculture Research and Development Center in Bluffton, S.C., with other state- and federally supported scientific centers concentrating on aquaculture in small, controlled upland ponds or tanks.

Opposition to impoundments in the state is not directed toward these carefully controlled scientific ventures, but rather toward the applications of private citizens who want to impound large expanses of open wetlands for duck hunting, under the guise of practic-

Here's why Mt. Everest climbers choose Eureka! Tents designed for YOU:



Because the wind blows. Eureka's strong frame and flexible suspension shed wind. The recent American Men's & Women's Expedition to Mt. Everest reported our hybrid hoop-and-A-frame design (shown in Alpine Meadows 2-person model above; 4-person model below) withstood winds over 90 mph!

Because you need more than waterproofing to stay dry. Eureka! engineers ventilation too. Hoods protect doors and windows. And inside flaps open from the top for full ventilation control. Eureka makes your tent a dry, pleasant place in any weather.

Because they're so convenient to set up. Eureka's original self-supporting design with shock-corded frames make it easy to make camp. A pleasant relief after a long day on any trail.

Before you buy any tent, learn why experienced campers choose Eureka! See your dealer now. Or, for a 28-page catalog of 50 affordable, Eureka! Tents, send \$1 to Eureka! Box 966-HK, Binghamton, NY 13902.

Eureka!

The choice of experience.



ing aquaculture. Because the term "aquaculture" has a noble ring to it, applicants can apply for permits to impound areas for "scientific research" while submitting management plans devised expressly to create waterfowl habitat.

Two significant impoundment applications have been approved by the South Carolina Coastal Council, the official body responsible for protection of the state's coastal resources. One permit, issued to C. E. Graham Reeves of Annandale Plantation in Georgetown County, would allow 660 acres of the fertile Santee Delta to be impounded. The permit was immediately challenged by conservationists because, though it purported to be for marine biological research and aquaculture, the intention was in fact to manage the wetland acreage for duck hunting, as testimony in the appeal hearing later showed.

The second permit, issued to Jack Maybank of Charleston County, was to impound 820 acres of coastal marsh on the South Edisto River. The intention again was to create duck-hunting habitat, but a secondary management plan for aquaculture was thrown in as an afterthought to make the application more palatable to the Coastal Council.

Maybank's permit was appealed by the South Carolina Chapter of the Sierra Club;



Duck hunting, not some new interest in aquaculture, appears to be the leading motive behind recent requests for permits to impound South Carolina's coastal wetlands.

Reeves's by the League of Women Voters (LWV), the Natural Resources Defense Council, and the state's attorney general, with the Sierra Club providing financial support to the LWV. The Reeves case is now before the South Carolina Supreme Court. The Coastal Council voted to uphold the Maybank permit, but has not yet issued its

findings of fact or conclusion of law. The Sierra Club is waiting on their issuance before it decides whether to appeal to the courts.

"The Sierra Club's position is simply that wetlands are among the most productive ecosystems in the world and that there is no proven use that man could put these lands to

**With Bell
you know you're covered.**



For touring or commuting, Bell's deluxe TourLite™ and Biker II™ beat the rigors of the road and look good doing it.

Their tough outer shell and polystyrene liner combine to resist impact, while air scoops keep you cool.



WORN BY THE BEST

Bell's TourLite with adjustable visor and the Biker II go the distance with style and performance.

That's why more cyclists wear Bell than any other brand.



**U.S. Cycling Team
OFFICIAL SUPPLIER**

© 1984, Bell Helmets, Inc., 12301 Shoemaker Ave., Newark, CA 94560

that would supersede what they do when left as they are," says James S. Chandler, Jr., the Sierra Club's attorney in the Maybank case. "We are not arguing against duck hunting or aquaculture here; that is not the point. The point is that this is too valuable a public resource to be squandered this way."

The Club also based its appeal on the fact that the South Carolina Coastal Council is violating its own policies, regulations, and management program by permitting the impoundments. Coastal Council policy states: "Impoundments of previously undisturbed saline and brackish-water marshes shall be discouraged, as these areas are among the most valuable and productive of our coastal wetlands." (Controversy surrounds the word "previously," because many of the lands at issue were once impounded; however, they function now as open wetland, and the loss of productivity would be exactly the same. Historically, when the council has determined that a wetland area was not "previously undisturbed," it has felt no compunction about allowing it to be impounded.)

The Reeves suit was filed on the same premises as the Maybank case, but it additionally charges that the land in question belongs to the public. In South Carolina, land below the mean high-water mark—and that includes most tidal wetlands—is consid-

SIGHTINGS



Tennessee Valley Authority Director S. David Freeman recently addressed the Ohio Chapter's Miami Group on "Alternatives to Nuclear Energy"—a subject of particular interest in light of the problems facing the region's Zimmer Nuclear Power Station. Left to right in the photo above: D. David Altman, chair of the city of Cincinnati's Environmental Advisory Council; Judith M. Schultz, professor of environmental studies at the University of Cincinnati; the TVA's Freeman; and Bill Hutchinson, vice-chair of the Miami Group.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HUMAN ECOLOGY

To us "human ecology" means the best way to build a handsome energy-efficient house, the survival of whales and puffins, why politicians need enemies, physics for poets, the beauty in the mathematics of ocean currents, ethics in a big hospital, what lobsters eat, how utilities set electric rates, what makes healthy cabbage plants suddenly droop, the psychological difference between environmentally concerned men and environmentally concerned women, how Plato saw the world, and what Bach tried to say in his music.

EDUCATION FOR A LIFE OF ECOLOGICAL AWARENESS.



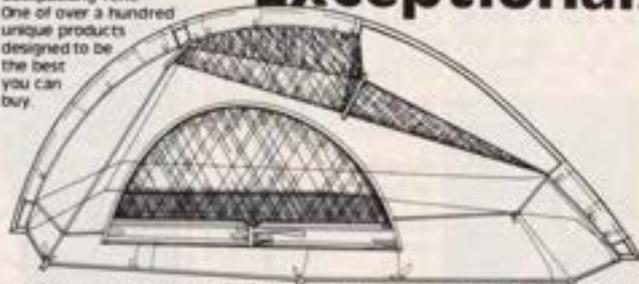
Find out who we are and what we're doing. Write

COLLEGE OF THE ATLANTIC

BOX 8, BAR HARBOR, ME 04609 • TEL. 207-288-5015

Springbar® Model 20
Backpacking Tent.
One of over a hundred
unique products
designed to be
the best
you can
buy.

Exceptional.



**Unique outdoor equipment is featured
in our new full color catalog.**

52 pages of new ideas for the outdoors. Hundreds of products that give you outstanding value at a factory direct price. Call us toll free or write for your free copy.

Kirkham's Outdoor Products has manufactured and designed equipment for the Rocky Mountain outdoors for over 39 years. Our Springbar® Tents have built quite a reputation worldwide. They're by far the best tents you can buy for backpacking and family camping.

Our soft goods—pads, luggage, and bags are tremendous values. Every Kirkham's Product is quality made and features a factory direct price.

We've carefully selected sleeping bags, cooking equipment, frame pads, and many other unique accessories for our 1984 catalog. Send for your free copy. It's sure to be enjoyable reading and a surprising introduction to a whole new way to enjoy the outdoors.

Write or call toll free 1-800-453-7756 for your FREE
1984 Catalog of unique outdoor equipment.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



Kirkham's
outdoor products

1125 So. State Street 57
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
Toll-Free 1-800-453-7756

Which of these languages would you like to speak?

Mark the one you want to speak in 2 or 3 months' time

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Afrikaans | <input type="checkbox"/> German | <input type="checkbox"/> Malay |
| <input type="checkbox"/> American English | <input type="checkbox"/> Greek (Modern) | <input type="checkbox"/> Norwegian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arabic | <input type="checkbox"/> Hebrew (Modern) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese | <input type="checkbox"/> Hindi | <input type="checkbox"/> Portuguese |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Danish | <input type="checkbox"/> Indonesian | <input type="checkbox"/> Russian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dutch | <input type="checkbox"/> Irish | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finnish | <input type="checkbox"/> Italian | <input type="checkbox"/> Swedish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese | <input type="checkbox"/> Welsh |

A Linguaphone Course makes you feel at home in almost any country. You'll never miss the meaning of conversations or be at a loss for words.

- It must work—over 4 million Linguaphone students in 88 countries speak a second language **FLUENTLY**
- Proven learning success. You **LISTEN** to real conversations on cassettes. **UNDERSTAND** what you hear by following illustrated textbooks. **HOLD CONVERSATIONS** with the speakers.
- You start speaking the very first lesson. You learn at your own convenience.
- It's like having a private tutor.
- You get a complete, professional language program at **1/10th** cost.
- You gain a good, working vocabulary.
- In just 2 to 3 months you can speak another language with complete confidence.
- You develop an authentic accent. Only native-born speakers are used.

Linguaphone  The Language Masters

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 28 DAY FREE TRIAL

World Language Courses, Inc. Dept. 731 313 Nolana Ave. McAllen, Texas 78504

FREE INFORMATION: Please mail me FREE information about learning the languages I have checked. FREE brochure.

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE Ultimate Shaft™

... is a carefully fashioned hiking staff made from select Ozark black walnut.



- Kiln-dried hardwood.
- Hand-rubbed oil finish.
- Brass ferrule/neoprene tip.
- Supple leather strap.

AN IDEAL GIFT FOR YOURSELF OR A FRIEND.

Our new Camera Mount Staff doubles as a hiking aid and camera support to help capture those magical moments of alpenglow. At Wind River, we offer quality hiking staffs that will become lifetime companions.



Each staff (standard or camera mount) is available in 4, 4½ & 5 ft. lengths. Sold at better outfitters coast to coast, or direct from:

 **Wind River**

P. O. Box 215, Twin Oaks, Oklahoma 74368 (918) 868-3250

Send \$24.95 (standard staff) or \$29.95 (camera mount staff) plus \$2.50 handling, by check, m/o or credit card no. & exp. date. Specify staff type and length. Satisfaction fully guaranteed. Write for list of other products available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

BIG SHIRT

Lush 100% Cotton. Hand dyed. Pink Red Raspberry Indigo Gray Black White

1 size: \$26

Also available in drop-shoulder sleeveless.

1 size: \$20

Plus \$2 post. CA res. add 8.5% sales tax. Dk. MC, Visa Money back guarantee.

WOOLIES



403 Shradec, Dept. 514 San Francisco, CA 94117

FREE NEW SPRING CATALOG 415-221-8556

ered public and is held in trust by the state, unless ownership can be proven back to a king's grant or valid state grant. In most cases this is not possible to prove, because court records were burned or lost during the Civil War. (The defendant in the Maybank case was able to prove ownership, however.) So the legal questions being asked are: "Can a person alter land, grow a crop on it, and sell it for profit when the land belongs to the public? Are the resources held in an impoundment the property of the state, or of the person claiming benefit from the impoundment?" The attorney general maintains that the land belongs to the public and that the defendant has no right to alter it, to block public access to navigable streams on it, or to deny the public access to the resources in the area.

As the cases wind their way through the legal system, a number of people with large coastal landholdings are watching, according to coastal biologists. Because the cases will set precedents, their outcome could encourage the impoundment of vast acreages of irreplaceable South Carolina wetlands under the pretext of "practicing aquaculture," and opponents would have little recourse against the trend.

The federal government has its own permitting process, administered by the Army Corps of Engineers under the authority of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. But once the state permitting agency, the Coastal Council, has made its decision, it is very difficult to get a reversal at the federal level, largely because it is the Reagan administration's policy that the states be allowed to manage public resources.

The fight against the impoundments is a difficult one for local scientists and conservationists because their proponents can make convincing arguments for them. It is difficult for the lay person to perceive the danger in something that can produce blue crabs and shrimp larger than those harvested from the sea; that can accommodate thousands of ducks and wading birds; and that even provides habitat for eagles, otters, and alligators. What exactly, one is tempted to ask, is the problem?

"The problem is that one type of productivity is exchanged for another, with vested interests deciding how a scarce resource will be used, based on economic, political, and even emotional factors," says Steve Gilbert, a biologist with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. "You're taking a diverse and productive habitat out of commission and replacing it with a highly specialized habitat so you can grow one or two 'crops' for a profit, or simply for sport hunting. We are not knowledgeable enough yet about either system to make such a long-term, irrevocable

judgment about such a valuable resource."

The productivity of the open marsh has been well documented. Whether fresh, brackish, or salt water, the marshes annually produce tons of organic matter that supports the intricate food chain. "As marsh grass decomposes, it is colonized by bacteria and fungi and becomes a very rich food," says Dr. Charles Biernbaum, associate professor of biology at the College of Charleston. "Probably half the vegetation grown on a saltmarsh leaves it as detritus, and this represents a very large quantity of material."

Most coastal and marine species are dependent either directly or indirectly on this organic material and on free access to it, says Biernbaum. "They also depend on the marshes as their nursery grounds, including marine species normally found in deep water as adults. The marshes produce food for over-wintering waterfowl and other wildlife, such as otters, clapper rails, killifish, marsh periwinkles, mussels, fiddler crabs, and mud snails—to name just a few."

Wetlands also have important roles to play in erosion control, water-quality improvement, flood control, and water storage. "The marshes' potential for performing tertiary waste treatment for society has been shown to have values running into the tens of thousands of dollars per acre, provided they are left in their natural state," says Dr. William H. Herke, a fisheries scientist from Louisiana who has studied impounded areas.

"When a section of marsh is impounded, it is diked off so there is no longer a normal interchange of organic material with the system outside," says Harvey Geitner, another Fish and Wildlife Service biologist. "The construction of dikes is in itself an incredibly destructive process that can permanently remove 100 acres of marsh at a time. Impoundments can range in size from 25 to 1,000 acres and more, removing vast amounts of material from the food chain. Too many impoundments could have a disastrous effect on the many species that depend on the estuaries for a constant source of nutrients and for important nursery habitat."

Management techniques for attracting waterfowl to impoundments vary, depending on the location of the impoundment and the type of waterfowl desired. Usually the owner must "draw down" his impoundment in early spring through a system of gates that makes use of the fluctuating tides. Draw-down may be followed by disking, burning, grazing by stock animals, or application of herbicides that decimate the natural flora and fauna. The impoundments are flooded about six weeks later, usually at a gradual pace over a period of two to three months. These techniques encourage the growth of

Finally, a school where you direct your learning!



Kayaking through white water is obviously very physical. It is also intellectual, and even spiritual. Just as real learning is more than the struggle for facts, and genuine education is more than a preparation for economic survival.

PRESCOTT COLLEGE has created a positive alternative to traditional education. Here, students become self-directed, creative and competent in their chosen fields. They learn through real experience in internships, hands-on research in the wilderness, as well as in classrooms. They become part of a warm, yet demanding educational community, which is closely knit in a common purpose. In cooperation with an outstanding faculty, they work in such interdisciplinary fields as Southwest Studies, Environmental Studies, Human Services, Humanities, Photography, Outdoor Leadership, and many others. Your home will be in the town of Prescott in the pine-clad

mountains of central Arizona. Your educational journey may take you to remote parts of the Grand Canyon, the Sea of Cortez and to many other parts of the world. It will also take part within yourself, and into the broader world of thoughts, knowledge and learning. For information write to the:

Director of Admissions
PRESCOTT COLLEGE
220 Grove Avenue
Prescott, AZ 86301
(602) 778-2090

Prescott College, a non-profit organization, does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin in administering its educational or admission policies.

The Best Inflatable Canoes in the World!



Sea Eagle
Explorer Canoes
The Strongest Made!

We offer the largest selection and the best quality inflatable canoes in the world.

• Write for FREE Color Catalog showing full range of Sea Eagle products.

Sea Eagle, Dept. SH3B,
St. James, NY 11780.
Or phone: 516-724-8900.

SEA EAGLE

SILVA
Read what professional outdoorsmen are reading.

Silva Ranger™—It weighs just 3 ounces and folds down to 4 x 2½ x ¾ inches, yet the Ranger is the most widely used compass among professional outdoorsmen. Rotating capsule and protractor base with luminous points, sighting mirror for 1° accuracy. Permanently clear, anti-static, liquid-filled capsule has declination adjustment. Available with or without clinometer.

Silva
 brings you back!

Read this, or get lost.

FREE BROCHURE
 —available at your Silva dealer, or write: **SILVA COMPASS**
 P.O. Box 966-HS
 Binghamton, NY 13902



Division of Johnson Camping, Inc. • Johnson is an associate

introduced and natural food plants for waterfowl, but slow the processes natural to wetlands and reduce the access of marine animals to nursery grounds during critical summer months. Visitation by waterfowl and wading birds is increased, and selected species of fish and invertebrates can survive and even flourish within the less-competitive closed system. However, few are known to reproduce in such a modified environment, and whatever the techniques produce is not shared with either the natural system or the public.

The "aquaculture" aspect of the private management of such systems is usually just an ancillary activity, consisting of harvesting whatever happens to be caught in the impoundment that is edible or salable.

"Truly intensive impoundment aquaculture management is a horror story for everything but the species being managed," says FWS biologist Gilbert. "When an impoundment is managed for one species, it has to be 'managed against' that species' predators." Chemicals are used to kill predator fish and undesirable grasses; waters are kept too deep for wading birds to use, and raccoons, alligators, and otters are regarded as potential menaces requiring "control." Ironically, proponents point to this very accumulation of plant and animal life as proof that impoundments are good for the environment.

Instead of the daily ebb and flow of water and nutrients natural to an open system, there is erratic draining and flooding, which dumps the accumulated organic material into the estuary at irregular intervals. "It is doubtful the natural system can assimilate this or use it efficiently in any way at all," says Biernbaum. "The timing of the discharge is critical. Some impoundment proponents claim that organic material is released into the natural system during drawdown and at other times of periodic release, and so the natural system supposedly does have access to it. The problem with this is that the release of material might not coincide with the natural release; animals or organisms thus may not get their necessary quantity or type of food at the time they need it. This is especially important during the reproduction and development of species that utilize the detritus directly or indirectly as food."

Another concern of impoundment opponents is that artificially designed systems cannot equal natural ones in their inhabitants' resistance to outbreaks of disease and parasitism or to natural disasters. "Estuaries have existed for countless centuries, through which time organisms have been evolving life patterns and responses to environmental factors that are to their maximum advantage," says fisheries expert Herke. "This has been an extremely slow process, but it has brought forth a mar-

Zuni Jewelry
 Direct from the Pueblo

New Catalog Items

The Perfect Gift. Each piece of jewelry of the Zuni Indians is exquisitely handcrafted in the spirit and the tradition of generations past. Now available for the first time is their new full-color catalog with over 120 items to choose from.

Please send me a copy of the new catalog. I am enclosing \$2 to cover postage and handling.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Zuni Craftsmen Cooperative, P.O. Box 426 Dept SC Zuni, New Mexico, 87327



WELSH SMOCK

Incredibly comfortable and functional for men and women. Perfect for sporting, lounging, gardening, arts and crafts. 100% cotton sturdy brushed twill with the kid-glove finish. Three across-the-front pockets and breast-pocket with flap and velcro closure. Colors—Teal, Navy, Burgundy, Rust.

Sizes: 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 46. \$29.95

Order Today or send for FREE COLOR CATALOG showing our full range of distinctive clothing in natural fibers.

Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____
 State _____ Zip: _____
 Sizes: _____ Colors: _____

Check enclosed for \$ _____
 *Postage & handling add \$2.00
 (California residents add 6% sales tax)

Countrywear

P.O. Box 1466 • 136 S Grove St.
 Nevada City, CA 95959
 Visa and Mastercard accepted
 Phone (916) 265-8222

velously resilient system—one that has maintained its productivity with no assistance from man. The system has withstood and bounced back from every possible natural calamity so long as the estuarine zone was not itself destroyed. However, maintenance of the system is contingent upon the estuarine zone's remaining in a relatively natural state that allows free movement of organisms and water within the system."

Ultimately, the productivity of even the enclosed system is completely dependent on how well it is understood, and on the assumption that it will be managed properly and consistently. There are many notoriously neglected impoundments in South Carolina, according to state and federal wildlife biologists who see them during site visits and flyovers. "If a person is serious about wanting to practice aquaculture in this state, there is no need to impound additional wetlands at this time," says Charles Beardon, director of the Office of Conservation and Management for the South Carolina Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources. "There are already enough impoundments that are not being managed properly or producing what they are capable of in terms of aquaculture, waterfowl habitat, or the natural system."

The issue is highly controversial in the state, and a great deal depends on the outcome of the two court cases. The 18-member Coastal Council has approved both impoundment applications, and without the strong backing of a judge's decision, conservationists and concerned scientists fear the council will continue to favor those applicants wishing to impound coastal wetlands, basing their decisions less on environmental consequences than on other factors. (One member of the council leases a duck blind from Graham Reeves for \$1,000 a year.)

Currently, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Office of Sea Grants, under the administration of the South Carolina Sea Grant Consortium, is conducting a massive study, comparing brackish-wetland impoundments with adjacent unaltered systems to assess the types and levels of productivity in each case.

The Sierra Club asked the Coastal Council, after the Reeves appeal was filed, for a moratorium on all impoundment permits until all legal questions were answered and until scientists were able to answer some of the questions about relative productivity between closed and open wetland systems. The council refused, issuing the permit for Maybank not long after the Club's request was filed.

If the courts do not rule in favor of the conservationists and scientists, it will represent a victory for the concept of private gain

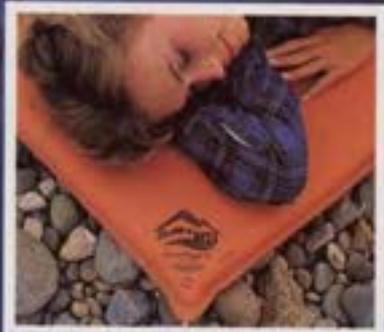
Make your nights softer & warmer...



Just open the valve for self-inflating, luxurious comfort. On rough ground or snow.

Therm-a-Rest® has twice the insulation and is more compact than closed-cell foam pads. Yet it weighs no more.

For more information and dealers near you, write: Therm-a-Rest®, Dept. S, 4000 1st Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98134.



...with a THERM-A-REST® mattress

EXPLORE THE EARTH IN 30 WAYS.



Choose your wildlife or cultural adventure: a wildlife safari in East Africa. A natural history trek through Bhutan. An archeological tour to Peru & Easter Island. A walking expedition in New Zealand.

This year, our experts will lead these and 26 other expeditions, spanning 5 continents.

Write for free color brochure. And discover 30 new ways to explore the earth.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

NATURE EXPEDITIONS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 11496, DEPT. SC, EUGENE, OR 97440
CALL TOLL FREE 800-634-0634

Life Size CRYSTAL HUMMINGBIRD



The Glass Artisan has captured the action of the shimmering flight of the hummingbird and you will too when you hang it in your window.

- INDIVIDUALLY HANDSCULPTURED
 - SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- Money back & return postage refunded.
- AN IDEAL GIFT

Order now by check, money order, or charge it with Visa/MC.

\$6.95 each - \$12.95 for 2 - \$35.95 for 6.
Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

SEND TO: GLASSCRAFT INC. Dept. S
626 Moss Street, Golden, CO 80401

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
Visa/MC# _____ Exp. Date _____

LONG DISTANCE TOURING WITHOUT THE SHORTCUTS.

Nine years ago, the serious cyclist had little choice.

Spend a couple of thousand on a custom-made machine. Or settle for a so-called "touring" model with little more than a few

extra speeds tacked on.

Then, in rural Waterloo, Wisconsin, Trek was born.

Dedicated to designing and hand-crafting the most highly-evolved touring bicycles that technology will allow.

Bicycles that, from headset to toeclips, are engineered to do just one thing exceedingly well—to swallow up long lengths of asphalt with silent efficiency.

The pedal-high mud. The occasional broken

spoke. The unforeseen puncture.

That's when a Trek designer's time behind the handlebars really pays off.



The stable, comfortable ride of a Trek touring bike is the result of dozens of design parameters.

With the preference for components that can survive the hard knocks of life on the road. With the choice of sealed bearings that keep water and dust out. With the specification of 27" wheels, tubes, and tires. And with the decision to equip most Treks with the easily-removed Helicomatic freewheel.

A practical example of Trek innovation: a Helicomatic splined hub for easy freewheel removal and on-the-road spoke repair.



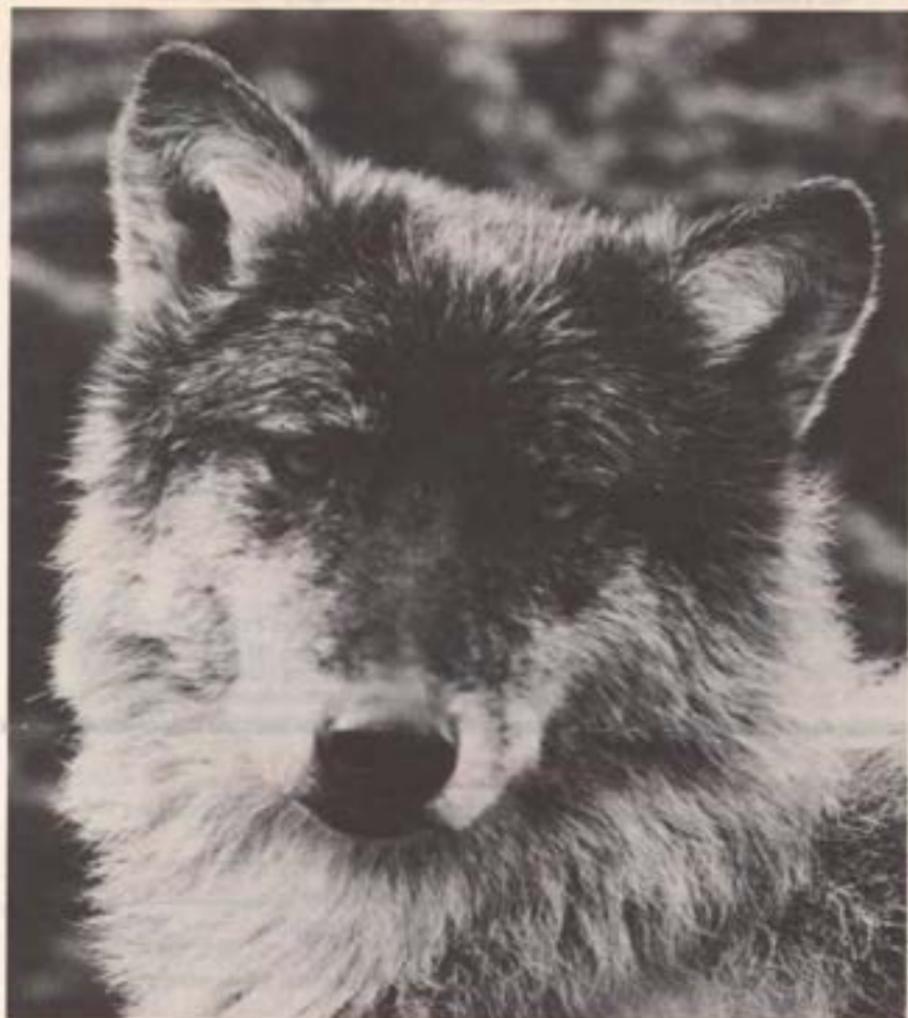
THE BLUEPRINTS END. THE ROAD BEGINS.

Of course, the great test of any touring bike is the capricious nature of the tour itself.

The Trek touring bicycles. No other manufacturer goes to the lengths we do.

But then again, we never claimed to know any shortcuts.

TREK
FURTHER THAN YOU'VE EVER GONE.™



© Walt Disney Productions

The Call Of The Wild

Read this issue of *Sierra* and experience the timeless, exhilarating thrill of wilderness untamed.

Help keep it that way.

As a member of the Sierra Club, you will share the satisfaction of knowing that you are helping to preserve the wild places we love.

Won't you join the Sierra Club today? For your convenience, a membership form is on the reverse side.

MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below:

New Member Name _____

Address _____ **Phone** _____

_____ **Zip** _____

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name _____

Address _____ **Zip** _____

GIFT MEMBERSHIP will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

Check here if you would like to be billed for renewal of this gift membership next year.

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

	Individual	Joint
Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33
Supporting	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54
Contributing	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100	<input type="checkbox"/> \$104
Life	<input type="checkbox"/> \$750	per person

	SPECIAL CATEGORIES	
	Individual	Joint
Senior	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19
Student	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19
Spouse of Life Member	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15	
(Annual Dues)		

All dues include subscription to *Sierra* (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

Sierra Club Dept. J-119, P.O. Box 7969, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:

#308 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)

P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K6 (Western Canada)

MEMBERSHIP FORM

Yes, I want to join! Please enter a membership in the category checked below:

New Member Name _____

Address _____ **Phone** _____

_____ **Zip** _____

GIFT MEMBERSHIPS: If you are giving this membership as a gift, please enter your name and address below:

Donor Name _____

Address _____ **Zip** _____

GIFT MEMBERSHIP will be announced by a special gift card in your name.

Check here if you would like to be billed for renewal of this gift membership next year.

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

	Individual	Joint
Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 29	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 33
Supporting	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 54
Contributing	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100	<input type="checkbox"/> \$104
Life	<input type="checkbox"/> \$750	per person

	SPECIAL CATEGORIES	
	Individual	Joint
Senior	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19
Student	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15	<input type="checkbox"/> \$19
Spouse of Life Member	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15	
(Annual Dues)		

All dues include subscription to *Sierra* (\$4) and chapter publications (\$1).

Sierra Club Dept. J-119, P.O. Box 7969, San Francisco, CA 94120

Residents of Canada, please remit in Canadian funds to:

#308 47 Colbourne Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5E 1E3 (Eastern Canada)

P.O. Box 202, Victoria, British Columbia, V8W 1K6 (Western Canada)

at the public's expense. Opponents of short-sighted impoundment applications will find their only recourse through the ballot box. It will be necessary to organize a grassroots movement in South Carolina, to systematically replace pro-impoundment members of the Coastal Council, as they come up for

reelection, with people who have a better understanding of and appreciation for the resources at stake.

Jane Lareau, a member of the South Carolina Chapter's executive committee, has a special interest in coastal and forest issues.

CRISIS AT KESTERSON Wastewater and Wildlife in California's Central Valley

REPRESENTATIVE GEORGE MILLER

WHEN FEDERAL water-management experts planned the Kesterson National Wildlife Refuge in California's Central Valley, they visualized it as part of a 5,900-acre marshland supporting a wide variety of birds and fish. Now, nearly 30 years later, their dream of a thriving wildlife preserve is turning into an ecological nightmare.

The Central Valley, a broad alluvial plain running for hundreds of miles through the center of the state, is composed of the sediment from millions of years of river runoff and oceanic deposit. Irrigated largely by underground aquifers, the valley in its natural state was host to an array of wildlife that lived in the freshwater marshes, grasslands, and rangelands that spread out from the San Joaquin River.

Shortly after the Gold Rush, those with an eye toward development observed that a stable supply of surface water could transform the region into an agricultural heaven.

That water supply was provided by the federal Central Valley Project and the California State Water Project; since the 1930s, billions of dollars have been spent constructing and operating a series of dams, reservoirs, and canals. The once-diverse ecosystems of the valley have been plowed under; agriculture is now the state's leading industry, and California is the nation's leading agricultural state.

Along with the water projects go hundreds of millions of dollars in subsidized benefits to the irrigators: low water rates, huge discounts, and long repayment periods for interest-free loans. The cheap water encouraged the overplanting of low-quality lands and the wasteful use of water resources; as a result, water users are generating unforeseen quantities of wastewater, much of it heavily polluted by pesticide residues and salts as well as by hazardous materials that occur naturally in the valley sediments. Beneath the fertile farmland are clay layers that prevent adequate drainage



As straight as an arrow and almost as deadly, the San Luis Drain separates the evaporation-pond complex (seen here to its left) from the natural wetlands of Kesterson National Wildlife Refuge.

Ski in the morning.

Bake in the afternoon.

Spring
has settled
at Mt. Bachelor.
With crisp
powder skiing
on sun-glistened snow.

And
everything else
that adds
color to your cheeks.

Like:
Golf
Tennis
Swimming

Boating
Hiking
Sunning.

And more.

Call us at
(503) 382-8334.

And get a package
with a
suntan attached.

**Come to Central Oregon
and let your spirit**

SOAR.

©1984 CORA

Please send me more information on:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Camping | <input type="checkbox"/> Fishing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Backpacking | <input type="checkbox"/> Water Sports |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rockhounding | <input type="checkbox"/> Horseback Riding |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cultural Activities | <input type="checkbox"/> Rafting/Canoeing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Skiing | |

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Central Oregon Recreation Association
P.O. Box 230, Bend, OR 97709. On Highway 97
Room reservations 503/382-8334

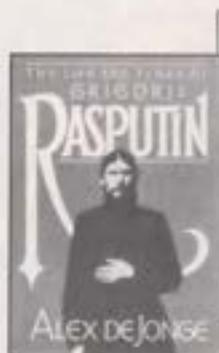
50384

SAVINGS THAT GO DOWN IN HISTORY

TAKE ANY 3 FOR 99¢ EACH

(with trial membership)

(First price is publishers' list.
Boldface shows members' price.)



5058, \$17.95 / **\$12.95**



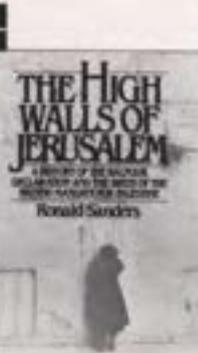
2040, \$17.50 / **\$12.95**



6279, \$16.95 / **\$11.95**



5504, \$25.00 / **\$13.00**



6225, \$24.95 / **\$16.50**

FALLEN EMPIRES FLOURISHING LEGACIES

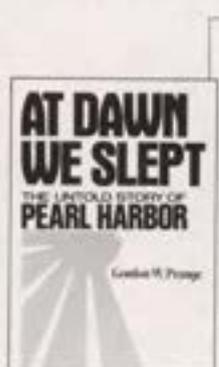
- 4952 **Robin Hood.** By J. C. Holt. \$17.95 / **\$12.50**
- 5462 **The Celts: The People Who Came Out Of The Darkness.** By Gerhard Herm. \$12.50 / **\$8.50**
- 5736 **From Alexander To Cleopatra: The Hellenistic World.** By Michael Grant. \$19.95 / **\$13.95**
- 8656 **The Arthurian Legends: An Illustrated Anthology.** By Richard Barber. \$19.50 / **\$13.95**
- 8193 **The Alliance: America, Europe, Japan, Makers Of The Post War World.** By Richard Barnett. \$19.95 / **\$13.95**
- 5827 **Ireland And The Irish: A Short History.** By Karl S. Bottheimer. \$19.95 / **\$13.50**

AGGRESSION, CONFLICT AND DIPLOMACY

- 7252 **The Shadow Warriors: O.S.S. And The Origins Of The CIA.** By Bradley F. Smith. \$20.75 / **\$14.95**
- 6817 **Grant And Lee: The Virginia Campaigns, 1864-1865.** By William A. Frassanito. \$24.95 / **\$15.95**
- 8284 **The Devil's Horsemen: The Mongol Invasion Of Europe.** By James Chambers. \$11.95 / **\$8.95**
- 6833 **The Name Of The Rose.** By Umberto Eco. A mystery of history, Gothic fantasy and philosophy. \$15.95 / **\$11.95**
- 7849 **Napoleonic Wars.** By Michael Glover. \$22.50 / **\$12.95**

SHAPING HISTORY: THE MEN AND THE ISSUES

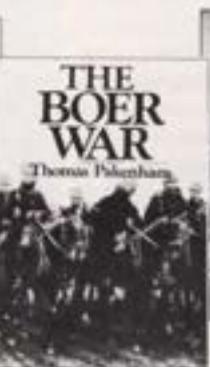
- 4911 **The Structures Of Everyday Life: 15th-18th Century.** By Fernand Braudel. \$30.00 / **\$15.50**
- 4663 **Richard III.** By Charles Ross. \$24.50 / **\$13.95**
- 6155 **Keepers Of The Keys: A History Of The Popes From St. Peter To John Paul II.** By Nicolas Cheetham. \$19.95 / **\$14.50**
- 6239 **The Wheels Of Commerce: 15th To 18th Century Civilization And Capitalism.** By Fernand Braudel. \$35.00 / **\$15.95**
- 6585 **The First Urban Christians: The Social World Of The Apostle Paul.** By Wayne A. Meeks. \$19.95 / **\$13.95**



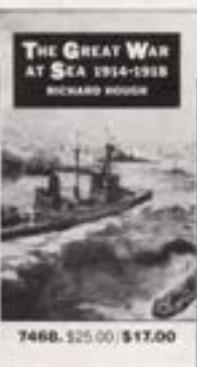
3970, \$22.95 / **\$14.95**



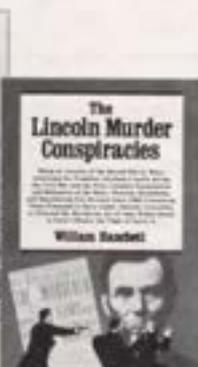
4620, \$20.00 / **\$13.50**



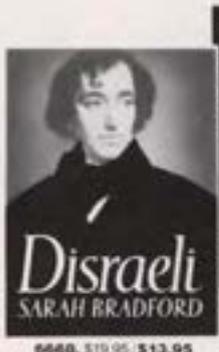
8466, \$20.00 / **\$12.50**



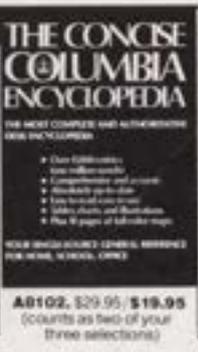
7468, \$25.00 / **\$17.00**



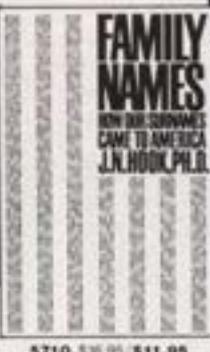
7559, \$18.50 / **\$13.50**



6468, \$19.95 / **\$13.95**



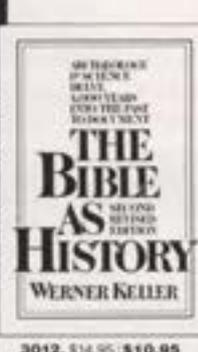
AB102, \$29.95 / **\$19.95**
 (counts as two of your
 three selections.)



5710, \$16.95 / **\$11.95**



5852, \$15.95 / **\$10.95**



3012, \$14.95 / **\$10.95**

No matter what areas of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that The History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings—an average of 33% off publishers' list prices.

You can save even more now by taking advantage of our introductory offer. Select any 3 books on this page for just 99¢ each (values up to \$90.00) when you take a fourth book at the low members' price. Your total savings as a trial member, including the introductory offer, can be more than 50%!

How the Club works: As a Club member, you'll be able to choose from the 150-200 books featured each month. Our books are always equal to the publishers' editions, never "economy reprints," and available at savings of \$3, \$4, \$5, or more off bookstore prices. You need take only four more books in the next two years, after which you'll save even more through bonus books which you may choose from our entire list!

Every four weeks (13 times a year) you will receive our Review and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing, the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low members' prices, plus postage-and-packing.)

If you should get an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

The History Book Club, Dept. N.
 40 Guernsey Street, Box 790, Stamford, CT 06904

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the four books whose numbers I have entered below. Bill those on the left at 99¢ each and the fourth at the low members' price, plus postage-and-packing.

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or, I will buy four more selections within the next two years (not counting my choices above). Membership is cancellable anytime thereafter. All Club purchases are at low members' prices, and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments. S2-015K

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

In Canada, Mail to U.S. Address

of the irrigation water, so that water planners have had to devise not only a means of transporting water to valley farms but also a complex and costly method for removing wastewater from the farmland.

To remedy the wastewater problem in the Central Valley, the federal Bureau of Reclamation designed the billion-dollar San Luis Drain to carry the polluted water 190 miles north to the Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta, an ecologically fragile habitat for migratory birds and fish that feeds into San Francisco Bay. To date, only the portion of the drain extending from the rich farmland in Kings County to the current terminus, Kesterson Reservoir, has been completed.

Shortly after the San Luis Drain began dumping tens of thousands of acre-feet of drainage water into Kesterson Reservoir in 1980, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) noticed that conditions at the refuge were not as they should be. Prior to the delivery of drain water, Kesterson supported many types of fish, including largemouth and striped bass, catfish, carp, and mosquito fish. Now only mosquito fish can be found, and they contain extraordinarily high levels of selenium, an element that, in large quantities, has been linked to embryonic mortalities, gross abnormalities, and cancer in fish and waterfowl. According to the FWS, the mosquito fish sampled at Kesterson in 1982 contained "among the highest levels of selenium that have been reported in living fish." Since that time, even-higher levels of selenium have been found in the mosquito fish from some ponds.

Last September additional tests were conducted at Kesterson. According to the FWS, "Full-strength drain water is toxic to test fish in two days and to invertebrates in one day." The agency also noted "an extensive fish kill over a large part of the drain from unknown causes."

Fish are not the only victims of the drain water's contaminants. In the spring of 1983, the Patuxent Wildlife Research Laboratory conducted a study of birds nesting at Kesterson. According to the FWS, "A high incidence of abnormal embryos and chicks of several species of aquatic birds was noted."

Scientists compared birds nesting at Kesterson with those at the Volta Wildlife Area, situated about 10 miles away. Unlike Kesterson, Volta is not fed by agricultural drain water. Coots, ducks, and grebes at Kesterson were found to have several times as much selenium in their livers as those at Volta. Selenium in breast muscles was 700 to 800 percent higher among Kesterson's birds, high enough to cause concern that hunters might be exposed to excessive selenium levels if they were to consume the wild birds.

Most shocking were the findings of em-

Continued on page 76

Only one person can design exactly the home you want.



Nobody knows what *you* want better than you do. And the design flexibility of a Lindal lets you create it with the walls, windows and rooms exactly where you want them.

To get you started, we provide you with more than 60 different plans in our Planbook. And if you don't see exactly the one you want, we have plenty of ideas to help you create one more. Yours.

Send \$5 to Lindal Cedar Homes, P.O. Box 24426, Dept. L34, Seattle, WA 98124. In Canada, write Box 2080, Dept. L34, Westminster, B.C. V3L5A3. Or call toll-free and use Visa or Mastercard. 1-800-426-0536. In Washington State call (206) 725-0900.

LINDAL CEDAR HOMES

DRINKING WATER PURIFIERS



**REMOVES
GIARDIA!**



FIRST-NEED® ... a portable water purifier that is the answer to your drinking water worries wherever you go! (See "Purifying Water in the Wild", Sierra, July 83). Provides a physical barrier to giardia, disease bacteria, asbestos and other water-borne contaminants. Great for business trips, travel, camping, etc. Not just a filter but a water purification device. Just \$39.95.

SEAGULL*IV ... The stainless steel drinking water purifier for your home. Compact, non-chemical, requires no electricity. Same effectiveness as FIRST-NEED. Used by dozens of major airlines, embassies, hotels and corporations in over 30 countries. \$289.95 complete with faucet and accessories.

Carries E.P.A. Est. Reg. No. 37403-PA-01 "Purification Device". Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-441-8166 to order on VISA or MasterCard. Made in U.S.A.

REMOVES:

-  Giardia Cysts
-  Chemical Pollutants
-  Disease Bacteria
-  Radioactive Solids

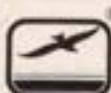
Send literature First-Need® Seagull*IV

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone (____) _____



GENERAL ECOLOGY, INC.

151 Sheree Blvd., Loville, PA 15053
(215) 363-7900 S-26
TWX 510-663-9318 GECOLOGY LION

ELECTION
1984
☆☆☆☆☆☆

THE DEMOCRATIC CANDIDATES & THE ENVIRONMENT

The 1984 presidential election is eight months away, but the campaign is already in full swing. The announced Democratic candidates have crisscrossed the nation speaking out on environmental issues—acid rain in New Hampshire, wilderness in Colorado, the nuclear freeze in Iowa, offshore oil leasing in California. In addition to their recent statements on the environment, most of the candidates have records as elected officials.

The following summaries of the candidates' environmental records are drawn in large part from *Presidential Candidates for 1984: Their Records and Positions on Energy and the Environment*, published by the League of Conservation Voters (LCV). Other information was taken from interviews, speeches, position papers, and biographical materials. These summaries do not reflect preference for any one candidate, nor will the Sierra Club make any endorsement during the primaries. The summaries simply provide information about each candidate's stand on several priority environmental issues, including clean air, clean water, toxic waste, public lands, and energy.

A complete edition of the League of Conservation Voters' candidate profiles is available for \$6 from the LCV office (320 4th St., N.E., Washington, DC 20002). Membership in the LCV is \$18 annually and includes comprehensive voting charts reflecting the environmental records of senators and representatives of both parties as well as the complete profiles upon which the following summaries have been based.

REUBIN ASKEW

Former governor of Florida [1971-1978]

Because Reubin Askew has never been elected to national office, his record on the full range of environmental issues is not as clear as those of the other presidential aspirants. But for most of the 1970s, Askew guided the development of the fastest-growing state in America. His tenure was characterized by strong concern for environmental protection, and on many issues his hard work and strong leadership were largely responsible for the passage of progressive legislation.

AIR POLLUTION. In his League of Conservation Voters interview, Askew noted that acid rain is a serious national problem,

and he spoke of the immediate need to set a challenging goal for the reduction of sulfur-dioxide emissions. Although unwilling to commit himself to a specific plan for such reductions, he has suggested that financing come mainly from a surcharge on utility bills, with some supplementary funding from government; he has also mentioned possible financial incentives to industry.

WATER POLICY. One of Askew's first acts as governor was to convene a state conference on water management, from which emerged legislation that gave Florida one of the best water-management systems in the region. The Water Resources Act, supported by Askew, provided the framework for an integrated state water policy.

Askew also played a personal role in what was probably the number-one priority of central Florida environmentalists in the 1970s—the defeat of the proposed Cross Florida Barge Canal. In his

Illustrations by Kim Caldwell

LCV interview, Askew criticized traditional cost/benefit analyses used in current water-management planning and cited "the need for a national water policy."



PUBLIC LANDS. Perhaps Askew's greatest personal effort was devoted to passing a \$240-million state bond issue allowing the state to purchase recreational and environmentally threatened land, which led to the establishment of new state parks and 80 miles of public beaches. Askew also supported the successful effort to stop construction of a jetport in the Everglades, and has contributed to the continuing fight to stop phosphate mining in the Osceola National Forest.

Askew was the first governor to initiate strong coastal-protection legislation. He supported the enactment of Florida's Coastal Zone Management Act and helped create coastal construction set-back lines to control beach erosion.

Askew opposes President Reagan's deletion of wilderness study areas (WSAs) and says he would increase wilderness designations as President.

ENERGY. In his LCV interview, Askew pointed to the need to "reconsider the use of nuclear power in this country . . . to get a handle on the hazardous wastes they create," and he stated that "this country must make a serious commitment to renewable energy resources and conservation."

ALAN CRANSTON

Senator from California

L.C.V. RATINGS: 1982 (71%); 1981 (80%); 1979-80 (78%); 1977-78 (85%); 1975-76 (84%); 1973-74 (81%); 1971-72 (92%); 1970 (92%)

In announcing his candidacy for the presidency, Alan Cranston said that arms control would be his number-one priority if elected. He later listed four key issues that he would concentrate on as President: peace, jobs, the environment, and education.

Even though he does not sit on the major environmental committees, Cranston has often taken the initiative and worked behind the scenes and on the Senate floor to improve legislation.

AIR POLLUTION. Cranston had a perfect record during the four years of struggle that culminated in the 1977 Clean Air Act revisions, voting in favor of strict protection for such pristine areas as national parks, as well as for strict automobile emission standards. However, he supported the coal-conversion bill in 1980, allowing industries and utilities that switch from oil to coal to increase their sulfur-dioxide emissions. Cranston has said he favors cutting sulfur-dioxide emissions in half within six years, largely through implementation of a strong energy-conservation program. In the past he has cosponsored two significant pieces of legislation in this area: the Mitchell bill (S. 145, which calls for a 10-million-ton reduction in sulfur-dioxide emissions over 10 years) and the Hart-Stafford bill (S. 769, which calls for a cutback of 12 million tons of emissions over 15 years).

WATER POLLUTION/TOXIC WASTE. Cranston backed a strong Toxic Substances Control Act in the mid-1970s, and he also voted three times in 1982 for more money for the EPA Superfund for toxic-waste cleanup. Cranston had a perfect record on amendments associated with the reauthorization of the Clean Water Act in 1977. He has consistently voted for environmentally sound water-

pollution legislation, including generous federal grants to states for construction of sewage-treatment plants.

ENVIRONMENTAL FUNDING. Cranston has an excellent voting record on funding levels for environmental regulatory agencies and on the issues affecting the power and authority of such agencies to implement environmental laws.

PUBLIC LANDS. Cranston has been an outspoken critic of the Reagan administration's environmental policies in general and those of former Interior Secretary James Watt in particular. He was a leader in opposing Watt's original appointment and one of only 12 senators to vote against Watt's confirmation. Cranston has worked for many years to add environmental safeguards to federal offshore oil and gas leasing programs on the outer continental shelf, and he stopped Watt from leasing huge tracts off the California coast.

Over the past decade, Cranston has been a major Senate leader on a variety of wilderness and parks issues, including the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (ANILCA).

ENERGY. Cranston has a perfect record on energy issues and has initiated many important renewable-energy projects. As a member of the Banking Committee, Cranston supported the establishment of the Solar and Conservation Bank to offer loans to homeowners, and he also supports grants to help the poor weatherize their homes. He has supported mandatory energy-efficiency standards for autos, buildings, and industrial pumps and motors.

Cranston has consistently supported strict environmental safeguards for the operation of existing nuclear power plants; he has also opposed additional subsidies for the nuclear-power industry.

During the Carter years, in committee and on the Senate floor, Cranston voted to scale back authorization of the \$20-billion Synthetic Fuels Corporation. However, he opposes current efforts to deauthorize the corporation along with its spending authority.

WATER PROJECTS. Cranston has a weak record on this major issue. He has supported many controversial water projects, including the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway and the Dickey-Lincoln Dam. However, he has consistently voted against exempting water projects from such environmental laws as the Endangered Species Act and the National Environmental Policy Act.



JOHN GLENN

Senator from Ohio

L.C.V. RATINGS: 1982 (71%); 1981 (56%); 1979-80 (53%); 1977-78 (76%); 1975-76 (43%)

John Glenn has a generally good record on clean water, wetlands and coastal protection, toxics, worker health and safety, and public lands, and he has been a leader on nuclear nonproliferation. He has a poor record on clean air and development of synthetic fossil fuels.

AIR POLLUTION. During the critical debates culminating in the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1977, Glenn opposed environmentalists on six out of seven Senate floor votes. Glenn voted four times to weaken or delay auto-emissions standards. He voted in favor of a proposal to allow power plants upwind of national parks and wilderness areas to exceed Clean Air Act standards 18 days per year, but did oppose an even worse amendment to virtually eliminate all special air-quality protections for these still-clean areas. In 1980,

Glenn supported the coal-conversion bill. Glenn has now come out in favor of a mandatory 8-million-ton reduction in sulfur-dioxide emissions over the next 11 years in the eastern United States; he proposes that the cost of achieving these reductions be financed by a fee on all fossil-fuel-generated electricity in the 31-state area east of the Mississippi.

WATER POLLUTION/TOXIC WASTE. Senator Glenn supported passage of the strong Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976, and in 1982 voted three times to increase spending for the toxic-waste Superfund. He wrote to former EPA Administrator Anne Gorsuch to protest the agency's lifting of the ban on dumping liquid hazardous waste in landfills, and cosponsored legislation to expedite the identification and regulation of potentially hazardous waste.

Glenn had a perfect voting record during the Senate's last debate over the reauthorization of the Clean Water Act in 1976-1977, backing generous federal grants for construction of sewage-treatment facilities.

ENVIRONMENTAL FUNDING. In 1981, Glenn voted against a floor amendment to limit Reagan's proposed 21-percent cut in EPA funding to 10 percent. However, in 1982, Glenn voted against further cuts in research funding for the EPA. Late in 1981, Glenn also voted against cutting important Interior Department programs

5 percent beyond the administration's original request. In his LCV interview he said he favors adequate funding for and strict enforcement of our environmental programs.

PUBLIC LANDS. Glenn strongly opposed former Interior Secretary Watt's proposal to sell federal lands, and he cosponsored the Wilderness Protection Act of 1982, which was designed to stop Watt from issuing oil and gas leases in wilderness areas. He also voted for a moratorium on Watt's sale of coal leases on public lands at bargain-basement prices. As

President, Glenn told the LCV, he would permit energy leasing on public lands "only when the value of the resource very, very clearly outweighs the estimated damage and impact" on the environment.

Glenn has supported the environmental position on all the recorded Senate floor votes on parks, wilderness areas, and wild and scenic rivers, including those on Alaskan lands, Redwood Park expansion, Idaho wilderness, and designation of the New River as a Wild and Scenic River.

ENERGY. Glenn has an inconsistent voting record on energy issues, although he has greatly improved in recent years. He is currently a cosponsor of the comprehensive Solar Energy, National Security and Employment (SENSE) Act.

Glenn opposed Reagan administration efforts to make major cuts in the budget for research and development of renewable energy resources; however, when he first came to Congress, Glenn voted against increases in this budget. In addition, Glenn voted for the Synthetic Fuel Corporation, and although he eventually changed his position, at one time he supported the Clinch River Breeder Reactor.

WATER PROJECTS. Glenn's record on water projects has been erratic. He has voted for four highly destructive water projects—the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, the Garrison Diversion Project, the Dickey-Lincoln Dam, and the Tellico Dam. However, he has voted three times since 1980 to reduce overall spending for federal water projects, and he backs the concept that beneficiaries of water projects should share in their costs.

GARY HART

Senator from Colorado

L.C.V. RATINGS: 1982 (66%); 1981 (72%); 1979-80 (73%); 1977-78 (93%); 1975-76 (72%)

With assignments on the Environment and Public Works Committee, Hart has been an effective leader in many important environmental battles, and has recently introduced several strong environmental bills. Indeed, with the exception of some water projects, Hart's efforts are almost always aimed at strengthening environmental legislation.

AIR POLLUTION. Hart worked to strengthen the Clean Air Act in 1977, and he has been a major national leader on clean-air issues as a member of the critically important Environment and Public Works Committee, on the Senate floor, and as chair of the National Commission on Air Quality from 1977-1980. Although he has sometimes been criticized for compromising too much, his leadership on many clean-air battles has been outstanding. Hart is a cosponsor with Sen. Robert Stafford (R-Vt.) of a new acid-rain bill calling for the largest reduction in sulfur-dioxide emissions of any congressional proposal (12 million tons over 15 years).

WATER POLLUTION/TOXIC WASTE. During the Clean Water Act reauthorization debates in the mid-1970s, Hart consistently supported all major provisions of the act, including federal construction grants for sewage treatment. However, in some cases Hart has not supported clean-water concerns that conflicted with federal dam projects.

Hart sits on the committee that has jurisdiction over toxic substances, and he has consistently supported a strong Toxic Substances Control Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and the Superfund. Recently, Hart introduced two major initiatives to increase funding for toxic-waste disposal. Although Hart says he opposes federal away-from-reactor storage of nuclear waste, he voted for it in 1983 as part of a package deal on the waste issue that he was instrumental in negotiating.

ENVIRONMENTAL FUNDING. Hart has been a leader in committee and on the Senate floor in fighting President Reagan's proposed cuts in EPA funding. He has also voted against cuts in Interior Department programs.

PUBLIC LANDS. Hart has shown significant leadership on important park and wilderness issues, working to protect and extend the National Wilderness Preservation System and the Wildlife Refuge System. Hart's leadership was crucial in seeing that a Colorado wilderness bill was passed in 1980. This bill, one of the largest for any state, has become a model for other RARE II wilderness legislation.

Hart was also among the first senators to cosponsor ANILCA, and he worked closely with Sen. Paul Tsongas (D-Mass.) to push the bill through Congress.

ENERGY. Hart has been among the most active congressional leaders in support of solar energy, playing a critical role in the 1978 enactment of tax credits for residential and commercial investments in solar technology. Currently a cosponsor of the SENSE Act, Hart has worked to expand federal research assistance for renewable energy sources and has led many fights to cut off subsidies to the nuclear power industry. He has also worked to improve safety



standards for the mining of uranium and the operation of nuclear power plants. Although he is a cosponsor of a bill to deauthorize the Synthetic Fuels Corporation, he continues to support oil-shale development.

WATER PROJECTS. Hart's otherwise strong record falters on the issue of federal water projects. He has frequently supported destructive water projects, including the Dickey-Lincoln Dam and the Garrison Diversion Water Project.

ERNEST HOLLINGS

Senator from South Carolina

L.C.V. RATINGS: 1982 (62%); 1981 (46%); 1979-80 (44%); 1977-78 (57%); 1975-76 (42%); 1973-74 (33%); 1971-72 (42%); 1970 (51%)

Fritz Hollings's role on key committees has often been an asset to environmentalists, though his Senate floor votes have, in general, been mediocre.

For years Hollings has been the major Senate leader working to protect the coastal and ocean environments through a strong Coastal Zone Management Act and other laws, but he has often voted against clean-air measures and in favor of crash programs to commercialize synthetic fossil fuels.

The biggest issue in Hollings's presidential campaign is his call for a freeze on overall domestic spending by the federal government, along with a 3-percent cap on increases in Pentagon spending. Such an overall plan does not specify which programs will be cut;

but if Hollings had his way, most environmental programs would probably be spared.

AIR POLLUTION. Hollings has a poor voting record on the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1977. In 1980 he voted in favor of the coal-conversion bill. However, Hollings is now a cosponsor of Sen. Mitchell's acid-rain bill. And he told his LCV interviewers that some years ago, as a member of the Appropriations Committee, he backed the granting of tax credits for installation of coal scrubbers to reduce emissions.

WATER POLLUTION/TOXIC WASTE. Hollings's record on toxics legislation is erratic. Though he voted against a 1972 amendment to require premarket testing of all chemicals, he did support passage of the Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976. As a member of the Budget Committee he supported a \$60-million increase for the Superfund, and voted for it twice on the floor in 1982. Yet he opposed a more modest floor amendment to add \$30 million to an appropriations bill that same year.

Hollings has a fairly good record on the various issues covered under the Clean Water Act. He has generally favored a strong federal funding commitment to help states pay for expensive sewage-treatment facilities.

ENVIRONMENTAL FUNDING. On both the Budget and Appropriations committees, Hollings has been an ally on key efforts to restore funds for the EPA, the Interior Department, and other important federal environmental programs.

PUBLIC LANDS. Hollings has a perfect record on parks, wilderness, and wild and scenic rivers legislation, including votes on ANILCA, Idaho wilderness, Redwood Park expansion, and the designation of the New River as a Wild and Scenic River. Recently,

he twice backed a moratorium on Watt's public-land coal-lease sales, and cosponsored the Wilderness Protection Act.

ENERGY. Hollings sponsored legislation in 1976 to establish a program of grants and loans for energy conservation. However, he has a mixed record on floor votes on renewables. Hollings is now a cosponsor of the SENSE Act.

WATER PROJECTS. Sen. Hollings has a generally weak record on water projects, supporting many environmentally destructive projects, including the Dickey-Lincoln Dam and the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway. He voted against cuts in the bloated budget for water projects in 1980 and 1981, though in 1983 he voted to transfer \$200 million from water projects to construction grants for much-needed sewage treatment plants.

JESSE JACKSON

Illinois

In recent years, Reverend Jackson has served as national president of Operation PUSH (People United to Serve Humanity), a Chicago-based civil-rights and economic-development organization that he founded in 1971.

Because he has not held elective office, there is little in Jackson's career or record to indicate his positions on key environmental issues. However, in a January 6, 1984, speech before the Citizens' Conference to Stop Acid Rain (in Manchester, N.H.), Jackson called for "a complete reversal of existing environmental policy." Specifically, Jackson stated that he favors:

- reauthorization of the Clean Air Act;
- reauthorization and strengthening of the Clean Water Act, and passage of the Safe Drinking Water Act;
- prompt elimination of toxic-waste sites and "aggressive enforcement" of the Superfund program;
- the phasing-out of existing nuclear power plants and an end to construction or licensing of new ones.

In addition, Jackson said, he is "in complete opposition" to any attempt to attack the national park system in Alaska. Conservationists assume he was referring to S. 49, the sport-hunting bill sponsored by Alaska Sen. Ted Stevens (R).

With regard to acid rain, Jackson said he supports H.R. 3400, introduced by Rep. Henry Waxman (D-Calif.), which calls for reducing sulfur-dioxide emissions through imposing controls on the nation's 50 largest polluters, but would modify the bill "by insisting on a net 12-million-ton reduction." The Waxman bill would impose a kilowatt-hour tax on all electricity generated from nonnuclear sources; Jackson would modify this portion of the bill also, imposing the tax on all electricity generation regardless of its source.



GEORGE MCGOVERN

Former senator from South Dakota [1962-1980]

L.C.V. RATINGS: 1979-80 (65%); 1977-78 (83%); 1975-76 (76%); 1973-74 (80%); 1971-72 (74%); 1970 (79%)

Because George McGovern entered the presidential race relatively late, his environmental record has not been studied in depth, nor



had he been interviewed by the LCV by the time this summary was prepared. However, he had a fine environmental record while in the Senate.

In 1969, McGovern sponsored the National Environmental Policy Act, and in 1973 he sponsored the Forest Environmental Management Act. As a senator, McGovern supported ANILCA, the Clean Air and Clean Water acts, strong stripmining regulations, expansion of the wilderness system, and the liberalization of legal standing with regard to those who bring citizen suits to protect the environment. He did differ with environmentalists in his support for costly water projects, including the Dickey-Lincoln Dam and the Oahe Diversion Project.

In environmental position papers published recently, McGovern has outlined his current stands on key conservation and energy issues.

AIR POLLUTION. While in the Senate, McGovern voted in support of four of the seven 1977 Clean Air Amendments, but was absent for the other three votes. In 1980 he voted in favor of the coal-conversion bill. McGovern endorsed both the 1983 New Hampshire acid-rain resolution and S. 769 (the Stafford bill), which set ambitious goals for sulfur-dioxide reduction. McGovern has stated that he believes more stringent emission controls can be achieved by improved cooperation between the public and private sectors.

WATER POLLUTION/TOXIC WASTE.

McGovern advocates a stronger federal role in the management of toxic waste. He has stated that the EPA and other regulatory agencies must "adhere to the letter and the spirit of the laws of the land" and "strictly enforce" the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Superfund. McGovern also supports increased federal funding for research aimed at ameliorating the current inadequate and dangerous methods of hazardous-waste disposal.

McGovern favors a greater financial commitment to achieve the goals of the Clean Water Act, in particular to control the problems associated with nonpoint-source pollution, loss of wetlands, and stream contamination.

ENERGY. According to the 1980 LCV election report, McGovern was a "leader on nuclear power, authoring amendments for a moratorium and for a state veto over nuclear-waste storage. He supported local efforts to control uranium mill tailings and to publicize the problems with synthetic fuels."

In his position paper, McGovern expresses his support for development of alternative sources of energy and stresses in particular the economic feasibility of large-scale commercial programs for developing renewable energy. McGovern also advocates direct federal loan assistance to those working to commercially develop renewable energy.

WALTER MONDALE

Former Vice-President and senator from Minnesota

L.C.V. RATINGS AS U.S. SENATOR: 1975-76 (76%); 1973-74 (78%); 1971-72 (92%); 1970 (80%)

Walter Mondale had a fine environmental record as a senator in the early to mid-1970s. However, he did not serve on the important environmental committees and was not a leader on most issues.

AIR POLLUTION. Mondale was a cosponsor of the original Clean Air Act in 1970. He opposed efforts in the Senate to delay auto-emissions standards and to kill Clean Air Act protection for such still-clean areas as national parks. Mondale has not endorsed any specific acid-rain legislation, but has called for a 50-percent reduction in sulfur-dioxide emissions (calculated by conservationists to be equivalent to 10 million to 12 million tons per year), with costs "fairly shared" among the lower 48 states through the mechanism of a self-financed trust fund. He has emphasized, however, that large polluting utilities ought not to pass their cleanup costs along to consumers.

WATER POLLUTION/TOXIC WASTE. While Mondale is well versed on many environmental issues, he speaks with most conviction on toxics and pollution issues, and he has a consistently good record in this area. In 1972, Mondale voted in favor of requiring premarket testing of all new chemicals, and in 1976 he supported passage of the Toxic Substances Control Act. Although Mondale was not in the Senate when the Superfund was enacted, he supports extension of the Superfund to cover compensation for victims of contamination by toxic waste.

Mondale was a leader in Congress in working to protect America's lakes and their wildlife against death from eutrophication caused by phosphates. He was a lead sponsor of the Clean Lakes Act and supports federal aid for construction of sewage-treatment plants.

ENVIRONMENTAL FUNDING. Mondale was not in the Senate for recent votes to cut environmental-agency budgets, but he has been critical of these attempts and proposes to restore "as quickly as possible [environmental] agencies to skilled professional management and give them the resources they need to implement the various laws."

PUBLIC LANDS. Mondale's Senate record on public lands is quite good. He was active in passing legislation to create new parks, recreation areas, and wildlife refuges in his home state of Minnesota. As Vice-President, Mondale helped get Democratic leadership in Congress to move ahead on legislation to expand the Boundary Waters Canoe Area.

ENERGY. During his last years in the Senate, Mondale supported increased federal funding for research and development of solar and other renewable-energy resources. Recently he has voiced support for increased funding in this area and for changes in the tax rules that discourage investment in energy conservation and renewables. He also advocates lowering the costs of alternative energy sources by increasing the market for them in a variety of ways.

While Mondale was Vice-President, the Carter administration actively supported massive subsidies for development of synthetic fossil fuels and the creation of an Energy Mobilization Board. Mondale has recently indicated that he leans toward abolishing the Synthetic Fuels Corporation, while he continues to support research in this area.

WATER PROJECTS. As a member of the Senate Finance Committee, Mondale resisted efforts to reform federal water policies and had a mixed record on water issues, voting in favor of many unsound projects, including the Dickey-Lincoln Dam. In his LCV interview Mondale said he favored stopping the most destructive projects, but that he would include western political leaders in any such decisions. □



IDAHO

*Discover the undiscovered
America*



Come discover the unspoiled and natural America in Idaho.

Watch an eagle soar, an elk graze or a salmon jump. Stand in awe of mountains as imposing as the Alps. Play in sapphire lakes framed by green velvet mountains. Explore canyons deeper than The Grand.

It can all leave you feeling like a child again. Wide-eyed. Wondering.

This year, discover the undiscovered America in Idaho. And end up rediscovering yourself.



Write: Idaho Travel Committee 3/1/3
Statehouse, Boise, Idaho 83720
or call toll free 800-635-7820

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

REPRIEVE FOR MINNESOTA'S WOLVES

Saved from sport-hunting by a recent court ruling, the last free-roaming wolf population in the Lower 48 still faces a host of management problems.

ODEAN CUSACK

THE HOWL OF THE GRAY WOLF, once the North American continent's supreme predator, is seldom heard in the lower United States today. The wolf is, in fact, largely extinct—the victim of westward expansion and the resulting loss of habitat and of an extensive poisoning and hunting campaign (waged by the U.S. government) that succeeded in eliminating the species from 99 percent of its former range in the lower 48 states.

But in northeastern Minnesota, where dense forests provide suitable habitat, and where ample deer herds still supply adequate prey, an estimated 1,200 wolves roam free, protected as “threatened” by the federal government under the 1973 Endangered Species Act (ESA).

The future of these last survivors, however, is far from certain. Their coexistence with farmers and livestock in this sparsely populated region is the crux of a bitter controversy between environmentalists—who wish to ensure the species' continued protection under federal law—and some local residents and politicians, who demand that responsibility for management of the wolves be returned to the state.

In 1982 the Department of the Interior proposed to return control of the species to Minnesota, and to



Canis lupus, a spectacularly misunderstood animal hounded nearly to extinction in the U.S., is slowly making a comeback—aided by court rulings reaffirming its protection under the Endangered Species Act.





The lone wolf of legend is in fact a social creature that travels, hunts, and feeds with its fellows in a pack. This bonding instinct is also seen in the wolf's relative, the domestic dog.

allow both a sport-hunting season on wolves and a subsequent national and international commerce in wolf pelts. This management plan was essentially identical to an earlier version that had been rejected by the Carter administration. But the political climate changed, and this wolf-harvest proposal found a receptive audience in the Reagan Interior Department.

Because the gray wolf is a threatened species in Minnesota, the state receives federal funds for management of the population. However, any management plan must be in compliance with regulations outlined in the ESA and must facilitate the eventual recovery of the species and its ultimate removal from the list. Noting that "the state of Minnesota . . . has indicated that it will not devote substantial resources to a wolf-management program unless the plan contained [sic] the flexibility to permit a carefully controlled taking of wolves by the public," the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) issued its proposed regulations amendment on July 14, 1982. Public hearings were held in Minneapolis and in the northern town of International Falls in August, and written comments were accepted until mid-September. Nearly a year later, on Au-

gust 12, 1983, officials of Minnesota's Department of Natural Resources (DNR) announced that the Interior Department had turned management of Minnesota's wolves over to the state. DNR Commissioner Joseph Alexander immediately declared a "sport kill" of 50 wolves for the 1984-85 winter season, and said that thereafter a quota of kills would be in effect (perhaps as many as 160), based on estimates of the wolf population.

But the state-level management program was immediately put on hold pending a U.S. district court ruling on an injunction brought against then-Interior Secretary James Watt and the Fish and Wildlife Service by a coalition of 12 environmental groups (including the Sierra Club). On January 5, 1984, Judge Miles Lord ruled against the Interior Department's management plan. Brian O'Neill, attorney for the coalition, had argued that two ESA regulations disqualified Interior's plan: First, it is illegal to have a sport season on a threatened species; second, because the Interior Department is charged by law to do all within its power to increase the populations of threatened and endangered species, and because the current regulations have the purpose of decreasing the number of wolves, they are therefore illegal.

Judge Lord's decision stymies Interior and state plans for the time being, but the issue is hardly resolved. [Editor's note: At

press time Interior had yet to file an appeal.] Prohunting sentiment runs high, even among those charged with the wolf's protection. In supporting the state management plan, the Fish and Wildlife Service outlined four reasons for recommending the current proposal. First, a thinning of the wolf population in areas where livestock depredations have been recurring would effectively allot more of the wild prey resident in these areas to each of the remaining wolves, and thus would reduce depredations. Second, proximity to humans has decreased the wolf's fear of man, and thus a sport season is needed to reinstall its fear. Third, it is in the best interests of the wolf for the state of Minnesota to be actively involved in its conservation, because of the "manpower and resources" of the state DNR. Finally, the proposed harvest would contribute to the success of a plan to recolonize the species in adjacent suitable habitat. These assertions, however, are vigorously challenged by environmentalists, who claim that the FWS proposal is not based on scientific data or wolf biology and that it directly contradicts the spirit and letter of the ESA.

At present, predator control is the responsibility of FWS wildlife biologists L. David Mech—perhaps the best-known wolf ecologist in the world—and Steven H. Fritts. Targeted at specific offending animals, the program, initiated in 1979, was designed to reduce livestock losses while destroying the

minimum number of wolves possible. With the exception of a considerable increase in depredation that occurred in 1981, livestock losses have remained relatively stable, and the highly successful program has resulted in the killing of only 56 wolves. More important, perhaps, the team has been the first to compile documentation of the actual extent to which domestic animals are preyed on by wolves in the state. The data have led Fritts to the conclusion that "wolf depredation on livestock in northern Minnesota is not as serious as generally believed. A small percentage of the farms in the wolf range are affected annually, and a minute fraction of the livestock in the area is killed by wolves. In fact," he adds, "the low incidence of depredation is remarkable in view of the proximity of wolves and livestock in an area where husbandry practices predispose many herds and flocks to depredation by wolves."

The wolf's range in Minnesota encompasses some 77,000 square kilometers, mostly wilderness, but including close to 12,000 farms, the majority of which raise livestock. Through 1980 the highest number of farms suffering depredation by wolves in a given year was 17, and the highest ratios of livestock kills claimed were .45 cattle per thousand and 1.18 sheep per thousand. Most depredation occurred on farms near the south and west perimeters of the wolf's range. In 1981 a surge in depredation occurred mainly in a select region, involving mostly sheep and turkeys—highly vulnerable prey that, Fritts says, are often killed in excessive numbers. But the predator-control team successfully removed several important wolves in the area, and Fritts reports that losses returned to their generally low levels in 1982.

Fritts has identified several factors that contribute to an exaggerated view of depredation by wolves. Missing animals are traditionally assumed to be wolf victims. Similarly, cows thought to be pregnant are released to graze in the woods; if one of them returns without a calf, wolves are automatically blamed for the newborn's death. However, pregnancy testing is not widespread in northern Minnesota, particularly on the small farms that border wolf territory. Fritts relates a recent example in which a farmer claimed 60 calves were lost to wolves; only four losses could be verified. The following spring a pregnancy test revealed that of the 150 animals the farmer thought were pregnant, 40 were not. "Because most of these cows were in the herd the previous year," says Fritts, "the very existence of at least some of those 60 calves can be questioned."

Damage caused by dogs and coyotes is often attributed to the wolf, possibly because the farmer cannot distinguish among the signs left by the three canids. According

to Fritts, at least 10 percent of the complaints lodged against wolves should have been directed at coyotes—which, in his opinion, pose a greater overall threat, especially to sheep and turkeys, than do their lupine cousins. (Incidentally, the environmental assessment filed with the FWS proposal states that in areas where the wolf population decreases, the coyote population will increase.) Further, a compensation program that pays up to \$400 for each animal killed by wolves biases some farmers toward blaming the wolf. No compensation is paid for livestock killed by dogs and coyotes. The fund itself, originally set at \$100,000, illustrates how the issue has been overstated. Amounts claimed average about \$20,000 a year, most of which has been paid to a few farmers whose farms have been the sites of recurring predation. "The wolf gets blamed for more than its share," concludes Fritts.

Finally, the predator-control team has determined that depredation of livestock is not, by itself, a necessary consequence of farming near wolf territory. "Most wolves do not kill livestock even when that food is available," says Fritts, "and many instances of depredation by wolves seem to be related to animal-husbandry practices." Thus, a random harvest would do little to reduce depredation unless it involved a virtual purge of Minnesota's wolf population. "At present," concludes Fritts, "there is no evidence that a successful depredation-control program must include taking large numbers of wolves. To do so without capturing the offending ones probably does little to alleviate the problem." He would, however, prefer to put more effort into reducing the size of current depredating packs. (See "Conditioning the Wolf to Kill," page 43.)

Although the Mech/Fritts program is generally acceptable to environmentalists (who feel it is humane and within the spirit of the ESA) and farmers (who can speak for its effectiveness), there are dissenters. "It's not totally satisfactory," says Bob Neuenschwander, a state legislator from the International Falls area. Targeting specific animals is "unrealistic" and "impractical," he claims. Neuenschwander, a businessman whose medley of interests includes a taxidermy firm and a Canadian fur-buying license, considers the wolf a clear and present danger. "You bet it is," he says, "and if you lived here, you'd think so too. They [defenders of the wolf] want the citizens of Minnesota to harbor a population of timber wolves just so we can say we have them." Criticizing environmentalists for "blowing the sport-hunting provision out of proportion," Neuenschwander says the major issue is states' rights. "We want the state to regain control of the timber wolf so it can be managed like other wildlife species. This is an area in

"While some may place value on the wolf because of its fur or simply as a game animal, the Endangered Species Act has given the wolf a status much more important—it is a protected animal that all must seek to conserve. If this is not done, the result is obvious. There will simply no longer be a wolf/human conflict, for there will be no more wolves."

U. S. District Court Judge Miles W. Lord



In the contiguous United States, the gray wolf (*Canis lupus*) occurs only in the portion of northeastern Minnesota delimited on this map. (Source: *The Mammals of Minnesota*, by Evan B. Hazard; University of Minnesota Press, 1982.)

“Congress has now mandated that each person who would slay the wolf must stay his hand.... An increased ‘war on wolves’ in northern Minnesota will not be permitted under the law.”

U. S. District Court Judge Miles W. Lord

which we feel we’ve done a pretty competent job. Those who are vocal about not turning the matter over to the state don’t live in the state.”

Begging to differ is wildlife educator Karlyn Atkinson Berg, who moved to Minnesota in 1973 specifically to study wolves in their natural environs and to work in educational programs geared to enhance their survival. She is now regional coordinator for the North American Wildlife Park Foundation, a center for the study of wolf and bison behavior. Known statewide as an ardent conservationist, Berg has consistently opposed all efforts to return wolf management to Minnesota. “How can the state properly manage the species when it refuses to recognize the wolf as endangered or threatened?” she asks. Nor does she acknowledge the state’s competence with other species. “They have no program for coyotes,” she points out, “which confuses protection efforts for wolves.” Further, she charges, the state has a poor record in enforcing current federal statutes. The number of wolves killed illegally is disturbingly high—as many as 250 a year—and it is often done with blatant defiance. (In 1978 the heads from two such kills were dumped at the office of a newspaper.) Only two wolf-killing cases have brought convictions to date, and the fines imposed, \$250 and \$500 respectively, are far below the \$20,000 maximum fine the law allows for killing a member of an endangered or threatened species.

Although the controversial proposal suggests that classifying the wolf as a game species will promote respect for it, and thus reduce the carnage, Berg again vehemently disagrees. Minnesota DNR statistics indicate that for every two deer killed legally in the state, three deer may be killed illegally. In 1981 the legal take was 101,000; thus the projected number poached could be as high as 151,500. “In one year,” notes Berg, “25,000 deer were killed illegally before the season even opened.

“Antiwolf sentiment and illegal killing of wolves in northern Minnesota are based on deep-seated emotions and will not be changed by setting a limited season for hunting the species,” she insists. “A limited take coupled with legalized traffic in wolves and wolf pelts creates a market and therefore an incentive for an increased illegal take of wolves.”

Neuenschwander says he personally considers the wolf “threatened,” but adds: “With a healthy, out-of-proportion herd right across the Canadian border, can they ever really be considered endangered?” Concerning illegal kills, he states simply that he “hears rumors” but has no firsthand knowledge of such action. Environmentalists consider Neuenschwander a relative

moderate on the issue: The man he defeated in the primary, Irv Anderson, an 18-year veteran of the state legislature, campaigned with a 1964 photograph of himself flanked by four dead wolves.

As for the FWS assertion that wolves have become less afraid of humans, Berg says: “Nonsense; there’s no evidence to support that.” On the other hand, Neuenschwander says he knows of “many, many instances of very close calls” between man and wolf. “They have a right to be here, just like we do,” he says, “but in reasonable numbers. When it gets out of hand, it’s got to be controlled. If something isn’t done soon, something terrible is going to happen.”

Finally, although the FWS proposal claims that the wolf harvest would aid recolonization of the species, the agency’s own environmental assessment flatly denies it. “Killing of wolves may decrease [their] dispersal and therefore reduce chances of wolf colonization in new areas of Minnesota as well as in adjacent Wisconsin and Michigan. Generalized killing may reduce dispersal more than would selective removal of entire packs,” indicates the report.

According to the ESA, any wolf-management program must include measures that would aid recovery of the species. The initially proposed 50-wolf quota, in the opinion of biologist Fritts, would not severely jeopardize the current population. However, no scientific data exist to suggest that such a harvest would help it, either, and environmentalists have justifiable fears that 50 wolves would be only the beginning of a virtual war on the animals in the state. At the public hearings, Berg reports, “they were already complaining about the low quota and the restrictive zones.”

Of course, the larger implication of the proposal concerns the ultimate future of the Endangered Species Act itself. If the rules can allow the wolf to be changed from a threatened to a game species, a dangerous precedent is set for the next species ill-fated enough to cross paths with humans. In summary, Berg observes: “The present predator-control program complies with the spirit and letter of the Endangered Species Act. It is efficient, effective, and legal. Why change a program that works so well?”

The most recent relevant legal ruling—the district court decision handed down on January 5—was a victory for those who share Berg’s opinion. Whether the conservationist point of view will be sustained throughout a possibly lengthy appeal process remains to be seen. □

*Odean Cusack has a special interest in science, animals and the environment, and related topics. She is coauthor of *Pets and the Elderly* (Hayworth Press).*

Conditioning the Wolf to Kill

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE BIOLOGIST Steven Fritts has identified some six Minnesota wolf packs that habitually prey on domestic animals. The large majority of wolves do not do so, in spite of the abundance and proximity of this likely prey. In Fritts's opinion, some event triggers the initial predation and acquaints the wolf with the sight, smell, taste, and availability of livestock as a potential food source. Certain animal-husbandry practices prevalent in Minnesota probably contribute to this learning experience.

"It is possible that many wolves that ultimately kill livestock receive their first taste at a carcass dump," suggests Fritts. Although Minnesota's Livestock Sanitation Law requires that dead animals be burned or buried, many farmers find it more convenient to simply drag a carcass to the edge of the pasture, leave it where it falls, or heap it on a carcass dump. A 1979 FWS survey revealed that 63 percent of 111 farmers questioned admitted to these convenient but improper practices, which encourage wolves and coyotes to frequent the site of an easy meal.

"Depredation of cattle is fostered by pasturing stock in extensive woodlots or brushy areas and allowing calving to take place in such areas or even in remote, open pastures," says Fritts. "These practices also make it difficult to keep track of the herd and determine the causes of mortality." The chances of a wolf/livestock encounter and subsequent predation are thus enhanced.

However, once predation occurs, the wolf may relay this information to its pack and offspring. "Preying on livestock appears to be a culturally transmitted behavior," says Fritts. The wolf is a highly intelligent animal, and wolf society is characterized by cooperation among pack members. Pups learn necessary survival and social skills from their elders, which suggests that livestock predation may be a learned behavior as well.

Current federal law prohibits the killing of wolf pups, so those trapped near a farm troubled by wolves are usually released in the vicinity of their pack, a practice that angers the victimized farmer. Fritts believes that a more equitable long-term solution would be to also allow the humane disposal of the pups. But he points out: "If chronically depredating packs were to be eliminated, it's likely that other wolves eventually would initiate depredations at some of the farms with poor husbandry practices. Therefore, the ultimate solution to depredation must include modification of farm-management practices."

For the farmer whose range adjoins wolf territory, Fritts offers this advice: "First, properly dispose of all carcasses. Do not permit baiting of bears to take place in your pasture, and don't allow any meat or garbage to be left there. Adjust calving and lambing sites so they are as close to buildings as possible. And keep an adequate check on your herd's size and its whereabouts, so that if depredation does occur, it can be verified."

Fritts also thinks that for sheep ranchers, whose flocks graze in open pasture, a livestock-guarding dog might prove beneficial. Although use of these breeds, such as the Komondor and Great Pyrenees, is not widespread in this country, they have a



Newborn wolves may be fed and tended by various adults—not only by their parents. The physical contact and warmth associated with these activities helps strengthen the pups' bond to the pack.

history of successful protection in Europe, and preliminary results from a pilot project that involved placing the dogs on American farms in areas of high coyote density appear most promising. (See "Guarding Dogs: So Sheep May Safely Graze," September/October, 1983.)

Other nonlethal control methods are currently being investigated. One consists of placing flashing or strobe lights around a problem farm. Another involves taste-aversion studies that associate the taste of livestock with the nasty (but harmless) taste of lithium chloride. Results to date have been inconclusive, but Fritts urges continued experimentation with these and other nonlethal methods of predator control.

No single panacea will solve the wolf problem in Minnesota to the satisfaction of all concerned, but a combination of humane control, enlightened husbandry methods, and further scientific study can provide solutions equitable to both the farmers and the wolves. If we are willing, we can coexist with the wolf with minimal intrusion by either side. Perhaps the biggest question is: Are we willing?—O.C.

Some cruises are more exciting than others.



If you think cruising to Alaska means sailing on a gigantic luxury Ocean Liner™ and having a royal time, you're absolutely right. And wrong.

Because on a Westours/Alaska Travel Adventures cruise, you do that and more.

After disembarking in Ketchikan, you take excursions aboard giant war canoes across a lake surrounded by a rain forest for a visit to an enchanted creek.

In Juneau, after seeing Alaska's capital city, you board river rafts at the face of Mendenhall Glacier for a thrilling trip down the Mendenhall River.

In Glacier Bay, you stay aboard the Ocean Liner and watch as unbelievably huge chunks of ice tear free from mammoth glaciers and crash into the sea.

And in Sitka, you visit volcanically-formed St. Lazaria Island, home of rare tufted puffins, cormorants, storm-petrels, and eagles.

For those who'd like to see even more of Alaska, our Mt. McKinley Cruise Safari includes two days of hiking in the grandeur of Denali National Park, and a white-water float trip down the roaring Nenana River.

For more information, contact your travel agent or call Alaska Travel Adventures at 1-800-227-8480 and ask about our Adventure Cruise or Mt. McKinley Cruise Safari.

They can change your whole attitude about cruising.



AAMS0003

PLEASE SEND ME THE FREE 1984 BROCHURE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

I plan on visiting Alaska in 1984 1985 1986

Send to Alaska Travel Adventures, 200 N. Franklin St., Juneau, AK 99801

Westours is Alaska

CHOOSING YOUR DREAM

MIKE SCHERER

SLEEPING BAG

IMAGINE THE PERFECT sleeping bag. It would be no bigger than a credit card and would weigh at most an ounce. The security and warmth of its luxurious interior would be assured under the worst possible conditions. The discount store down the street would run special two-for-\$3.99 offers. And, like a Swiss Army knife, you'd be far more apt to lose this technological miracle than to wear it out.

But it is one of life's small tragedies that the perfect sleeping bag does not exist. And because buying a sleeping bag is always going to involve making some tradeoffs, it's important to assess your priorities before you buy. Above all other considerations, a sleeping bag must keep you warm in the coldest weather you expect to meet. After warmth, the high-priority questions are those of cost, life expectancy, weight, and packed size.

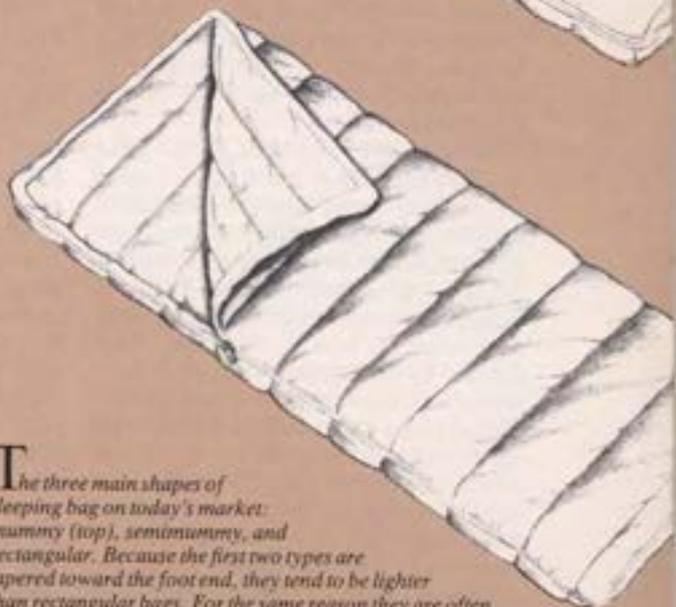
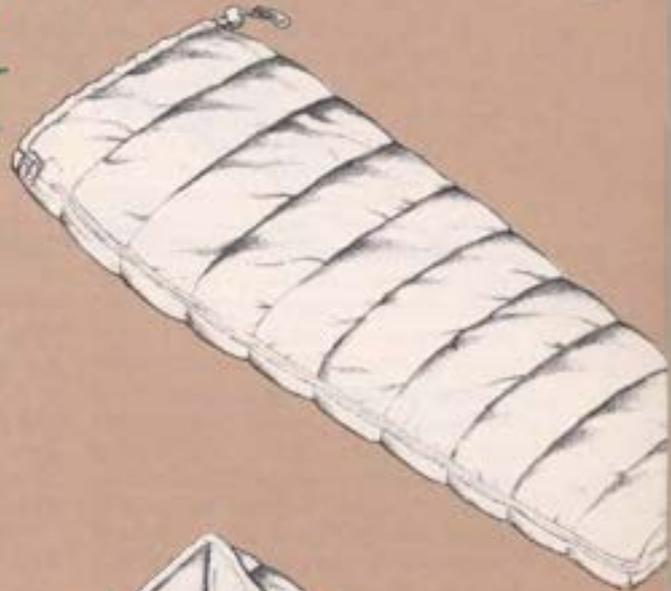
Obviously, how cold you get is related to the temperature of the materials you are in contact with, such as the ground and the surrounding air. The lower the temperature, the faster you lose heat. If you lose heat faster than your body produces it, you will feel cold. Under such circumstances, insulation is needed.

Ann Weaver, a researcher and product developer for 3M, stresses that "insulation has no heat-producing qualities of its own; rather, it simply helps the body to retain the heat it produces. The rate of heat loss goes down as the thickness of the insulation goes up. A sleeping bag that is twice as thick as another will be twice as warm, all else being equal." As a sleeping bag is used and its insulation mats down, it will become less warm—though not in direct proportion. If a Polar Guard bag, for instance, is matted to 60 percent of its original thickness, it can still retain up to 75 percent of its original insulating potential. (There is a bonus of up to 15 percent in warmth because the insulation is denser when it's matted.) For all the insulations used in new (unmatted) sleeping bags, comparable thickness equals comparable warmth—again, if everything else is the same.

Thickness is a sleeping bag's major attribute. A bag's overall design and its features are intended to ensure the uniformity of the bag's thickness around you. Properly designed, any type of sleeping bag can be made warm enough simply by making it thick enough.

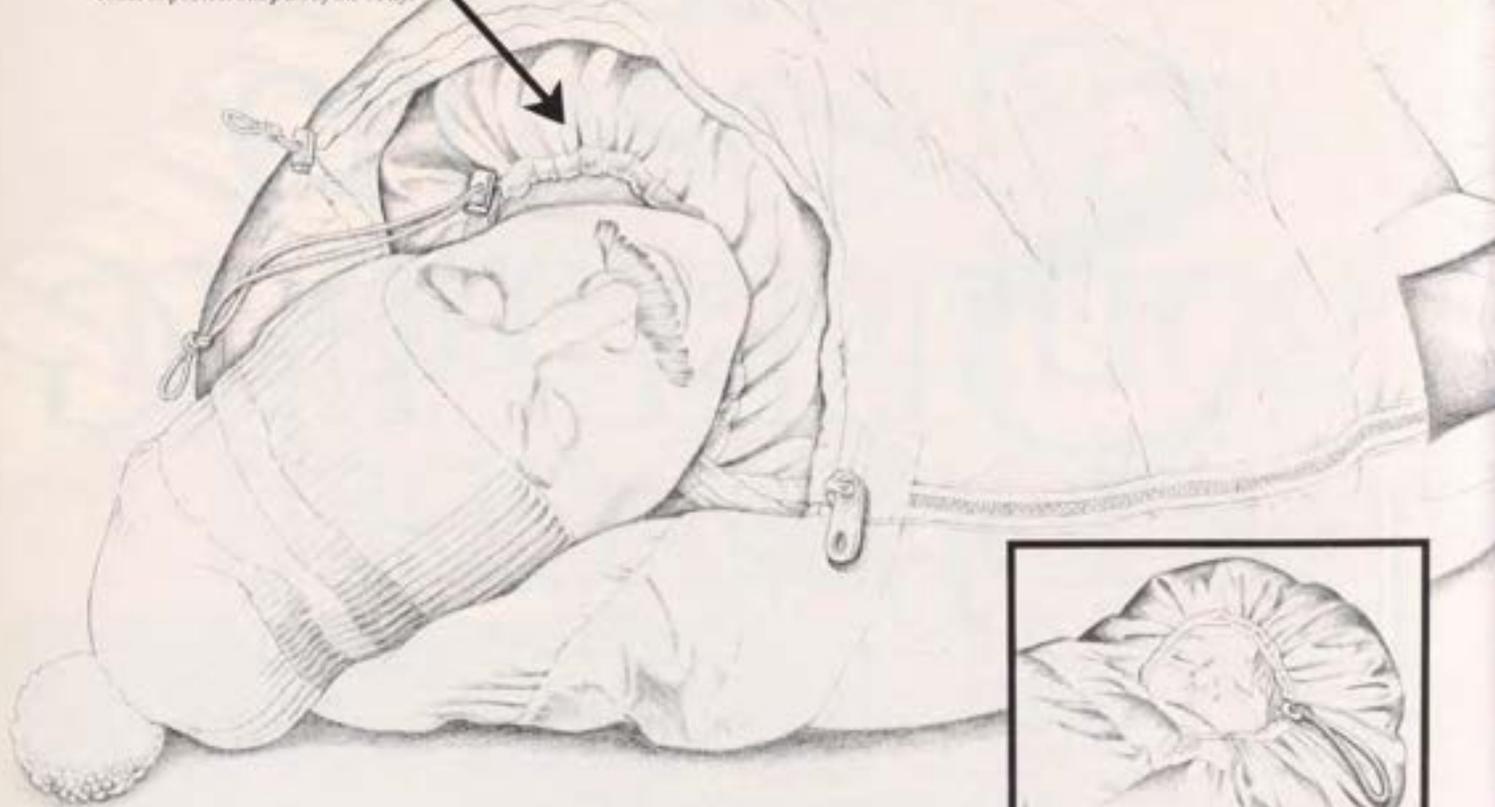
Heat can be lost in four ways: by conduction, convection, evaporation, and radiation. No one way to lose heat is intrinsically faster or worse than any other; heat will be lost fastest by the easiest path available to it.

Conduction is the type of heat loss you experience when you sit on cold marble. Air in fact makes a very poor conductor of heat, if you can keep it still. **Convection** is the circulation of air from hot to cold. (Convection on a global scale is responsible for the earth's weather, as air circulates between hot and cold regions.) Wind chill is a convective process. "What this means," explains Fred Williams, founder of Moonstone Mountaineering, "is that all modern sleeping bags rely on the



The three main shapes of sleeping bag on today's market: mummy (top), semi-mummy, and rectangular. Because the first two types are tapered toward the foot end, they tend to be lighter than rectangular bags. For the same reason they are often more heat-efficient, because there is less interior space to be warmed by the bag's heating unit—namely, the person inside.

One area especially vulnerable to heat loss in colder weather is the top of the shoulders. Some high-quality sleeping bags feature a collar to protect this part of the body.



conveniently low heat-conductivity of air. The insulating materials used in sleeping bags simply prevent the air from moving around and producing significant convective heat loss." Air that has been stabilized by insulation is called "dead" air. Even though dead air is not completely still, it passes heat much more slowly than do the air gaps around the person inside the bag or the free air outside the bag.

Radiation and evaporation are the other ways in which heat is lost. Radiative losses are the heat-energy losses resulting from the emission of infrared light. Infrared light cannot be seen by the eye, but it can be felt by the skin. "Heat rays" from a hot but dry frying pan are an example of infrared losses. All matter loses heat this way, to an extent dictated by its temperature and physical properties. According to Williams, up to 15 percent of the body's total heat loss can be due to radiation, as when a person sleeps outside in a sleeping bag on a clear, cold night. Any physical barrier—such as a tent, tarp, or tree—will slow down radiative heat losses. Later in this article, we'll take a look at some materials that greatly retard such losses.

Evaporation of moisture from anywhere inside a sleeping bag can cause significant

cooling, especially in dry environments. The rate of evaporative heat loss can vary greatly, because it depends on how wet you are, how dry it is outside, and the breathability of your sleeping system. If you are wet, and the air is cold and dry, it's possible you won't get a warm night's sleep until you dry out.

The "cold sweats" are caused by evaporative heat loss. Even cold skin tries to remain moist by sweating. When perspiration evaporates, it takes a significant amount of heat with it, and your skin responds by sweating more—completing a very cold cycle. "City" feet—those accustomed to the high humidity inside shoes—seem to be especially susceptible to the cold sweats. Use of a completely nonbreathable liner called a vapor barrier will prevent evaporative heat loss and condensation. (See "The No-Sweat Way to Stay Warm," March/April, 1983, page 75.)

There are two fundamentally different types of sleeping-bag insulators: the goose or duck downs, and the synthetic fills, primarily polyesters. Functionally, the biggest difference between them is that down is worthless when wet, while the synthetics—right down to the very cheapest—lose almost none of their insulation value when wet. So, the first question you must answer about your needs is, how wet do you expect your sleeping bag to get? If you raft, kayak,

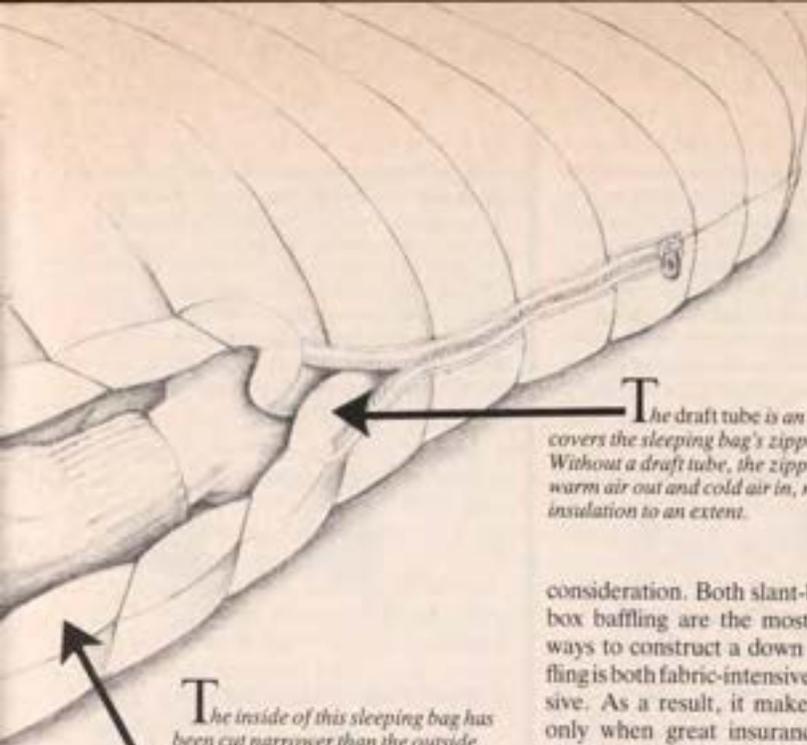


A built-in hood offers the most warmth for the weight of any sleeping-bag feature. Many campers will take a hat along to combat the loss of heat through the top of the head—but an insulated hood does a much better job of covering the neck and face.

or backpack in the Olympics with a very condensation-prone tent, you almost certainly need a sleeping bag with synthetic filler.

Not everyone has such stringent requirements, however. Other factors need to be addressed. For instance, not all synthetic sleeping bags are the same. To evaluate the nitty-gritty of sleeping-bag insulation, we need to look at the usual construction techniques as well as the available insulators.

The construction differences among sleeping bags fall into two categories: differences in how the insulation is held (so it doesn't move around, and so the bag doesn't fall apart) and differences that improve thermal efficiency and comfort.



The draft tube is an insulated flap that covers the sleeping bag's zipper on the inside. Without a draft tube, the zipper would leak warm air out and cold air in, nullifying the bag's insulation to an extent.

The inside of this sleeping bag has been cut narrower than the outside. Differential cutting improves a bag's heat-retention capability by helping prevent the flattening of insulation by angular body parts.

Down is a very different material from synthetics, so it should come as no surprise that down bags are constructed differently than synthetic bags are. This is because "down can flow like a fluid inside a bag," explains Paul Kramer, chief architect of Sierra Designs' products. [Editor's note: Sierra Designs has no connection with the Sierra Club.] "What we do with down bags is sew a shell that has many baffled compartments inside it. Once it's sewn, we blow a precisely measured amount of down into each compartment—enough so the down's natural expansion will fill the shell to bulging. If a down bag looks full and puffy in the store, if its compartments are well-sealed and the manufacturer is using a quality down, you can be pretty sure cold spots won't develop until the bag enters old age."

The baffling used in down bags is of four basic types. *Sewn-through* (or "quilt") construction is used in a great many inexpensive down bags. Single-layer quilt construction has no insulation at the stitching, making those places cold spots. Double quilting in a down bag is virtually unknown in the American marketplace, although it can sometimes be found in products from overseas. In general, double quilting is heavy, because it uses a great deal of fabric.

Slant-box baffles are the industry norm. According to Kramer, during the formative years of the backpacking market a prejudice against *straight-box* baffles came to be accepted as conventional wisdom. Now, with more-sophisticated materials available and cooler heads prevailing, slanting the baffles is more of a traditional than a practical

consideration. Both slant-box and straight-box baffling are the most weight-efficient ways to construct a down bag. *V-tube* baffling is both fabric-intensive and labor-intensive. As a result, it makes its appearance only when great insurance against down movement is required (such as in some expeditionary bags, and in the foot sections of many lighter bags). The use of V-tubes in a sleeping bag's foot section is a feature you should check for, especially if you get cold feet easily.

Synthetic sleeping bags are built quite differently. Mark Erickson, head designer at The North Face, explains: "Synthetic insulators—PolarGuard, Quallofil, or whatever—differ significantly from down. Synthetic fills come in rolls, like fabric, while down comes in bags. The designer of a synthetic bag works with layers of raw insulation, and must secure them inside the bag in a way appropriate to the strength of the fill being used. Chopped-fiber insulators, for instance, need to be quilted directly to the inner or outer fabric, or to reinforcing materials, called scrim. It takes careful design to make chopped-fiber bags that will resist shredding during normal use. Stabilization of synthetic fills is the name of the game, because once the insulation has moved away from an area, causing a cold spot, it's not going to migrate back."

Several types of sewing techniques are used in synthetic sleeping bags. By far the most common and least expensive technique is *sewn-through* quilting. The insulation is simply sandwiched between the inner and outer fabrics. For chopped-fiber insulators, the maximum allowable spacing between stitch lines is about eight inches; any more, and there is serious risk of damaging the insulation. Continuous-filament insulation needs quilting infrequently. Spacing stitch lines any closer than 18 inches apart is done more to appeal to consumer tastes than to take advantage of any real benefits the practice may offer. (Most people are visually programmed by down bags to associate quality with close stitch lines.) Remem-

ber, just as with quilted down bags, all the stitching is cold—a fact that should relegate sewn-through bags to warmer climates or harder-than-average individuals.

Synthetic bags for near-freezing and below-freezing temperatures are much lighter and more comfortable (and more expensive) if they are of *offset-quilted* construction. A refinement for even colder weather comes when another layer of insulation is inserted between the inner and outer layers. Here, chopped-fiber insulators require scrim. Middle layers of continuous-filament fibers need no extra stabilization. They are stable enough as unquilted "floating" layers that are sewn only on their edges.

THE VALUE OF A SLEEPING BAG is a difficult-to-define subjective judgment. Most people, though, will probably find their best bargain determined by the relative values they assign to the bag's cost, usable life, packed size, and weight.

No one can predict how long a particular product will last you. The usable life of one insulation relative to another is perhaps the best way to talk about the life of a sleeping bag. If we can say that a bag that costs \$50 will become unacceptably cold in about half the time that a certain \$75 bag will, we have said something meaningful about the relative cost-effectiveness of those two bags. But some other factor might overrule a choice for the \$75 bag that lasts twice as long. If the less expensive bag were much smaller and lighter, a great many bicyclists, climbers, and backpackers would probably opt for it anyway.

Because it is important to talk about usable life even though hard facts are few and far between, I have drawn on a large number of opinions from retailers and consumers. This is delicate business. Please keep in mind that these are "soft" figures about *relative* usable lifespan, not dogmatic absolutes.

In addition to the life expectancy of the insulation, we will also be looking at the costs, packed sizes, and weights of a few bag designs that are *typically* made with that insulation. Thus, when we discuss inexpensive insulation, we are also talking about fewer features and simpler construction techniques.

Synthetic Fills. "100-percent synthetic" denotes the least-expensive insulation. It is found almost exclusively in quilted, rectangular, "slumber party" bags that cost less than \$20. Heavy fabrics decorated with ducks or sailboats are the norm here. Even six-pound bags are for distinctly above-freezing temperatures and lose much of their thickness very fast, especially if acrylic is a significant component.

"100-percent polyester" insulation is usually much longer-lived than "100-percent

synthetic." It is found in quilt-construction rectangular bags designed for use in moderate climates. They cost from \$20 to \$50 and weigh at least 4½ pounds (usually much more). Rolled size is about 15 inches in diameter by 20 inches long.

Dacron Hollofil 808 is a polyester batting composed of fibers two inches long with a hole running their length. This insulation product has been designed to meet quality controls required by DuPont, the company that owns the 808 name and that manufactures the raw stock. Because of this, 808 outlasts "100-percent polyester" by about an even factor of two. Rectangular bags with lighter fabrics and quilt construction that are suitable for near-freezing temperatures weigh about six pounds, and roll up to about 15 inches in diameter by 20 inches long. Cost is \$30 to \$50. Because 808 is the first uniform product on our list, let's use its life as a standard for the rest. Let's say that an 808 bag that has been treated in some standard way lasts 3½ years before we retire it from the conditions for which we bought it. Mind you, it's not worn out *per se*; it just isn't warm enough anymore. At 3½ years of life for some \$40, Hollofil 808 is the least expensive synthetic insulation over time.

Dacron Hollofil II is similar to 808, but its fibers are 2½ inches long and have a silicone finish. As a result, sleeping bags filled with DHI are softer and more compressible than 808 bags. Weight is a tad less than 5½ pounds for a sewn-through rectangular design used at around-freezing temperatures. It should stuff to about 10 inches in diameter by 24 inches long and cost from \$55 to \$75. With the same relatively light fabrics, an offset-quilted rectangular bag would weigh closer to 4½ pounds for \$11 more. A semimummy bag with offset quilting would weigh a little less than four pounds, cost from \$70 to \$100, and stuff into a sack about 10 inches in diameter by 19 inches long. On our relative-lifespan scale, DHI would last about 3½ years.

PolarGuard is currently the only continuous-filament polyester fiber. It is silicone-treated for loft, softness, and stuffability—just as the other "high end" insulations are. Also like their synthetic cousins, PolarGuard fibers are crimped, sawtoothlike, to give them their loft. However, PolarGuard is somewhat more heat-sensitive than the other synthetics. Above 140 degrees Fahrenheit, PolarGuard filaments start to lose their crimp and the insulation goes flat. So if your sleeping bag must be stored in the hot trunk of your car, pick another insulation. (Temperatures above 140°F may damage any synthetic. Only an unstuffed down or feather bag will weather such conditions easily.) An offset-quilted semimummy bag in lighter nylons (good to around freezing) will weigh

To help prevent cold spots from developing inside an expensive down sleeping bag, manufacturers strive to maintain the integrity of each compartment inside the bag's shell so the down won't travel. These baffled compartments are most often of the slant-box type, although straight-box baffles have their advocates too. V-tube baffling makes a bag heavier and more expensive, but it can be a desirable feature, especially in the foot sections of cold-weather bags.

SLANT-BOX CONSTRUCTION



STRAIGHT-BOX CONSTRUCTION



about 3½ pounds, cost \$80 to \$130, and pack into a bag 10 inches in diameter by 18 inches long. Relative lifespan is about four years. An "improved" PolarGuard has recently come out, but no details were available at press time.

Quallofil is DuPont's top-of-the-line insulation. Its fibers are three inches long, have four holes in them, and feature a wavier crimp than other synthetics do. When used without scrim, it is the most stuffable—and warmest for the weight—of all the synthetic fills. A semimummy bag such as those we have been comparing will cost \$80 to \$130. It gets into a sack 10 inches in diameter by 17 inches long, weighs a smidge less than 3½ pounds, and has a relative life of about four years.

Down is the underplumage of ducks and geese. It is not a feather; it's much more like a puffball—a radiating riot of multibranching hairs. Being a natural product, it can vary enormously in quality. Federal law requires that anything labeled "100-percent down" may contain no more than 20 percent feathers (including small amounts of other things), 10 percent down fiber (broken down), and no less than 70 percent down. Unfortunately, this standard is not sufficient to distinguish between utterly wretched down and down of superb quality.

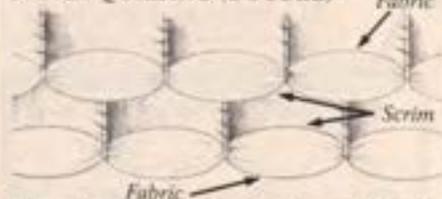
Much ado is made about goose down versus duck down. Presumably, a genetic difference is somehow responsible. "That's a common misconception," says Marty Werthaiser, president of the American Down Association. "Actually, the quality of

Sleeping bags insulated with synthetic fills are put together differently than down bags are. Although it is equally important to stabilize the fiber of choice to prevent cold spots, the varying strengths and lengths of different fibers dictate different construction techniques. Sewn-through quilting is the commonest and least-expensive technique, used for bags that will see most of their duty in warm climates. Offset quilting provides a much more uniform insulating layer than sewn-through designs do.

SEWN-THROUGH QUILTING



OFFSET QUILTING (DOUBLE)



a down has more to do with the maturity of the bird and how the down was handled. The only intrinsically less-desirable down available is white duck down, but it's poor only because special feeds are producing birds that are routinely harvested at six weeks. The maturity and size of the bird greatly affects the loft of the down. Loft is a measure of the fluffiness and resiliency of the down. It tells you how warm the down is for its weight. The way the down is treated is what can literally make or break it. If it is handled or processed roughly, even a strong, mature down can be broken into down fiber. Feathers that can make it into a high-loft down are fine; they're light feathers. But a down with high fiber content is going to have a life expectancy that is significantly shorter."

Good or bad down can come from anywhere. Erase from your mind any notion that "100-percent-pure northern prime white goose down" is any better than "100-percent down." If it is better down, it's not better because of the name. Remember, some of the world's most sought-after down comes from black ducks—eiderdown. (In America, however, most duck-down bags you'll find are primitively constructed. This is because their perceived value is lower here, due to a pervasive notion that goose down is somehow superior.)

The loft of down is measured in terms of the volume it will fill per ounce. This is called the down's "fill power." A typical goose down has a loft of about 550 cubic inches per ounce. The costs for down go like this: 500-

fill, \$45 a pound; 550-fill, \$49 a pound; 600-fill, \$58 a pound. Since a sleeping bag made with a down of high fill power needs less down to provide a given level of warmth, the relative costs are: \$49 worth of 500-fill (17.6 ounces) is as warm as \$49 worth of 550-fill (16 ounces), which is as warm as \$53 worth of 600-fill (14.5 ounces). There is a *tendency* for downs of higher fill power to be longer-lived, but the down must be a quality product—and fill power is not a direct measure of quality. Ultimately, you are trusting the sleeping-bag manufacturer.

A goose-down bag using 550-fill power down will weigh about 2½ pounds if it is a semimummy design good to near-freezing temperatures. Cost will run from \$150 to \$200. Packed size is about 10 inches in diameter by 10 inches long. The relative lifespan of down ranges from six to eight years for good down and nine to twelve years for excellent down.

AFTER ITS thickness, the *shape* of a sleeping bag can have a lot to do with its warmth and weight. Larger bags are roomier—but, like bigger houses, they need more insulation (or hotter heaters) to keep their occupants warm. Because you are the heater, you will need more insulation thickness in a larger bag than in a closer-fitting one. Hence, not only must you carry more weight just because the bag is bigger, but you carry more weight because the insulation must be thicker too.

A sleeping bag that is too long for you can be a source of excess weight. Most "regular length" bags are made for people 5'10" or taller. Five to 10 percent of the bag's weight could be saved if the bag were offered in a 5'6" version. Admittedly, the bag you want may not be available in a short length. In that case, complain. Maybe in the future the manufacturer, noting a demand, will produce a shorter bag.

If the inside of a sleeping bag is smaller than the outside, the bag is said to be "differential-cut." Winter bags, especially, need significant differential cutting. Refinements include cutting the inside of the bag so its length (as well as its width) is smaller than the outside. With thick synthetic bags the differential cutting of each insulation layer is extra-effective and extra-efficient. A lower bag weight is also a byproduct of differential cutting. A down bag may weigh only a fraction of an ounce less, but a synthetic bag could save as much as three ounces.

There may be such a thing as too much differential cut. A radically differential-cut bag will have an interior that does not drape or settle over the contours of the sleeper. As a result, there will be larger air gaps around the sleeper to increase convective heat losses. You need to get inside any bag you're

considering buying to decide how the bag drapes with you in it.

Fabrics. A discussion of fabrics could go on forever, so here are some brief words. Pay attention to the feel of the fabric used inside the bag, because crisp or sticky linings are going to feel a lot worse with dirt ground into them. Fabric weight can be a big factor if cotton flannels, ducks, or other extra-rugged fabrics are used. Sleeping bags need very little tear or abrasion resistance, so heavy fabrics are overkill.

Down bags can have their wind- and wet-environment performance enhanced greatly by waterproof/windproof breathable fabrics such as Gore-Tex. Do not expect bags covered with these fabrics to be completely rainworthy. Zippers leak (and seam sealant cracks and leaks) with age. But a bag with a Gore-Tex exterior is a lot better than the sponge that regular down bags become when exposed to tent condensation. Some Gore-Tex laminates are more breathable than "downproof" nylons, so they can help reduce condensation within the insulation layer. But remember: More than any other factor, it is the thickness of the insulation that limits a sleeping bag's breathability.

Radiant-heat-barrier fabrics (such as Texolite, Orotherm, and Silverstreak) are also available to improve a sleeping bag's performance. These products cut heat losses due to radiation dramatically and provide up to 20 Fahrenheit degrees of extra warmth for very little weight (around six ounces). When used as a continuous lining inside a bag, Texolite and Orotherm have little breathability, and therefore derive part of their warmth from their vapor-barrier effect. Practically speaking, this means that while the bags are more useful at lower temperatures than their unlined counterparts, they easily become too warm and moist at higher temperatures. To use these bags, you have to be willing to unzip them when they get hot. Not all radiant barriers are used in the same way or have the same abilities or limitations. You will need to seek some guidance from the manufacturer.

Features. A sleeping bag's features are often relevant to its overall weight-efficiency and comfort. For example, you would have to sleep on top of the zipper to prevent drafts if your bag did not have a draft tube. Colder nights require a more refined draft-tube choice than moderate climates do. If you can, make sure your draft tube hangs from the top of the bag down over the zipper. Draft tubes that have to fall *up* to cover the zipper are nearly useless. For very cold conditions, make sure that the place where the draft tube is joined to the bag is not a thin spot. In cold weather, you might enjoy double draft tubes (one from the top, one from the bottom) or double zippers.

Double zippers can make a very versatile and cozy bag if they're done right. Sewing two zippers into a sleeping bag, airlock style, can leave a gap between the zippers that is uninsulated and that is, in fact, quite a cool and breezy place. So a double-zipped sleeping bag for cold weather needs at least one draft tube between the zips. Because they add three to five ounces of extra zipper, double zippers may not be the most weight-efficient way to close a bag, unless the bag is designed to exploit a warmer-than-average zipper area.

Built-in hoods are another warmth feature, because the head is a runaway heat-loser. When checking hoods, be sure to get into each bag and close the hood all the way down. Then reach outside the bag (through the partly open zipper) and see if the hood has much thickness around your head. Many hoods have their insulation pulled flat



Although down—from ducks or geese—is a superwarm insulator for its weight, it has a few disadvantages. Primary among these is that down becomes virtually useless when it gets wet, losing almost all of its loft (that is, its fluffiness and resiliency). Synthetic fill materials such as Hollofil, Quallofil, and PolarGuard are generally far more moisture-resistant than down, but again a tradeoff is involved, because synthetic-fill bags tend to have shorter useful lives than do well-constructed down bags.



against the head, and therefore are considerably less warm than they should be. Contoured hoods are usually very good about this, as they are essentially differential-cut.

If the tops of your shoulders get cold during the night, you may find that a collar is valuable indeed. Collars weigh from one to seven ounces, depending on their lavishness and insulation type.

Systems. A sleeping system is a collection of liners and/or overbags to help push your sleeping bag past its usual warmth limitations. The simplest sleeping system is a sleeping bag and a liner. The liner could be a vapor barrier, which will permit you a comfortable night's sleep at temperatures about

How to Clean and Care for Your New Bag

BUYING A SLEEPING BAG can be a complicated and difficult process. With such a wide variety of styles and manufacturing techniques to choose from, you'd be well-advised to become an informed consumer—which calls for a lot of checking into such details as quilting, batting, baffles, and scrim. It should come as welcome news, then, that the care and cleaning of sleeping bags is very simple.

The best method for cleaning any sleeping bag is simply to wash it. Use a front-loading commercial washer, cold or lukewarm water, and a mild soap. (Down bags may come out extra-nice if a "down soap" is used.) No matter which soap you use on a down bag, give the bag a second run through the wash for a super-thorough rinse.

Synthetic bags should be drip-dried, though they can be fluffed in a tumble dryer on very low heat. Down bags, if drip-dried, will have their down hopelessly clumped. So tumble-dry a down bag on low heat. It should take about three hours. If you are drying a large bag in a small home dryer, you should transfer it to a large industrial machine for the last hour, so it can attain full loft. Clumping should not be a problem, but if it happens, you can run your hands through the bag and gently break up the clumps. Then return it to the dryer for a short fluffing.

Do not dry-clean any sleeping bag. Dry-cleaning hurts synthetics by attacking their component resins and by stripping away the silicone finishes of the best synthetic insulators. Dry-cleaning severely cuts the life of a down bag by stripping the down of its fats and oils, resulting in oxidation and loss of resiliency. The bag will look lovely when it first comes back from a dry cleaner. But stuff the bag a few times, and cold spots will start to appear—because the down is no longer able to loft back to its original volume.

Between-trip care is simplicity itself. Put the bag where it will remain cool and uncompressed. Storage bags are available, though I prefer to let mine graze on top of my bed.—M.S.

15 degrees lower than with the bag alone. Cost is \$20 to \$30, and weight is five to ten ounces. The liner could be nylon-covered Texolite, worth about 20 degrees of extra warmth, costing about \$85, and weighing 13 ounces (10 degrees' worth of radiant barrier plus 10 degrees' worth of vapor barrier). A thin, insulated inner bag could provide 30 degrees of extra warmth for one or two pounds; the cost would be between \$80 and \$130, depending on whether the bag is synthetic or down.

If you are a winter camper, putting one full-fledged bag inside another could save you the expense of a winter bag. Usually this means you will need a semirectangular bag for warm climates and a mummy bag to go inside it that is good for around-freezing temperatures. To make a two-bag system as efficient as it can be, you need to find two bags that do not duplicate each other. This is the crux of a two-bags-for-three-climates system. It is hard to find two light bags that are for very different temperature ranges. Careful shopping is a must. Remember, too, that an outer bag is heavier for the warmth than an inner bag is, so there will be a temptation to buy a down outer bag. But a down outer bag will need significant protection from the tent's condensation, so a Gore-Tex bivy bag will be necessary (\$70 to \$130, 14 to 20 ounces), or the bag must have a Gore-Tex exterior (\$70 to \$90, with weight change ranging from zero to an additional four ounces).

NOW LET'S EXAMINE sleeping bags from a strict cost-versus-life standpoint. Dacron Hollofil 808 is the clear winner, at about \$11.50 per year for a simple rectangular bag good to near-freezing temperatures. Next is excellent down, at about \$20 per year for a full-feature bag; then come Dacron Hollofil II and good down, at about \$23 per year for fairly sophisticated models. Next come Quallofil and PolarGuard, at about \$27 per year for full-feature bags. Therefore, if weight is not a factor, construction features are not important, and you want the most warmth for your dollar, 808 is your best buy.

Everything changes if saving weight is a priority. The lightest sleeping bags are excellent down bags. They weigh in at about 2½ pounds for a bag good to about freezing. Next up is good-quality down, at 2½ pounds. In descending order the others are: Quallofil, at a bit less than 3½ pounds; PolarGuard, at 3½ pounds; DHII, at a little less than 4 pounds; and 808, at 6 pounds. If you can afford the initial expense, a down bag of excellent quality will weigh the least, pack the smallest, and last a very long time.

Water and down are bad news. If you think your bag will be subjected to signif-

icant wetness, and you will not be able to dry it out, then either PolarGuard or Quallofil will be your best choice for the weight. (If you are a hard user, make that just PolarGuard, because of its stable continuous filaments.) There is one more option for moist conditions: a Gore-Tex-exterioed sleeping bag filled with excellent-quality down. Such a bag will never be rainworthy, but it will remain lofty and warm under very damp conditions.

Just how important is a collar? Again, it depends. Collars are for winter, early spring, and late fall. In more moderate climates you can take the \$10 a collar might cost and be warmer investing it in insulation or a draft tube. Draft tubes should be considered non-optional unless the bag is so big that its top and bottom close over the zipper. Hoods are welcome whenever a hat won't do it alone.

The expense of any of the top-of-line insulators may be a hardship for more modest pocketbooks. If this is true for you, you will be best served by a well-constructed HFI or 808 bag. As I mentioned earlier, most bags made with these materials are pretty basic. Careful and diligent shopping will be necessary.

Temperature Ratings. These are meaningless numbers you'll hear bandied about by manufacturers and buyers alike. They are so easy, so clean, and so misguided. Every human heater is different every night, depending on mood, diet, dampness, fatigue, and a long list of other factors. Likewise, each night is a unique condition: a blend of the temperature, humidity, wind, cloud cover, and so on. Maybe a temperature rating will get you looking at the right two or three bags a company makes, and maybe it won't.

When looking at sleeping bags, draw on your personal knowledge of what has worked for you in the past. If you are inexperienced, you will need to talk with salespeople and get their recommendations. You may want to ask them what kind of sleeper they are and what kind of bag they use. Get a number of opinions before you make up your mind, and remember that every recommendation is a guess.

The way you sleep at home can be important. If you like to sleep in an all-pervading warmth, then you are a cold sleeper and should try to err on the warm side. If you like your skin slightly cool while you sleep, then you are a warm sleeper who can get away with a cooler and lighter bag. Sufficient warmth during sleep is a valuable commodity. So plan for the bad, and your experiences will always be good. □

Mike Scherer reports frequently on outdoor equipment. His most recent article for Sierra was "How to Choose Outdoor Clothing" (March/April, 1983).

Hand Printed, Hand Watercolored, 1840 First Edition

Audubon's Birds of America

The History. The original first edition lithographs from Audubon's *Birds of America* have become one of the world's most famous and treasured series. Their original importance as a catalog of native American species has long been overshadowed by their value as individual works of art.

Indeed, Audubon's insistence on authenticity not only won him immediate acclaim as a naturalist but also established the standard against which all such art is now judged. Each and every original print demonstrates Audubon's painstaking observation of his subject in its natural habitat. An absolute fidelity of line and color. Subtle, intricate detail and impeccable simplicity; it is no wonder it took more than four full years to complete the series.

In accordance with Audubon's wishes, each of his original drawings were hand printed and hand watercolored by the famous lithographer, J.T. Bowen of Philadelphia for a very limited number of original subscribers. Today these delicately colored, stone lithographs are among the most highly prized and highly valued American prints.

The Offer. Opus Fine Arts has been appointed to represent one of the most extensive print collections of Royal Octavo Lithographs in America. Each of these original lithographs is in pristine condition and has been authenticated as being from the Original 1840 Edition. Each original lithograph is more than 140 years old.

Each lithograph is matted in 100% rag, acid-free museum conservation board and handsomely presented in a custom designed 12" x 17" goldwood frame. A notarized Certificate of Authenticity, which includes a description of background, will be delivered with each print.

The price of each Original First Edition Audubon Royal Octavo Lithograph is \$245.00. This price includes framing, shipping, handling and insurance charges. Each is unconditionally guaranteed and may be returned or exchanged within 30 days for any reason. Since the number of original lithographs available is limited, we must accept all orders in a strict chronological sequence. Specific species or color preferences will be honored when possible on a first come, first served basis.



Please send me _____ Original 1840 Edition Audubon *Birds of America* Royal Octavo Print(s) at \$245.00* each, including framing, shipping, handling and insurance.

I wish to be notified of future offerings before public sales are announced.

My preference is

Shore Birds & Waterfowl Game Birds & Birds of Prey Species or color _____
 Song Birds & Perching Birds No preference

Check enclosed

Please charge my MC BA credit card

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

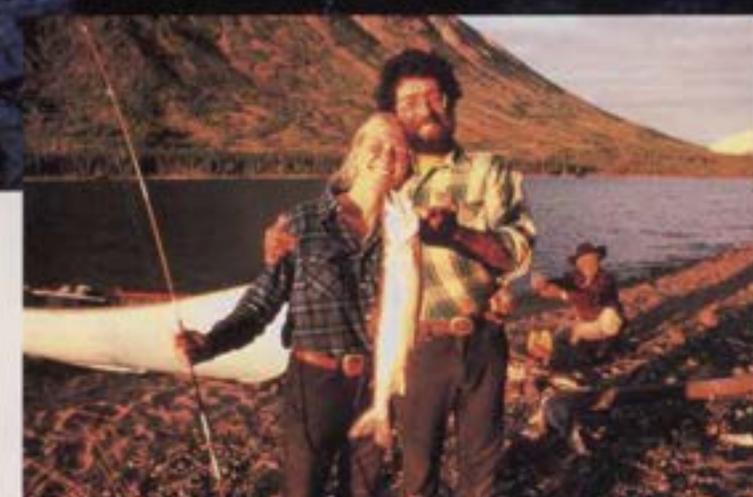
*Ohio Residents please add 5.5% (\$13.48 per print) sales tax.

 **OPIS**
FINE ARTS
COLLECTION

To order, or for
more information
call toll-free
1-800-321-3753

933 West Exchange Street
Akron, Ohio 44302

Catch Our Great Outdoors Adventure!



door adventures!
It's a world many people thought had disappeared. Yet here, right on America's doorstep, is a slice of paradise which has never been spoiled!

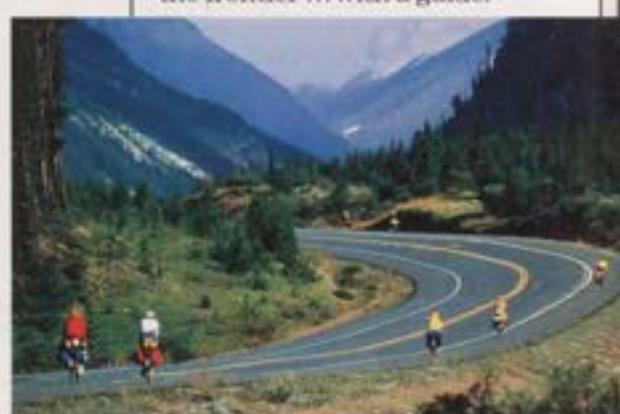
about anywhere—by a bubbling stream or an isolated, tranquil lake ...shared only by calling birds, moose or majestic towering firs.
The fishing is superb—legendary—in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and the Northwest Territories! There are a lot fewer people and a lot more room. More lakes and waterways (some right beside highways). More fish. More privacy.
Saddle up for fabulous trail-riding in Alberta and "push back the frontier"... with a guide.

A Slice of Paradise

In three large provinces and one vast territory, Canada's Adventure-land is awesome—breathtaking—waiting to be discovered.
Serene and soul-stirring one moment, it can be excitingly heart-pounding the next. Here, you'll experience just about everything you ever wanted in a memorable vacation: unique, modern cities... storybook and frontier towns... a cultural mosaic found nowhere else in the world... heartwarming welcomes at every turn... a haven of exquisite and bountiful flora and fauna... and countless out-

Go for Adventure

Make your vacation as tame or as wild as you like! Imagination and time are your only limits. And with so much to see and do, you'll never do it *all* in one lifetime!
Experience a Manitoba farm vacation, where you and your family can share the day-to-day lives of friendly people who live the Adventure year-round.
Camp or picnic just



ALBERTA  SASKATCHEWAN  MANITOBA 

Challenge a mighty river or visit native communities in the Northwest Territories... try whitewater rafting or a peaceful canoe trip.

Hike/backpack in the tundra of the Northwest Territories or the Canadian Rockies of Alberta. "Earn" your way to the crest, high above the Continental Divide. Look down at soaring eagles and swooping hawks. Then try to imagine how far away the horizon is. Can you really see for a thousand miles?

In this expansive land of adventure, you can test your survival skills with a wilderness expedition or you can try to capture its soul with a camera.

Whales, Sails and Prairie Dog Tails

Wherever your heart leads you, you'll find yourself on the brink of something remarkable—something that you've never seen before.

Like... whales at play in our northern oceans. Polar bears and elk. Historic communities... Inuit and Dene in the NWT. Or, sailboats skimming on a clear fresh Saskatchewan lake, where the blues of the water and the sky meet. Listen to the great outdoors: sassy

chitchat of prairie dogs; birds merry-making; eerie howls of a timber wolf.

Thrill to spectacular vistas, countless panoramas filled with delightful surprises, unique climatic zones, a rich environment teeming with wildlife. This land belongs to nature.

Recapture your sense of Wonder

Indulge yourself in nature's playground. Explore lush forests, sunny prairies, endless mountain ranges, northern tundra... the land of the midnight sun.

Much of Canada's Adventureland has been preserved forever in a series of truly magnificent National and Provincial Parks, some of which are just down the highway from major cities.

Some even boast cultural centres, golf courses, hotels. Others are special sanctuaries—nature in the raw. All, especially the older, historic Parks are memorable, splendid testimonials to the Great Outdoor Adventure.

Begin your Adventure Now!

Test your spirit and your dreams. Send for your information kit today! You'll find the dream contagious: the vacation unforgettable... in Adventureland Canada.



CALL
1-800-842-9000
and ask for "CANADA",
operator no. 34.

*Adventureland
Canada*



Special Outdoor Catches In Canada's Adventureland

Fish:

North to South, East to West, there are more fresh water fishing challenges here than anywhere else in the world.

Ranches & Riding:

Summer rodeos. World-famous stampedes. Guest ranches and trail rides off the beaten path. The Old West and the New West in the same place.

Wildlife:

This is an immense sanctuary... of migratory birds, water fowl & songbirds. Canada geese, trumpeter and whistling swans, sandhill cranes and white pelicans. And native animals... muskox, cougar, white-tailed deer, Dall sheep, caribou, coyote, bear.

Forest, Prairie, Mountain & Tundra:

The endless vistas can take your breath away. The silence can be deafening. The experience unforgettable.

I'd love to catch your Great Outdoors Adventure.

YES, send me FREE information on outdoor adventures in Adventureland Canada:

- Alberta Saskatchewan
 Manitoba Northwest Territories

I am also interested in receiving information about other areas of Canada.

Mr. Mrs. Miss Ms.

First Name (PLEASE PRINT) Last Name

Address Apt. R.R.# P.O. Box

City State

Zip Area Code Phone Number

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Offer expires Sept. 30, 1984.

Clip and mail to:
TOURISM CANADA,
P.O. Box 1122,
Glenview, Illinois
60025

0261

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Canada

SIERRA: *These years of the Reagan administration have certainly been eventful. Ms. Burford and Mr. Watt have come and gone; now Mr. Clark is Secretary of the Interior. But has anything changed as far as the administration's environmental policies are concerned? What do you think you could say right now about the state of the environment?*

SHAFFER: This administration is very hostile to environmental protection. That won't change until President Reagan goes or changes his policy. But fortunately, there are more people thinking about the environment than ever before, partly because the administration has kept it front-page news. As far as the quality of the environment in the country is concerned, it clearly depends on which piece of it you're looking at. Toxic wastes are on peoples' minds—it's a problem that is literally boiling up out of the ground in their backyards.

As far as land use is concerned, we've

done well in establishing national parks, the state parks, and the wildlife refuges. But they're clearly under attack by this administration. None of it is permanent. We're okay now, but I'm not confident that we will be next year. On pollution issues, it's an uphill fight, but we're probably holding our own.

Where we are clearly losing is in the long-term leasing of mineral resources. I think that is where this administration has had unparalleled success: in turning natural resources over to private hands—whether it's coal or offshore drilling leases. In my judgment, this administration's environmental legacy will be that it's taken all this natural wealth and put it in private hands.

SIERRA: *The Sierra Club has become much more political in recent years. In your travels, have you determined how grassroots environmentalists are taking to this increased political activity?*

SHAFFER: Getting involved in political ac-

tivity was recognized as necessary by the Sierra Club's grassroots members as well as the national leadership. It was not a matter of some folks sitting in a room and deciding it was a good idea and then sending a memo to everyone in the field. The Club doesn't operate that way. The enthusiasm for political involvement has been overwhelming, particularly among many of our newmembers.

But we've got a ways to go, for it's a difficult concept. When you're involved in legislative lobbying, for example, you can take a pretty pure stance—you're for clean water and clean air, and you fight for them. But all candidates are imperfect. We must keep in mind why we're involved. We're involved to elect the best possible candidates for particular offices, from the point of view of what they will do for environmental issues, and to do it in such a way that we have access to them after the election is over.

SIERRA: *When we endorse candidates, do we endorse them only from our knowledge of their environmental stands? Must we also take into account their foreign policy or economic stands, for example? Or city issues, if it's a local election?*

SHAFFER: We endorse candidates based on their environmental records. We're not in the business of evaluating candidates on the basis of their records on other issues. There are other people who know those issues, and they judge accordingly. We stick to our area of expertise.

SIERRA: *If a candidate takes an unpopular stand on other issues but is good on the environment, can we endorse that candidacy and still retain our credibility?*

SHAFFER: Of course we can. We're endorsing the individual's environmental record.

SIERRA: *Will the Club endorse a presidential candidate?*

SHAFFER: Yes. Perhaps not in the primaries, but certainly in the general election.

SIERRA: *How will the endorsement be made? Will the Board of Directors decide at its September meeting?*

SHAFFER: Each endorsement is made by the Club entity having jurisdiction over that particular area. For example, in a statewide race, normally the chapter would make the endorsement. The exception, of course, is California, which has multiple chapters. Obviously, when it comes to the campaign for the presidency—which is the sole national race—the only elected Club entity that cov-

A TALK WITH DENNY SHAFFER

As his second term draws to a close, the Club's President reflects on the state of the environment and the health of the Sierra Club.

ers the whole country is the Board of Directors. So it makes that decision.

SIERRA: *And that will be at the September meeting?*

SHAFFER: It could be then, or even before then . . . whenever it's appropriate.

SIERRA: *When we endorse a candidate, what form does the endorsement take?*

SHAFFER: The endorsement and the work we do varies from candidate to candidate, depending on the needs in a particular race. First you have to understand that if you're going to be involved, it will be with candidates who are less than perfect. Second, you cooperate with the candidate to do what needs to be done. In one congressional race you might need to provide "people power" for phone banks, for example. Maybe the leadership of the Club in that area would much rather do something different, but it's important to be aware of the needs of a particular candidate.

SIERRA: *Does the candidate let the Club know what is needed?*

SHAFFER: If the Club activists ask for and are open to this guidance. And they ought to be.

SIERRA: *Do we contribute money to candidates' campaigns?*

SHAFFER: We do raise money through SCCOPE, our political-action committee (PAC), and we put money directly into campaigns. This is important, because it is the way candidates have traditionally viewed PACs as having power. However, the candidates we've endorsed and worked for have learned that there's a new way of evaluating power, and that is in terms of the kind of people support that can be provided. We're certainly not going to be a major player in the dollar-and-cents game in politics, any more than we've been in lobbying. We're not effective in lobbying because we hire a lot of lobbyists; we're effective because we have 350,000 sophisticated, effective members who know how to communicate with representatives and senators and be heard, and how to focus and activate the public. We are effective in electoral politics not because we come up with a large amount of money. We're effective because of the volunteers involved. That's the kind of organization we are. And the candidates are figuring out that we're providing a real service to them.

This is something, frankly, that excites me philosophically. In national elections the country is moving more and more toward

candidates who are creations of the media—who have lots of money, a good agency to put together the best TV commercials, and lots of exposure. I think it's kind of exciting that the Sierra Club is bringing people back into the process. People are honest-to-God walking neighborhoods and talking to people about candidates and answering questions. This sort of thing can do nothing but good for the democratic process.

SIERRA: *But we do have to play the game to an extent and contribute some funds to candidates. How do we get these funds, and who decides how much to give to whom?*

SHAFFER: We get contributions in the form of donations specifically to SCCOPE. There's a National SCCOPE Committee, chaired by Dick Fiddler, with representatives from around the country serving on it. Some decisions are made at this level, but each chapter has its own committee, and decisions are made at that level also.

SIERRA: *There's some perception that the Sierra Club is anti-Republican and will endorse only Democratic candidates. Of course, that's not true. Can you speak to that?*

SHAFFER: One of the worst things that could happen to us would be to wed ourselves to one party or the other. There is a dedication on the part of the Club leadership that it won't happen. We're endorsing more Democrats right now because of the violently anti-environmental position of the Reagan administration, but I don't know that that will keep up much longer. Of course, some Republicans are excellent environmentalists. We gave a high Sierra Club award to Sen. Robert Stafford of Vermont this year, for his fine record.

SIERRA: *What about our more traditional wilderness priorities during this election year? Will they take a backseat?*

SHAFFER: Electoral politics is just another way of moving our traditional agenda. It's a different way of going about doing it. For example, in my own state of North Carolina, we now have two traditional wilderness fights. Jim Hunt, the governor, is a candidate for the Senate, and he's been very helpful with wilderness in North Carolina. Jesse Helms, the incumbent, has shown no

enthusiasm for endorsing the state wilderness bill, although it's passed in the House with the support of the entire state delegation. He's talking about what we refer to as "hard release language," which says that what is not in that bill will forever not be wilderness. He's also introduced a Great Smoky Mountains Wilderness bill to counter the bill we support. So what is the biggest wilderness battle in North Carolina right now? I think the answer is, Who's going to be senator? So, the traditional agenda is still there. We're finding a new way of working for it.

SIERRA: *But will we still be working on particular issues?*

SHAFFER: Yes, we're having some major successes, and now for the first time since the

Reagan administration has been in office, we find ourselves somewhat on the offensive legislatively. I think we're on the offensive on clean water and clean air, and on the bill that covers toxic wastes. There's an excellent chance that small generators of toxic and hazardous wastes will be brought under the law. We're going to pass some wilderness bills.

SIERRA: *I know you've been traveling a lot these last two years. Can you tell me your impression of the state of the Sierra Club?*

SHAFFER: I don't think it's any secret that I have spent more time tending the institution of the Sierra Club than others who might be President. I think that's a primary role of the President and of a Director, to preserve and protect the institution of the Sierra Club. This organization is approaching 100 years of age, and has been effective all that time. It's important to keep building that institution, so that 100 years from now it will still be doing good works. That is what I have on my mind constantly.

The institution of the Sierra Club is stronger than it has ever been before. That is not to suggest that there are not a lot of things that need to be done, but we're working on most of them. Right now, for example, we're looking at the relationships among Club entities. How does the national organization relate to chapters, and how do chapters relate to the national organization? Without our strong, perceptive leadership, we could become a federation of chapters



rather than the organization we now are. That could seriously diminish our power as a political force in this country.

We also now have a professional membership-development department. When I chaired the National Membership Committee seven years ago, there wasn't one staff member whose primary role was getting members in the Sierra Club. Also, there was no clarity in how the volunteer Directors ran the organization or managed the professional staff. What was their responsibility, and how did it work? The Club is a volunteer organization, and the power quite literally lies with the volunteers through the volunteer Board of Directors. They can do whatever they choose to do within the law. But

WE must let people know what we do, how we do it, and what it feels like to be part of the Sierra Club.

historically, there was not much clarity in how this meshed with the staff. For example, the Board even hired some of the Club's employees. They hired a Controller and said to the Executive Director, "Here's your new Controller; we hope you get along well together." That's a system we've outgrown. Now we have an Executive Director who is charged by the Board to run the staff part of the organization. We actually have a Planning Committee and a Vice-President for Planning, and the staff works closely with him. We all agree on what we are trying to accomplish. Our staff has specific goals to meet, for which they're held accountable. There's a reporting system in place.

We have a good budget system too. It used to be that staff put together a "wish list," and the Board tried to make a balanced budget. They lacked detailed knowledge with which to test the numbers, and they made their decisions in the fishbowl of a national meet-

ing. It didn't work very well, which isn't surprising. It didn't work then with a \$6-million budget, and it would be totally impossible with a \$22-million budget. So now we have a budget system. The staff takes responsibility for putting together a balanced budget, and they commit to performing to it. The Board reviews and sets the budget, after making any changes they wish. The responsibility for the budget's contents is that of the Board of Directors. There is accountability.

The point of all this, of course, is that there has been a great strengthening of the institution of the Sierra Club. We've gone from 150,000 members to 350,000 members, and from a \$5-million to a \$22-million budget. At the same time, we've maintained that balance of control in the hands of the volunteers and the grassroots—strengthened it, in fact.

SIERRA: Yes, our membership has grown considerably. But many nonprofits have had trouble during these years of economic recession, and I wonder what the trends are now in our own membership. Has our membership growth been holding? Also, some organizations talk about ideal size, meaning that increasing numbers may become unwieldy. Do we ever think about the question of ideal size?

SHAFFER: Oh, yes, we're thinking about it. But we should never make a decision based on whether it would be difficult to manage a large organization. What a terrible way that would be to go about that decision. It seems to me that the question is what size the organization should be to be most effective in achieving its goals.

Before I chaired the National Membership Committee, the Board went through a very serious debate about ideal size and made a decision of 200,000 or so members. It was sort of based on the thought that we would then be the third-largest environmental organization, after the National Wildlife Federation and the Audubon Society. Everyone said we should be that big, but there was no plan and no staff to implement it if we had one. Now we have a membership-development staff to lay out such a plan, and I'm hoping we will soon grapple with this question of size.

Then the question for the Club will be, what resources are we willing to put in to achieve such growth? Some folks are pretty naive about membership growth. They think that somehow it just happens. Certainly the Reagan administration's policies made membership in the Sierra Club more attractive to a lot of people, but we must not lose sight of the fact that we had letters in

everyone's mailbox asking them to join the Sierra Club just when James Watt made them angry. And that wasn't a coincidence. We mailed 6 million pieces of mail asking people to join the Sierra Club. So to suggest that this was a spontaneous thing misses all that. We've now got an organization of volunteer membership chairs in every group and chapter, all working actively with the national Membership Committee.

But back to the question of how big we should be. I think more in terms of geographic distribution. I would really like to have a Sierra Club group in every city and town in the United States of 50,000 or more people. Then we could deal with the local issues, with the city councils and the county officials and planning departments. How many people would that translate into? I don't know—maybe half a million.

SIERRA: What's happening with our membership now? I gather we're not growing as fast as we were a few years ago.

SHAFFER: That's correct, we're not. We're returning to more normal growth as far as membership is concerned. We have 350,000 members, and well over 100,000 have been members for a year or less. Now we have the problem of renewing all those new members who haven't yet developed the loyalty to the Club that long-term members show. But if we plan for it, I think we can have a slow but continuous membership growth for a reasonable period of time. However, we cannot rely on a crisis theme. There most certainly is a crisis—and it will last as long as President Reagan is in office. I fear—but it's almost impossible to get people to believe in a four-year-long or eight-year-long crisis. Again, that's a strong reason for developing more regional groups. Those members get to know each other, work together on local issues, go on outings, enjoy themselves. They'll be more likely to renew.

SIERRA: With our membership leveling off somewhat, how do we go about attracting new members if there isn't an environmental crisis for them to respond to?

SHAFFER: We must let people know what we do, how we do it, and what it feels like to be part of the Club. A public-relations effort is important in this respect, as it is important for local and national leadership to provide the same message in other ways. The Club is ideally structured to be effective. We don't hold all the power in Washington or in New York or in San Francisco. We let people around the country have the action, to be part of the decision-making process. We

trust them to work within the guidelines we've all agreed upon.

SIERRA: *Yes, but the question I'm asking is how we attract the general public to become members. If there's no crisis, how do we continue our growth?*

SHAFFER: Any growth is dependent on keeping the members we have. And we can do a lot to keep those members. Then we must add the new members who will continue to be attracted to the Sierra Club if they know what we do, how effective we are, and what it feels like to be part of the Club.

SIERRA: *What do you think the Club needs to maintain its strength and vitality?*

SHAFFER: First, being a member of the Sierra Club ought to be fun. It is to me. If I weren't enjoying it, I would have stopped by now. Second, I think the Club needs strong leadership. Some chapters have a lot of emerging new leadership. The people who are the leaders in those chapters enjoy Club work and see the training of new leadership as a primary part of their responsibility. Their responsibility is not just to do a job in the Club, but to train a replacement. In some chapters, though, that's not the case. There are chapter leaders who have served on the ExCom for a number of years, and the only question each year is which of those long-time members is going to be the chair and which will be treasurer.

SIERRA: *So the Club needs new blood and new enthusiasm?*

SHAFFER: And that enthusiasm stems from the role-model leaders set. In some chapters the leaders enjoy their Club work and welcome new leadership. In others they insist they must do it themselves and grit their teeth and go on. An example: I don't want to be President any longer. Two years is fine. I think if a Club leader has had a job more than three years, it's probably been too long—and I say that knowing full well that I was Treasurer for four years. It was probably one year too long. The Treasurer we have now, Phil Hocker, is emphasizing different things and brings new vitality to the job.

SIERRA: *How can we bring about this kind of vitality?*

SHAFFER: It comes about by helping our leaders see that what they do, how they talk, and the way they think will be replicated in the new leadership. If they see that the only way you can be a leader in the Club is to argue or put people down, then people think that's what a chapter chair does. But if

people see a chapter chair who is clearly enjoying what's going on, who is clearly willing for people to share the responsibility, then those people will have a different understanding of what Club leadership is really like. They'll become that kind of leader.

SIERRA: *You'd say, then, that enjoyment would be a key factor.*

SHAFFER: And satisfaction—the excitement of the people, the goals, the successes. The International Assembly is a good example. It was almost instant history for those people who attended. We really are a Club, and I think we need

to keep doing the kinds of things that help us all feel our potential. Everyone I talked with came away with a kind of excitement. People saw the leaders of the Sierra Club having a good time, learning, talking, and listening. They saw that everyone was human. They listened to long-time leaders like Lewis Clark and Ed Wayburn talk of our history. They sat around talking with each other, sang together with John Denver, and worked together, and it was enjoyable.

SIERRA: *Will we have another Assembly?*

SHAFFER: Oh, I hope so. It's the human kind of things that need to be stressed. It's why people join clubs. A number of people joined the Sierra Club because they wanted to find people with the same kinds of value systems, so they could enjoy their experiences together. I'd like to see us have assemblies on a regional basis. I think we have to think more and more of ways to bring the people of the Club together, to learn skills and have a good time, to learn the heritage and feel the potential.

SIERRA: *Do we provide any training for chapter chairs?*

SHAFFER: We do not. We put so little of our resources into training and leadership development. We need to do more things like our Grassroots Effectiveness Project. The volunteer and staff leaders who work as enablers have the potential to get more things done than do the people who simply try to do everything themselves. Right now we're making some mistakes in hiring of chapter staff, where we hire someone to run the

FIRST

being a member of the Club ought to be fun. It is to me. If I weren't enjoying it, I would have stopped by now. Second, I think the Club needs strong leadership.

office or to lobby. We should hire chapter staff as enablers, to organize the volunteers themselves to run the offices and to lobby. There is not in this national headquarters, as far as I know, anyone whose primary responsibility it is to raise the leadership skills of the Club volunteers. It's not viewed by some people as fighting the battle. I think we're reaching a size where we're coming face-to-face with this dilemma. With Director Marty Fluharty's leadership, we've now begun to think about finding a formal way to raise the leadership skills of our people. It's vitally important.

SIERRA: *So our strength comes from leaders encouraging other leaders to step forward.*

SHAFFER: Yes, and it's hard to do that. Part of me is going to be glad not to be President, and part of me is scared to death to walk away. Things I've worked on are not going to get the same attention after my presidency. The next President will have other priorities, and the Sierra Club will be stronger for it.

SIERRA: *How good is our financial position now? Have we done well with our new members' money?*

SHAFFER: The Sierra Club has traditionally made a decision to walk a fine line fiscally at the national level. We are not an organization that puts aside our income in investments for some later time. We use our resources to fight the battle. We received a great upsurge in these resources with the advent of the Reagan administration, and we believe that people wanted us to do battle with Reagan's policies and to bring them to a

I'VE learned again the value of the democratic process. Like most of us, I've always believed in it theoretically, but I've had some impatience with it at times too. It seemed to me I knew what needed to be done and wanted to go ahead and do it, instead of having all these meetings.

halt where we could. So we did this and spent just about all the money that had come to us in that period of time.

I have worked for a number of years trying to get us to have a bit more fiscal security. Frankly, I was one who put forth the idea of promoting Life Memberships. That money goes into the endowment fund and provides income and net worth for the Club forever. We're getting big, and the bigger we get, the more we need to have resources to fall back on. People who are joining as Life Members know that they are putting their \$750 into a reserve fund, one the Club will never spend. It's a great opportunity.

One of the serious problems the Club has had is for the leadership to understand that the Club must budget a surplus each year. One of the questions we hear almost every meeting is why the Club budgets a large surplus. There's only one answer to that, and it's simple: We need to pay the bills. We must have cash to operate. Signs now indicate we may have some cash-flow problems soon.

Generally speaking, though, the management of the Club is superb. We really do avoid the major kinds of problems. And we get so much for each dollar. Ninety percent of the work is done by volunteers, people who don't get paid. It's marvelous to run a business where the help doesn't get paid in dollars. That's why the money goes so far.

SIERRA: *The Board recently decided to purchase a building in San Francisco for its national headquarters. Could you say something about that decision and how it fits in with the Sierra Club's priorities?*

SHAFFER: The Club has been around since 1892, and we've been paying rent most of

that time. What we've got to show for it is a pile of rent receipts. But now we're looking at the possibility of buying a building through a limited-partnership offering. The intent is to provide us with a permanent home that will be much less expensive over the long term. At some point we'll have a building that will be paid for, and we'll no longer have to pay rent. This is something the Club would never have thought about a few years ago. We wouldn't have been equipped to deal with this level of management. To put together a package like this—finding a building, converting it to offices, and getting the funding—is a kind of big-time corporate activity the Club is now able to attempt.

SIERRA: *What will you do next for the Sierra Club?*

SHAFFER: I've no doubt that the Club will forever be an important part of my life. I believe there is great wisdom in the way the Club now structures the presidency—in limiting the length of time anyone can do it to a year or two. It's not anything any human could do for a much longer period of time.

SIERRA: *What do you mean by how the office is structured?*

SHAFFER: We devote precious little of our resources to support the presidency. There's no one to write a speech for the President. If there's going to be a media interview, the preparation for that interview is left up to the President. Only in the last year has there been real assistance on correspondence, and it was almost a revolutionary idea that the President should have someone helping with his mail. There's not a structuring of any

kind of support system for the Club officers to match their levels of responsibility.

SIERRA: *Would you like to see this change? Do we need more staff, perhaps an assistant to the President?*

SHAFFER: Yes, I think it has to change. But Sierra Club volunteers are hesitant to ask. You see, the presidency was a full-time job when Ted Snyder was President six years ago. And look how we've grown since then. Just adding SCCOPE increased the President's workload by something like 25 percent. If we are to continue with volunteer presidents—and we should—they must have more support.

SIERRA: *This interview will be printed just before you leave your office as President. Would you like to say something about these past few years and what you've learned?*

SHAFFER: I came to the Board with a feeling of great admiration and respect for the institution and for the people who make up the Sierra Club. I leave the presidency with a great strengthening of those feelings. There is no finer group of human beings than the folks who make up the Sierra Club. Frankly, they've become like my family. But there is no way people will give a major part of their lives to an organization unless it is one like the Sierra Club.

I've learned again the value of the democratic process. Like most of us, I've always believed in it theoretically, but I've had some impatience with it at times too. It seemed to me I knew what needed to be done and wanted to go ahead and do it, instead of having all these meetings. The Sierra Club must continue to pick its Board of Directors and officers democratically, as well as continuing its present system of choosing national priorities. We change that at our peril.

SIERRA: *So this has been a good experience for you?*

SHAFFER: Except for raising my family, I have never done anything so exciting or so rewarding. I'm a small businessman from a medium-size town in North Carolina. No organization but the Sierra Club would have given me this opportunity. We never ask how much money you make, what degrees you have, who your family is—we just give opportunities to those who care very deeply, who will work and get things done. You really can become a national Sierra Club leader and influence Club policy, which in turn influences the country's policies. I'm very grateful to the Sierra Club for the opportunities it's given me. □



© Rick Lerner



Robert Whitman

WILDERNESS WHITEWATER RAFTING

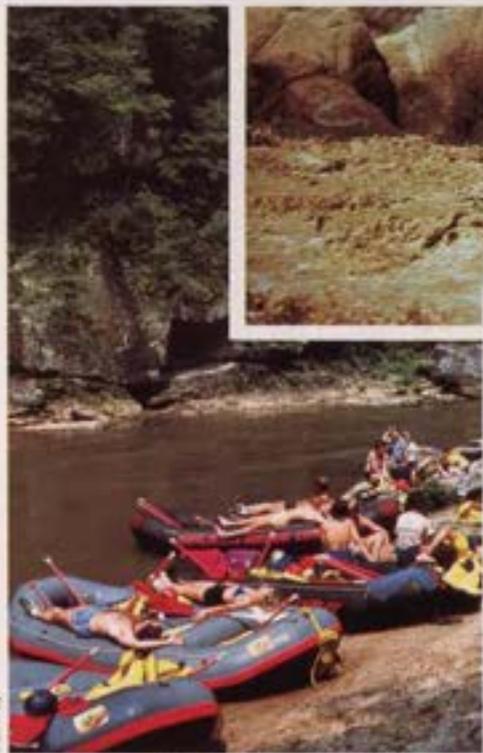
RON WATTERS

I PUSHED AWAY FROM THE BANK, and our raft slowly drifted toward the edge of the rapids. From my position in the stern, I watched as my two companions backpaddled, slowing our forward momentum. Their heads strained upward as they searched for a path through the maze of boulders and whitewater ahead.

The current suddenly quickened, and the raft slid down a V-shaped patch of smooth water. At the tip of the V we slammed into the first crashing wave of the rapids. Kelly and John paddled furiously forward to break through the wave while I made quick, wide sweeps with my paddle to keep the raft straight. Water broke over the raft and drenched all of us. The pace was hectic now—paddling first right . . . then left . . . then back right, through foaming waves and past exposed boulders.

We passed a boulder on the left, then dropped deep into a depression below a huge boiling wave. The raft stopped, then quivered, one side rising up. I thought for a moment it might flip, but it spun around backward and washed down the remaining tail waves, unscathed.

We didn't finish that run in the best of style—we were running backward, and our raft was filled with water—but we cheered and slapped each other on the back, happy to be through another major rapid on our



© Steve May



© Jordan Coonrad



© Jordan Coonrad

Whitewater rafting intersperses periods of tranquil relaxation among moments of high excitement and adventure. This contrast is at the heart of the sport's appeal.

two-week trip down Idaho's Salmon River.

That was 12 years ago. Since then I've run the river many times, but the excitement I get from river-running has changed hardly at all. I still feel elation after a run through a lively rapid, and I continue to experience a sense of tranquility and wonder while drifting on the peaceful water between rapids.

It's this combination of opposites—excitement and tranquility—that makes river-running such an attractive way to explore the outdoors. Once you've acquired some basic knowledge and skills, North America's whitewater rivers will be open to you. (See "A Raft of Rivers to Run," opposite.)

No matter where you go to run rivers, you have a choice of rafting styles. One option—the one I used on the Salmon—is to go as part of a *paddle raft* crew. In this style, everyone in the raft uses canoe paddles; working together, the paddle crew maneuvers the raft through each rapid. The other option is to go as an *oar raft*. In this style, a wood or metal frame is lashed to the top tubes of the raft to provide a secure base to which oars can be attached. In an oar boat, one person works the oars while the others in the raft ride as passengers.

Both methods have their specific advantages and disadvantages. In a paddle raft, everyone participates cooperatively, helping to get the raft down the rapids. For difficult whitewater rivers, however, everyone on the paddle crew must be experienced both as individuals and as practiced members of a group used to working together. In an oar raft, one experienced river-runner can easily lead a group of inexperienced people, because he or she is the only person handling the oars. Also, the oar boat can be designed to carry large amounts of overnight camping gear, while the paddle boat's storage capacity is more limited.

If you do a lot of river-running, you'll want to try both oaring and paddling. At Idaho State University, where I direct the Outdoor Program, we incorporate both styles in a river program organized for handicapped individuals. Most of the disabled who still have the use of their upper bodies prefer to run the river as part of a paddle-boat crew, because that way they all can actively participate. The more severely handicapped ride as passengers in oar boats. Though unable to paddle, they still experience the thrill of running rapids while they travel through relatively wild areas. (The experiences of a handicapped participant on a Sierra Club-sponsored rafting trip down Oregon's Rogue River are recounted in "My Side of the River," *Sierra*, July/August, 1983.)

There are several avenues you can follow if you're interested in learning how to raft safely and intelligently. The first thing I'd suggest is that you read as much as you can

about the subject. While "home study" is not a real substitute for hands-on training by a qualified instructor, it's a good way to learn some of the basic terminology rafters use, and to get a feel for the flavor of the sport.

Another approach you can use is to enroll in one of the whitewater schools found throughout the United States and Canada that offer a variety of courses to help you get started on the right foot. Most of the rafting books and magazines you'll run across include the names of various schools around the country; also, a number of schools advertise in *Sierra* and other conservation and outdoor-recreation magazines. If quite a few schools are located in your area, check around to see if you can learn which ones are especially well-regarded.

A NUMBER OF SIERRA CLUB chapters conduct rafting trips, and several chapters have river-touring sections that often include well-organized rafting groups within them. One chapter, San Francisco Bay, has had a river-touring section since the early 1950s. Carl Trost, who heads that 500-member section now, notes that "many participants in our rafting group come to our classes even though they've been rafting before, because having been out on the river, and having seen all that's involved, they're interested in learning how to do it right."

This raises the question of whether it's possible to learn rafting skills on your own—from the school of hard knocks, as it were. Unfortunately, that phrase all too often literally describes the experiences of people who take to the river before they've developed the skills required to navigate whitewater safely. If you're determined to learn on your own, it's absolutely essential that you *take your time*. Start on the easiest water you can find, and work up very, very slowly. Take many one-day trips before you even consider an overnighter. Get as much advice as you can from experienced rafters as you work your way up. Learn to recognize when the river you're learning on is at high flow, and stay away from it at those times. On your own, it may well take you a couple of years before you'll be able to handle a raft safely in whitewater.

There's really no need to learn rafting by yourself, particularly if you have access to a whitewater school or an educational program such as that run by the Bay Chapter. As Carl Trost points out, there are many advantages to taking part in such a program. "You learn safety tips, and how to do things right. You meet people with interests similar to your own, and you can take advantage of a pool of information. You learn about equipment and technique from users rather than from salespeople. And instead of setting out

blindly down a river, you can go on trips with leaders who know the water because they've been down it before."

Charlie Wood, who runs the chapter's 60-member rafting group, echoes Trost's enthusiasm. "We sponsor formal whitewater-rafting training classes," he says, "but we also offer further informal training on fun trips, short one-day and two-day trips, and on extended wilderness trips. Safety is emphasized, and our members help novices learn how to raft as safely as possible."

Wood thinks the formal training class is a good way for a beginner to get started. "Lots of the experienced rafters turn out to help instruct the novices, and to pass along river lore. We teach the fundamentals of rafting in a classroom at first, but within four or five weeks our people are out on Class III whitewater, practicing the skills they've learned." (A word about those other whitewater "classes": The natural elements that make whitewater what it is—the intensity of its rapids, the slope of the riverbed, the size and distribution of boulders in the river's course—are taken into account when stretches of river are ranked in Classes I through VI according to the guidelines adopted for North America by the American Whitewater Affiliation. These rankings—Class I is the easiest water, Class VI the toughest—are quite general, and are subject to change as conditions vary; but they at least give a boater some indication of what to expect—and what degree of skill he or she must bring to a given river.)

The Bay Chapter's rafting group provides raft and equipment rentals on a group basis for students in its formal training classes. A fee is charged for the training—between \$125 and \$165 for the five weeks, depending on how much of their own professional-quality equipment students provide. "All of our other trip activities," says Charlie Wood, "require rafters to own or rent rafts themselves, or to join forces with a raft owner they may have met at one of our meetings."

Some of the group's trips are scheduled ones, announced to the membership in the river-touring section's publication, the *Paddlers' News Bulletin*. But the rafters have trips going all the time on their own, and word gets around about these through an informal network. One-day and weekend trips are made on the closer rivers—the Eel, Tuolumne, Trinity, Kings, and American, among others. During January and February, members keep busy planning (and obtaining permits for) wilderness trips on such exciting western rivers as the Middle Fork Salmon and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Wood estimates that one applicant in ten will be fortunate enough to get a permit to raft the Salmon. Those receiving permits

A Raft of Rivers to Run

Not every one of the waterways listed below is wild enough to be considered a true whitewater river. Conversely, not all stretches of every river mentioned here are safely navigable by raft; some whitewater is suitable only for kayaks or canoes, and some can't be run at all. Also, many of the most popular rivers require permits, to be applied for months or even years in advance. These are some of the many reasons why you should carefully investigate any stretch of river you're thinking of running *before* you set out.

UNITED STATES

Alaska

Copper
Forty-Mile
Gulkana
Kenai
Swanson

Arizona

Colorado
Gila
Salt
San Francisco
Verde

Arkansas

Big Piney Creek
Buffalo
Kings

California

American
Eel
Feather
Kern
Kings
Klamath
Merced
Sacramento
Salmon
Smith
Trinity
Tuolumne
Yuba

Colorado

Animas
Arkansas
Colorado
Dolores
Eagle
Gunnison
North Platte
San Juan
Yampa

Georgia

Chattooga
Chauga

Idaho

Bruneau
Salmon
Selway
Snake

Kentucky

Cumberland

Maine

Allagash
Dead
St. John

Maryland

Savage

Michigan

Black
Presque Isle

Minnesota

Big Fork
Upper Mississippi
St. Croix

Missouri

Current
Jacks Fork

Montana

Flathead
Madison
Smith

Nebraska

Niobrara

Nevada

East Fork Carson

New Mexico

Rio Grande
San Francisco

New York

Neversink
Upper Hudson

North Carolina

Nantahala

North Dakota

Little Missouri

Oklahoma

Glover
Illinois

Oregon

Deschutes
Grande Ronde
John Day
Owyhee
Rogue

Pennsylvania

Youghiogheny

South Carolina

Chattooga

South Dakota

Little White

Tennessee

Buffalo
Obed

Texas

Rio Grande

Utah

Colorado
Green
San Juan

Vermont

West

Virginia

Rappahannock

Washington

Ouinault
Skagit

West Virginia

Cheat
Gauley
New

Wisconsin

Flambeau
Namekagon
Peshigo
Wolf

Wyoming

Greys
Upper Snake

CANADA

Alberta

Athabasca
Hay
Peace
Wapiti

British Columbia

Upper Columbia
Fraser
Stikine
Thompson

Manitoba

Gods
Hayes
Red

New Brunswick

Miramichi
St. Croix

Ontario

Abitibi
Quetico
Wanapiteci
Winisk

Quebec

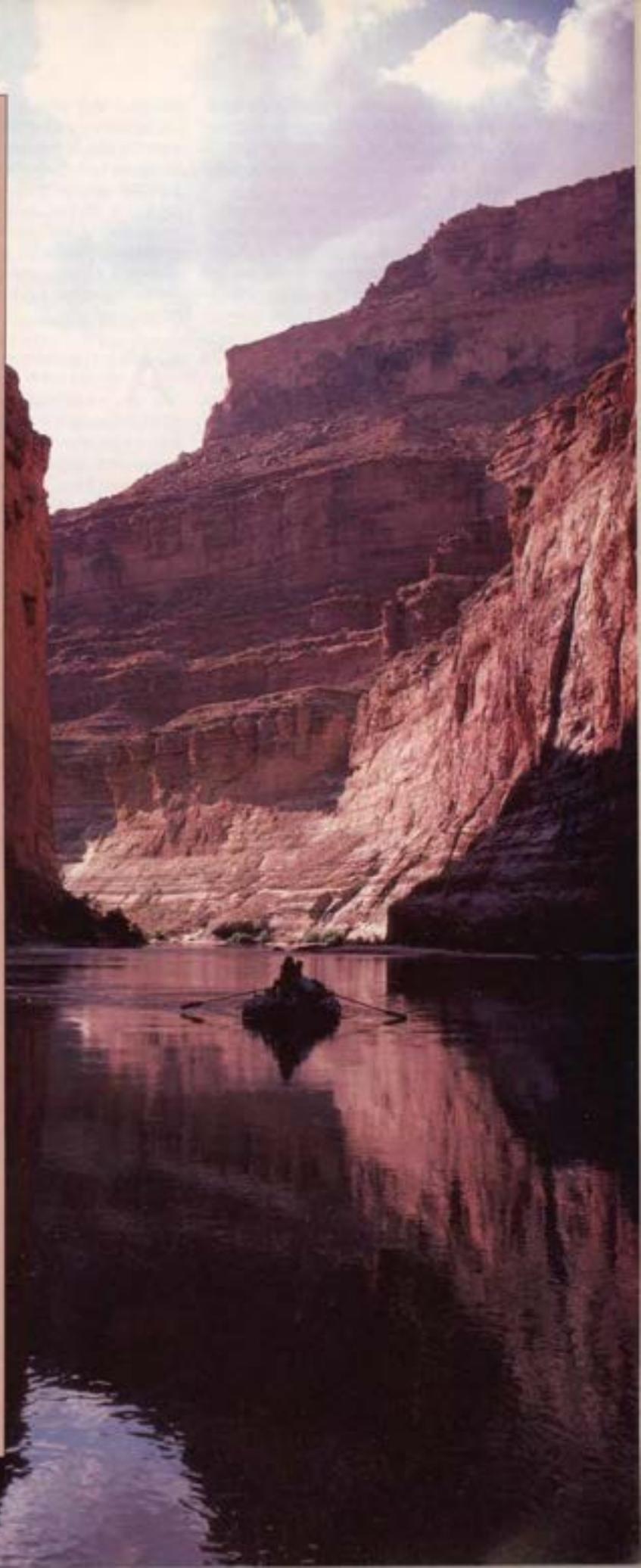
Mattawin
Metabetchouan

Saskatchewan

Churchill

Yukon

MacKenzie
Yukon



often invite others who weren't so lucky to go along with them. The section requires that all members of a scheduled trip be qualified for the hazards characteristic of the river being run.

One thing people learn from a responsible course in whitewater basics is a sense of respect for the river. That's why it's important, especially if your training has not enabled you to consistently navigate rivers of Class III or greater difficulty, to test out your raft and equipment on a slow-moving river before you tackle significant whitewater. I'm speaking from hard-won experience here, because I made the error of not checking out my equipment before my own first multiday trip. We flew in to a river deep within a wilderness area, far from any road. On the first rapid, a strong pull on the oars snapped both oarlocks. Our boat spun helplessly around in circles, careening off of rocks, for the remainder of the rapid. Fortunately, we'd carried along a couple of canoe paddles as a precaution, and with them we managed to run the boat as a paddle raft, limping off the river several days later.

Extra clothing, overnight equipment, and other gear should be carried in waterproof bags, available from river-supply com-

panies, which also sell special watertight plastic cases to protect valuable items such as cameras and binoculars. Be sure to run a quick test to make certain the bags and cases you buy are really waterproof and watertight. Fill the bag or case with water. No water should leak from the container. In particular, check the seams and the top closure. If a bag or case leaks, take it back to the store and have it replaced—or buy another brand.

AS A RESPONSIBLE USER of rivers, you should strive to be as self-sufficient as possible. For this reason, another item you'll want to carry with you—even on day trips—is a repair kit. If you have an equipment problem, such as a ripped raft, you should have the materials and tools on hand to take care of it. Once you've assembled your kit, make sure it's with you at all times, tied down securely to the raft. You may not need it soon—but you will need it someday, and it will prove invaluable.

A repair kit, no matter how complete, will not meet all of your needs in case of an emergency on the river. The most common emergency—someone being tossed out of a raft during its passage through a tough rapid,

or falling overboard when a raft flips or capsizes—requires that each passenger wear a lifejacket *at all times* while on the water. The need for this practice was dramatically illustrated on the Chattooga—the southeastern river made famous by the film *Deliverance*—when it was found that seven of eight people who died on that river in one short stretch of time had been wearing no lifejacket at all, while the eighth had merely draped the jacket over his shoulders.

Not all lifejackets, however, are suitable for whitewater. When you're shopping for one, check the Coast Guard tag on the inside of the jacket, and be sure to select only a Type I, Type III, or Special Commercial Whitewater Type V model. *Stay away from Type II lifejackets.* A common Type II lifejacket looks like a horsecollar, with a tube behind the neck and two tubes that run down the front of the chest. This jacket is completely inadequate for whitewater, as it can slip off in the turbulence. Make sure any lifejacket you purchase—whether it's a Type I, III, or V—fits snugly. Sloppy-fitting lifejackets can be pulled off your body by the powerful currents characteristic of rapids. (See "Wet Behind the Ears," below, for some further comments on lifejackets.)

Wet Behind the Ears: Whitewater and Children

CARL TROST

IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN RAFTING WITH YOUR FAMILY, it isn't necessary to own a raft or to invest in expensive equipment. Trips ranging from an afternoon's outing to a week's vacation can be shared with friends or arranged through commercial guides. In fact, a commercial outing is a very good way to begin, to develop the enthusiasm that each family member must have, free of technical and logistical concerns.

There are experienced boaters who plan wilderness trips as family vacations, selecting rivers that are suitably safe for the youngest members of the group. However, it is not inconceivable that a family could learn river-running on their own. This should involve strong motivation on the part of all members, inspired perhaps by previous river trips and a commitment to learning the sport properly. If the parents are learning rafting at the same time, there is one further requirement: Children should be close to the age at which they could take up river-running on their own.

If you're planning a wilderness vacation, the do-it-yourself approach would presume that your family has enjoyed the sport on at least a casual but continuing basis for a summer or two before an extended trip is contemplated. You'll have practiced river-running techniques on one-day trips on well-known, popular, and forgiving rivers where help, if needed, is readily at hand. As a next step, waterproof packs, tie-down skills, and river-camping savvy would have been tested on short, overnight trips.

Judging from the extreme youth of some of the children I have seen on rafting trips, I can only conclude that their parents had no understanding of what can happen to a raft even on the gentlest

river. A raft capsize is sudden and often unexpected. The rafters are momentarily plunged under water, and may even be trapped underneath the raft. In swift water, people are quickly swept apart and carried downstream separately. Many amateur rafters do not understand how important it is to have several rafts in their party, so that people and equipment can be rescued quickly. If a young child were to swallow water during a capsize, it would be essential to have support boats on the scene immediately. (The American Whitewater Affiliation publishes an excellent safety code. For a free copy, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the AWA at P.O. Box 1261, Jefferson City, MO 65102.)

Seemingly gentle rivers can have their hazards, including weirs, brush, fallen trees, or bridge pilings around which a raft can "wrap." One father who knew an "easy" river well from previous trips lost a two-year-old child when the family's large, stable craft

Children can enjoy river-rafting if proper attention is paid to their instruction—from the twin standpoints of safety and technique. No child should raft a river that he or she can't safely swim.



Another hazard—less obvious than drowning but potentially as deadly—is hypothermia, a dangerous lowering of the body's temperature caused by wind and cold in combination with wetness. The best way to deal with hypothermia is to prevent it by wearing good-quality river clothing and carrying extra clothing with you on the raft. For wet conditions, wool and pile clothing are probably the best choices. (Never wear cotton, as it remains wet for a long time and loses all its insulating properties.) Both wool and pile retain their insulating values even when wet. Pile also has the extra-important ability to dry quickly; sometimes the wearer's own body heat is sufficient to do the trick. However, pile does have one disadvantage: It's the heaviest of the synthetics, and when it's wet it makes swimming difficult. You'll certainly want to investigate the pros and cons of every natural and synthetic material used in river clothing before making your purchases.

Even the most efficient fabrics will be of little value in defending against hypothermia if they're not used in combination with a garment that will protect you against the insidious and rapid cooling effect of wind. The best choice here is a paddling jacket or

rain jacket, plus a pair of rain pants. Of course, these will also help keep you dry.

Should you become so enthusiastic about river rafting that you decide to buy your own raft, you'll end up paying between \$600 and \$2,000 for a good-quality model. That may sound like a lot of money, but a well-made raft will last for years. Today, virtually all rafts are made of a synthetic fabric (such as nylon or Kevlar) treated with a waterproof coating (such as Hypalon or neoprene). Among the brands favored by experienced rafters are Achilles, Avon, Campways, Rogue, and Maravia.

Whether you raft rivers during the cold season or during warm, sunny days in July, you will be able to take multiday trips through some of North America's great wild areas. What's more, rafts can carry all you'll need to travel in relative luxury. All camping equipment—tents, sleeping bags, pads, warm clothing, food—is placed in waterproof bags and lashed to tubes or tied to the raft's frame, so it isn't sitting on the floor. (Baggage on the floor is the leading cause of torn and ripped rafts, far ahead of such natural river hazards as rocks and other obstructions.) On rafts with frames designed for them, coolers with fresh vegeta-

bles and meats can be carried. In addition, many river-runners have found that the versatile dutch oven enables them to prepare a variety of tasty dishes.

Sounds downright luxurious, doesn't it? Still, river trips aren't for everybody. James Watt, early in his tenure as Secretary of the Interior, took a river trip down the spectacular Grand Canyon of the Colorado. In widely publicized remarks, Watt said he was glad to have the helicopter come in and take him out, because things were getting boring.

I suppose there will always be some people who get bored on a wild ride through challenging rapids. They're the same people who will feel anxious to return to the city rather than stay to watch multihued canyon walls drift by, or listen to the lovely tune of a canyon wren, or eat a delicious, hearty meal around a campfire at night. But there are also those of us who yearn for such memorable experiences, and wilderness river-running is an immensely enriching way to satisfy those yearnings. □

Ron Watters directs the Outdoor Program at Idaho State University in Pocatello. He is a member of the American Whitewater Affiliation's board of directors.

was capsized by a hydraulic that occurred on that river only rarely, when an irrigation ditch discharged into the main stream.

How do you determine when a child is ready to be taken on a river? The following tips can help you make that decision.

- No matter how unlikely it seems, the possibility of a capsizing or other river problem must never be discounted. Therefore, your child should be a good swimmer, should enjoy the water, and should be able to swim under water.
- Do not rely on a so-called "lifejacket" to save the life of a very young child (or any nonswimmer, for that matter). While some form of protective flotation garb is essential, lifejackets have decided limitations. First of all, in wildwater, even a good swimmer with a good-quality life vest must be prepared to go under water, sometimes for extended periods. Coast Guard labeling to the contrary, jackets "designed to turn the unconscious wearer face-up" will float some people face-down in flatwater; in white-water, the claim may be meaningless. Further, while a buoyant, doughnut-shaped collar around the neck would appear to ensure a face-up position, this is not always the result.
- A child should be made to understand that the life vest is to be worn at all times while on the river. Parents should consider extending the rules about wearing life vests and playing on or about the raft to apply to those periods of time spent beached for lunch, swimming, or camping. Outdoor-safety rules in general—not just water-safety rules—need to be enforced, and the age of each child balanced against the risks involved.
- Most rafting fatalities occur when a single raft is carrying inexperienced rafters down an unfamiliar, infrequently traveled local stream. If the raft capsizes under these circumstances, it becomes a matter of every one for himself, with no support rafts nearby to recover people or equipment. The problem is compounded when boaters neglect to wear life vests, or when they fail to recognize such hazards as high flow levels, cold water, brush,

fallen trees, bridge pilings, weirs, dams, falls, and reversals.

Know your river. Learn rafting skills with a club or group, preferably with leaders who can teach you the rivers. There is a wide variety of classes and books that teach rafting skills.

- Commercial rafting companies usually specify a minimum age of seven or eight years for people signing up for a trip on a large raft rowed by a professional guide. These guides know their rivers intimately, and the older companies generally have excellent safety records. However, a word of caution is in order. When booking reservations months in advance, commercial companies are often locked into a schedule that includes the peak of the spring runoff period—and runoff can flow much higher than expected. In my opinion, families and first-time rafters would do well to reserve early and avoid the most critical weeks.
- Many rafters rely on the six-step International Scale of River Difficulty to an extent that was never intended. A river cannot be described by a simple number, and assigning that number to it is a very subjective matter. For this reason the American Whitewater Affiliation recommends that the rafter on an extended wilderness trip be prepared for a river one class higher than its rating. When young children are involved, I would tend to make that margin of skill two classes higher. Thus, the truly experienced amateur able to control a raft on a Class III or IV river could probably take a child several years younger than seven or eight on wilderness rivers of Class I or II.

For rivers of Class III or higher, I suggest this rule of thumb: If your child is not old enough to jump in and swim in it, that child shouldn't be running it. One commercial guide who specifies a minimum age for each river in his repertoire sets the limit at around age eight for Class III rivers, and 14 years for Class IV.

Carl Trost chairs the river-touring section of the Sierra Club's San Francisco Bay Chapter.



Jerry Lieberman, national membership chair (left front), makes a point to Jim Dockery, North Carolina chapter chair, during the chapter's recent SCCOPE workshop. In the background, Club President Denny Shaffer confers with chapter SCCOPE Chair David Wallace.

SCCOPE

THE CLUB GEARS UP FOR ELECTION '84

BOB IRWIN

66 SHOULD THE SIERRA CLUB be involved in elections?" Eight years ago this was a thorny question within the Club. But even those advocating the jump into electoral politics didn't anticipate the speed and enthusiasm with which the Club's volunteer leadership greeted this move. This election year finds the Club with literally hundreds of experienced political activists, and we are reckoned among the major political players in the country.

The vehicle for our electoral involvement is the Sierra Club Committee on Political Education (SCCOPE). Its eight-person na-

tional committee, appointed by the Club's Executive Committee, is responsible for endorsing federal candidates, overseeing compliance with campaign regulations, and planning the Club's electoral strategy. Most chapters have in addition set up chapter SCCOPEs to take care of state and local elections.

If our commitment was tentative in 1976, our stance for the 1984 elections is aggressive. Here's how Executive Director Mike McCloskey addressed the issue last September: "Unless we join forces . . . to get them out of office, we may be stuck with four more years of an administration totally irrespons-

ble to environmental protection. Now is the time to change this. . . . Strategies must be hammered out. Staff must be expanded to meet the new demands. New volunteer leadership must be recruited. . . . We must be in a position *this winter* to start helping candidates get ready for 1984."

Responding to this summons, chapters have begun to make preparations in earnest. In North Carolina, for instance, a special mailing was sent out to chapter and group leaders across the state, inviting them to attend the North Carolina Chapter's SCCOPE Political Action Workshop in Winston-Salem on Saturday, January 14.

On the eve of that meeting—Friday the 13th, wouldn't you know—a nasty, highway-glazing ice storm swept in. That night found Club President Denny Shaffer, Chapter Chair Jim Dockery, and Holly Schadler, SCCOPE coordinator from the Club's Washington, D.C., office, stranded in Durham, 75 slippery miles from Winston-Salem. Happily, on Saturday the ice melted, and they (along with some 70 other intrepid Sierrans) made it to the workshop on time.

After the workshop, on Sunday, Jim Dockery was exuberant. Not only had the turnout been great, but a lot of high-quality work was accomplished. Holly conducted an hour-and-a-half session: first on the national SCCOPE program and then on how chapters might organize their SCCOPE efforts—assigning duties, endorsing candidates, recruiting volunteers, raising money, and performing other necessary tasks. She too had been impressed by the enthusiasm of the group and by the high level of their questions and comments. Holly attributes the North Carolina Chapter's success to its 15 groups—more than there are in any other chapter. Chairman Dockery concurred: "We've had a long-standing enthusiasm for forming additional groups. It has expanded our corps of able leaders and provided an active Sierra Club voice and presence in the many and varied regions of our state."

After Holly's session, President Shaffer reviewed the Club's increasing involvement in electoral politics. He told the workshop audience that in 1984 the nation's number-two race will be in North Carolina—moderate Democratic Gov. Jim Hunt against the reactionary chairman of the Senate Agricultural Committee, Jesse Helms. It is a race, Shaffer said, important to every environmentalist in the country. He also described a meeting with Hunt's campaign director, who eagerly sought Sierra Club help for the campaign ahead.

Terry Garren, an aide to Democratic Rep. Jamie Clarke (who, with strong support from Sierra Club members in his wilderness-rich district, was able to unseat the Watt-type incumbent in 1982), then gave

some practical pointers on what makes for a successful campaign. Among his list of campaigning musts were: voter surveys, or polling; targeting of special precincts or groups of voters; techniques for "touching" the voters; use of paid media (print, radio, TV); and developing a strong corps of volunteers.

Toward the end of the workshop its leaders and participants drew up a list of jobs-to-be-done priorities. The first was to bring the chapter and group SCCOPE teams up to full strength. Meanwhile, each of the 15 groups was to compile two lists: one of persons to contact in the media (and of the members who'll do the contacting), and one of writers of letters to the editor. It was also agreed that each group would (1) step up the recruiting of volunteers for SCCOPE tasks and (2) have its SCCOPE committee seek out candidates in its area for possible endorsement. Finally, workshop participants agreed that the Sierra Club, as an overall strategy, should do all it can to point out the enormity of Sen. Jesse Helms's miserable environmental record. All in all, quite an agenda! And, says Dockery, everyone—including himself—was excited and fired up as they left for home.

While she was conducting her part of the Winston-Salem workshop, Holly Schadler could not help but be impressed, she said, by the amount of political savvy shown by many of the participants. Small wonder, for in the 1982 elections the North Carolina Chapter had endorsed and campaigned for three congressional candidates: Steve Neal and Charlie Rose in addition to Jamie Clarke. They all won!

Many other chapters, too, worked hard in those elections. It was the first time there had been an opportunity to challenge the Reagan administration's disastrous environmental policies at the polls. And for the first time, the Sierra Club engaged in electoral politics in a big way. Earlier, in 1980, Club endorsement of a few California legislative candidates had been approved on a trial basis. In February 1982 the Club made its first-ever federal-level endorsement: of Rep. Sidney Yates (D-Ill.). By November it had backed 153 candidates for the House and 15 for the Senate, in addition to 10 gubernatorial candidates. When the votes were tallied, the victory scorecard read, respectively: 121, 11, and 9—for an overall success rate of 80 percent.

The 98th Congress had scarcely been seated when preparations began for SCCOPE '84. A task force of staff and volunteers met and analyzed the Club's 1982 election effort and drew a number of lessons from it. Later, at its March 5 and 6 meeting, the all-volunteer National SCCOPE Committee tightened its own structure and drew up its program for 1983-1984. In April it mailed a

When you need camping sanitation products, insist on the safest... Mansfield®



Mansfield® has the camping sanitation products you need. From our 100% safe Waste Be Gone (available in powder or liquid) to our Sani-Soft Toilet Tissue, there are simply no safer products...for you...or for the environment.

Our Adventurer® portable toilet is just one of a full line of self-contained. All easy-to-use, lightweight and compact. With all the convenience of home.

For complete information on our entire line of Mansfield Camping Sanitation products, see your local supplier or call us toll-free. (800) 321-9886

Before you camp anywhere, come to Mansfield!

Mansfield Plumbing Products

A Division of Clevepak Corporation

201 Wayne St. • Big Prairie, Ohio 44611 • 216-496-3211

Toll-Free (800) 321-9886

SIT UP



TAKE NOTICE

Get more headroom in a Bibler Tent!
Ultra-Compact Gore-Tex Domes

FREE CATALOG

Bibler Tents

954A Pearl Dept. 5 Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 449-7351

GLOBAL TREKKING, EXPLORATORIES & CLIMBS



NEPAL-ETHIOPIA
PERU-CORSICA
GREECE-FRANCE
SWITZERLAND ITALY

Call or Write for Free Brochure

WORLD WIDE TREKKING INC.

Reps. for Sherpa Expeditions
11 Yrs. of Trekking Experience

1440 Broadway, Room 1907B

New York, New York

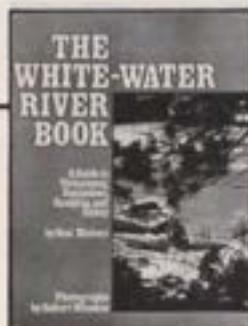
212-840-4343

800-431-1112



report on its plans and progress to all chapter chairs and SCCOPE committees. That act in itself corrected the two great weaknesses of its 1982 campaign: not getting started early enough and poor communications with chapters. Now SCCOPE was making a major shift in strategy: Less money would be spent for direct cash contributions to campaigns, while more would go toward organizing and promoting electoral activities that would help build the Club's grassroots structure—by far its most valuable chip in the political game.

The Volunteer Training Program was launched to quickly prepare grassroots leaders and activists for roles in the 1983-1984 program. Carol Lee Baudler was put in charge. A Regional Vice-President from the Midwest, the North Star Chapter's SCCOPE chair, and a new member of the National SCCOPE Committee, Baudler has long advocated more training for volunteers. She and headquarters staff members—particularly Ceil Dickenson and Political Education Director Carl Pope—immediately set to work devising training workshops and contacting chapters for potential participants. The first program, with five sessions, was held in July at the International Assembly at Snowmass. Four regional workshops—the first three in October in Denver, St. Louis and Washington, D.C., and the last in San



THE WHITE-WATER RIVER BOOK
by Ron Watters

Rapidly (no pun intended) being recognized as one of the most useful source books of techniques, equipment, camping and safety for rafters and kayakers. **\$12.95**

NEW! RIVER RUNNERS' RECIPES NEW!
by Patricia Chambers

Just in time for the '84 river-running season; more than 135 recipes for hungry river runners, together with chapters on menu planning, Dutch oven cookery, and setting up camp. **\$6.95**

Send check or money order for total books ordered, plus \$1.25 postage and handling. In Wash. State, add 7.9% sales tax.

Pacific Search Press

222 Dexter Ave. N., Dept. O, Seattle, WA 98109

**NOW YOU
CAN PUSH
THE BUTTON
TO STOP A
NUCLEAR WAR.**

They have their hotline. Now we have ours. Call toll-free and order your *Nuclear War Prevention Manual*, the detailed guide to nuclear war and everything you can do to stop it. It might just be the most important phone call you ever made. Made possible by the Campaign Against Nuclear War and its affiliated organizations. **\$5 suggested donation.**



**THE
NUCLEAR
HOTLINE**

800-528-6050 EXT. 99

Public Media Center

Francisco between November 4 and 6—graduated more than 200 chapter SCOPE leaders, who, like Jim Dockery in North Carolina, returned home to conduct training sessions of their own. The Club paid 60 percent of travel expenses, supplied necessary materials for all participants, and provided staff persons to run the workshops. (For an in-depth account of how one of these workshops operated, see "Learning the Fine Art of Lobbying" in the January/February, 1984, issue.) Club financial support to most chapter-level workshops is limited to contributing materials and staff.

In addition to the workshops, SCOPE is experimenting with two new political strategies this year. The first, the Issue Blitz, is an attempt to force presidential and other candidates for federal office to take strong stands on important environmental issues. SCOPE asked the chapters to submit proposals explaining how an important issue in their state or region could be dramatized and how much it would cost to do so. Grants of up to \$10,000 were made available by the national organization. In June four states and the issue for each were chosen: Florida, clean water; Iowa, hazardous waste; New Hampshire (part of the New England Chapter), acid rain; and Tennessee, hazardous waste.

The Florida Chapter is using its \$8,000

SIGHTINGS



The Sierra Club Follies were a high point of the Circus Weekend activities surrounding last November's Board of Directors meeting. As part of the fun, Lewis Clark (left) led the audience assembled at San Francisco's Church of Notre Dame des Victoires in a spirited singing of "The Sierra Club Song," accompanied by Mary Halley on guitar and Sandy Tepfer (who leaped up spontaneously to join the performance) on harmonica. The first verse and the refrain of "The Sierra Club Song"—to be sung, tradition has it, to the tune of "The Whiffenpoof Song"—appeared in the "Questions & Answers" column of the January/February, 1984, issue of Sierra.

NO MATTER WHAT YOU'RE DOING



WE BUILD THE BEST BOATS TO DO IT IN.

Whether you're riding the rapids or just fishing around, Achilles has an inflatable boat that's ideal for you. Tough, versatile and portable, Achilles boats add an extra dimension to any outdoor experience.

Achilles inflatable boats are ideal for camping, backpacking or fishing trips because they're lightweight and portable and fit easily into a camper, trailer or car trunk. Their fabric is the toughest, most durable made and backed up by a five-year warranty.

Achilles rafts have withstood the test of rivers around the world. They combine Achilles' unsurpassed inflatable boat technology with the expertise of professional river runners everywhere.

Call or write for our catalogs. We'll show you how to make your next outdoor experience an even more exciting one.

Achilles
DESIGNED
TO BE BETTER

Achilles Inflatable Craft, 390 Murray Hill Parkway, East Rutherford, NJ 07073 Phone 201/438-6400

TOOLS FOR LIVING®

A COLLECTION OF FIRST CLASS CONTEMPORARY MAILORDER PRODUCTS

ULTRA-HUMIDIFIER

Here is a new approach to humidifying that is so revolutionary and inventive that it makes all other home humidifiers obsolete. It's the Bonaire ultra-sonic humidifier. We discovered it last year in Japan and over 4 seasons of home use (in dry summer heat it supplements the air conditioner) and found its performance to be truly outstanding. It uses extremely high frequency sound waves to break up water into a fine mist that carries and diffuses exceptionally well. One tabletop unit can humidify an entire 1500 sq. ft. apartment or house. It is also ultra-safe — the vapor stream is cold so it is impossible to get a burn. It is ultra-quiet — virtually noiseless, unlike conventional humidifiers. It is ultra-portable — measures only 14" x 6" x 9", weighs under 12 lbs and has a carry handle. The removable reservoir holds one gallon of water, refillable at any sink and runs for 10-12 hours on a filling. A humidistat control keeps the humidity level constant. Emitting nozzle swivels 360°. The ultra-humidifier brings year round comfort whether you are heating or air conditioning for **\$149.00** (\$10.95) #A888.



REINVENTING THE CHAIR

Conventional seating positions the body so the angle between torso and legs is 90° or less. This posture tilts the spine forward, puts pressure on the lower back, and cramps breathing and circulation. The Cloud Chair represents an entirely new concept of seating developed in cooperation with doctors and physical therapists. It redistributes body weight using the knees and lower legs so the back and upper body automatically straighten and find a relaxed position of perfect balance. The chair frame is oak laminate shaped by a "bentwood" process. The seat and knee rest are padded and upholstered in a neutral brown color. The chair positions you at the exact same height as a regular office or table chair and has been used successfully in homes and offices by people 4'6" to 6'9". It will improve your comfort, posture and the back strain associated with long periods of sitting in conventional chairs. **\$90.00** (\$9.05) #A925.



CANDLEPOWER

In an emergency, civilization still turns to the candle — the simplest form of lighting ever devised. These emergency candles come in a protective tin, matches already inside, and burn approximately 12 hours each. Stick one under the seat of every vehicle you own, in camping gear, around the house in case of power failures. We can send 6 emergency candles for **\$17.00** (\$3.95) #A976.



GO-ANYWHERE BINOCULARS

They are at home inside at concerts, theater and assemblies. They are at home outside sightseeing, sportswatching and horizon-gazing. Light (8 oz.) and compact (4" x 4") for easy one-handed holding and adjustment, but with full 7-power binocular magnification. Roof-prism optics and fully coated glass lenses let through maximum light for bright images even in questionable conditions. Cast aluminum and acrylic construction assures ruggedness along with portability. The black-and-silver high-tech look is comfortable in any surroundings. These high-performance compact binoculars are made by Brunton of Riverton, Wyoming, a company already famous for another tool used to get your bearings, the Brunton compass. The binoculars come with neck cord and zippered leather-look soft case with belt strap. They cost **\$79.00** (\$4.95) #A999. Brunton sends each pair out into the world with a limited lifetime warranty.



BALLBEARING JUMPROPE

This is a first-class jumprope, durable, made of solid rubber tubing with just the right weightedness for good timing and control, hefty enough to give muscles a workout. The handles turn freely on ballbearing movements, so no twists or snarls. The 9' rope can be adjusted to individual length, comes with a daily exercise program and 1-yr. warranty, and costs **\$16.00** (\$2.95) #A983.



ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS AND GUARANTEE: We ship via United Parcel Service whenever possible to insure prompt delivery. The price of each item is shown, followed by its shipping and handling charges in (). Be sure to add the item price plus shipping and handling charges for each item ordered to arrive at the total price of each item. If you are not satisfied for any reason, return the article to us within 30 days, and we'll exchange it or refund the cost, per your instructions.

TOOLS FOR LIVING

FOR FASTEST SERVICE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS PHONE OUR 24-HOUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER:

DEPT. SEC04; 400 S. DEAN ST.; ENGLEWOOD, NJ 07631

800-228-5505. In Nebraska call 800-642-9900.

SEND TO (PLEASE PRINT)	ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION/COLOR	ITEM PRICE	SHPG. & HANDL.	TOTAL PRICE
ADDRESS						
CITY	STATE	ZIP				
ENCLOSED IS A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$			PAYABLE TO TOOLS FOR LIVING			
<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> AM. EXPRESS EXP. DATE			ENCLOSED IS \$1.00 FOR YOUR NEW TOOLS FOR LIVING CATALOG			
ACCOUNT #	SIGNATURE			TOTAL AMOUNT		

(Sorry, we cannot handle Canadian, foreign or C.O.D. orders.) Please allow 30 days for delivery from our receipt of your order.

© ISF, Inc.

ADVERTISEMENT

If your pack weighs in at 20# or more...
you need PORTA-PEG...

- a walking stick that will:

- collapse to 24", extend to 56";
- relieve the FULL WEIGHT of pack from your shoulders at each pause or stop along the trail;
- support the pack at any convenient height for easy front or top loading;
- support the loaded pack at SHOULDER HEIGHT for easy-on or easy-off (no more heisting a heavy pack up off the ground);
- have a reversible tip-stainless steel spike for the ice, rubber pad for wooded trail or over the rocks;
- with spike exposed, afford personal protection against reptile, man or beast;
- increase your trail endurance by an estimated 35%.

\$58.00 (Cal. res. add 8% tax) Add \$3.00 for mailing tube and postage.
PORTA-PEG, P.O. Box 84434 Los Angeles, Ca. 90073 30 day Money Back Guar.



grant for a media campaign, targeted at 10 congressional districts, designed to raise public awareness on groundwater contamination in particular and clean-water issues in general. At the same time, it is circulating a Sierra Clean Water Petition to induce local governments to adopt resolutions for tougher clean-water laws. A part-time paid coordinator is keeping the wheels of the campaign rolling.

The other chapters' projects also are well under way. One that attracted international attention was New Hampshire's Citizens' Conference to Stop Acid Rain, held in Manchester January 6 through 9, at which six Democratic presidential candidates appeared. (See related "News" story, page 9.) The conference was cosponsored by the Sierra Club.

Increasing the Sierra Club's participation in delegate selection for the 1984 Republican and Democratic conventions is the second of SCOPE's experiments for this election. In a *Sierra* editorial ("It's Time to Get Started!", November/December, 1983), Denny Shaffer stressed the importance of the Club's getting involved in delegate selection and of members becoming delegates if they can. SCOPE chose eight target states—Arizona, California, Minnesota, Missouri, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Texas, and Washington—in which to conduct workshops funded by Club-arranged foundation grants. Participants have been learning the inner workings of political parties, caucuses, and conventions. Those who do become delegates, in Denny's words, "will be working side by side with elected officials and political leaders, building lobbying relationships vital to our future efforts." No official delegate elections or caucuses had been held by the time this issue of *Sierra* went to press, but informal word has it that the Club has been quite successful in getting its members onto the slates that each candidate will be supporting.

Candidate endorsements and campaigning remain SCOPE's main business. They form the agenda for most chapter and group workshops. The 1984 endorsement guidelines and procedures got early workouts in two major races last November, and both chapters' choices lost. Disasters? No, for both SCOPE chairs agreed that even in defeat there were some strong pluses. In the Washington state race for the late Henry Jackson's Senate seat, Democratic Rep. Mike Lowry lost to Republican Gov. Dan Evans, whom the Cascade Chapter's Mike Gillette describes as a good man with an acceptable environmental record. "Internally," says Gillette, "the process of deciding which candidate to back was good for us. A lot of people were involved in the debate. A full, unedited interview with each



perception

LEARN
to
KAYAK

Join the fun!

To find out how and where to kayak complete the coupon and mail today!

We'll send you all the information you'll need to get started, including a full color catalog of our kayaks—and accessories.



Yes! I want to kayak. Send me the information.
 I enclose \$1 for quality, first-class mail.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

SR-1



PERCEPTION, P.O. BOX 686 • LIBERTY, SC • 29657

MARK VII



VW VANAGON

Self-contained compact motorhomes

We are proud to present the 1984 Adventurewagon Mark VII—the result of our 20-years of experience as designers and builders specializing in high quality VW conversions.

The Mark VII's exterior shape is aerodynamically sound while its yacht-like interior design is practical and exceptionally functional. The highly-evolved automotive/van wagon features of the VW Vanagon are retained. The Vanagon is available with a gasoline or a diesel engine.

The Mark VII is a truly versatile all-around vehicle, capable of serving you as a fuel-efficient passenger car, occasional light pick-up truck, or self-contained compact land yacht, ideal for extended cruises on and beyond our continent.

Primary RV features available:

- Symmetric weight distribution and planned inside storage space available for up to 67.5 cu. ft.
- Full 4'2" headroom. Sleeps up to 4 adults. Lower double bed folds away "made-up" when not in use.
- 12v/100 electric refrigerator with 20AH air-cooled deep-cycle modular marine battery system.
- 12,000 BTU Thermostatically-controlled forced-air furnace.
- Permits use of propane range from inside or outside.
- 11-gallon air-pressurized non-plastic marine fresh water supply, complete with water purification system.
- 11-gallon greywater holding tank. (Helps to keep pollution out of our environment.)
- "Porta-potti" flushing toilet with private water closet area.
- 4.4 gallon passive solar water heating system with easily-tilt-up inside shower stall.

Send \$2.00 for 8-page, large-format (12"x16") full color brochure and complete price and specification information.

6781 HIGHWAY 1 FORT BRAGG, CA 94427
(707) 964-4296 and (707) 937-5189
409 E. ALONDA REVD., GARDENA, CA 90248 (213) 327-4100

adventurewagon



NO SWEAT!

With all too many heavy-duty garments, the emphasis is on the word "heavy." No Sweat is light—unbelievably light.

Many of its rivals are stiff and uncomfortable. No Sweat gear is wonderfully soft and supple. It stretches as you stretch—gently gives with your every movement.

No Sweat garments are water repellant, permeable which reduces condensation. That's a promise.

No Sweat is constructed by our unique engineering principle. The seams are welded. There are no slightly rucks or wrinkles. No Sweat is 100% waterproof—we guarantee it.

No Sweat. No if's. No but's. It's the most comfortable storm gear in the world.

Peter Storm

Makes great looking sportsmen

Peter Storm make four different types of foulweather clothing plus life jackets, thermal clothing, sportshirts, proofed sweaters, socks and sports trousers. At climbing, marine and sports shops.

STRETCH

The finest in high-quality alpine adventures. Our 16th year of guiding in Grand Tetons, Wind Rivers, Beartooths. Year-round programs for beginners to the most proficient. Guiding, instruction, treks. Brochure on request.

Jackson Hole Mountain Guides

PO Box 547, Teton Village, Wyoming 83025
307-733-4979

NO GIMMICKS—JUST QUALITY



only
\$24.50

We pay shipping.
Min. residents
add \$1.47 tx.
specify color: Navy,
royal, or silver.

THE GRADUATE
daypack—1300 cu. in. vol., 11
oz. coated Cordura, large #10 &
#7 zipper, high density 1/2"
closed-cell foam padded straps,
main seams double-sewn with
1/2" seam allowance, fastex
hardware. Manufactured in our
shop. No-time-limit warranty
against defects in materials &
construction.

send check or
money order to

**SUTTER'S
MILL**

813 Center Avenue
Moorhead, MN 56560

man ran in our newsletter. Our choice was tough but fair. Politically, too, we came out about even. Lowry's still in his safe seat in the House, and by supporting him we rewarded him. And we are still on good terms with now-Senator Evans."

The Delta Chapter's then-SCOPE chair, Michael Halle, characterized their endorsement of Louisiana's Republican Gov. Dave Treen as a great victory for the chapter despite the fact that Treen was defeated for reelection by the flamboyant and popular Democratic challenger, Edwin Edwards. "We and all environmentalists in the state feel that our efforts were worthwhile. Because we stood by our friend," Halle said, "we gained the respect of politicians and the public at large. The experience has been a positive one for us. The campaign got a lot of people involved—even my mother! We now are able to speak for all other friends of the environment here. As for Edwards, we can talk with him, but we still don't know his environmental stand. He did, however, withdraw his earlier plan to delay for six months the startup of the new state Department of Environmental Quality."

Candidate endorsements are not made lightly. Each must have a two-thirds vote of at least two Sierra Club entities. In federal races the entities are the chapter ExCom and the National SCOPE Committee; for state-wide races, the chapter ExCom and chapter SCOPE committee. The rules are different for California on the state level because it has 13 chapters; there the Club's California Legislative Committee and the two Regional Conservation Committees get into the act along with the chapters.

SCOPE is a multifaceted program, and its full story can't be told in the space allotted here. For more information, contact your local SCOPE committee. Also, the Sierra Club Organizer's Library (530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108) will mail you, in return for \$5, a copy of the new 202-page *Sierra Club Handbook on Election Politics*, which includes SCOPE's *Compliance Guidelines* (telling you how to comply with all federal and state legal requirements). The *Compliance Guidelines* alone may be ordered from Information Services at the same address (first copy free; each additional copy \$1.50) if your chapter's SCOPE chair has run out of them.

TWO NEW MEMORIAL FUNDS

Stuart Avery, a longtime Sierra Club member and volunteer, died on January 14. He remained active on behalf of conservation and wildlife preservation until the very end. Those who knew Stuart will feel his loss, as

will the many beneficiaries of his devotion to the environment and its inhabitants.

To help carry out the work that was of lifelong importance to him, two memorial funds have been established: The Sierra Club Foundation Avery Wildlife Fund (to which tax-deductible gifts may be made) and the Sierra Club New England Avery Fund

for Wildlife and Habitat (where nondeductible gifts may be directed). Memorial gifts to the Foundation fund should be sent to the Sierra Club Foundation (530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108). Gifts to the New England fund should be sent to the Sierra Club's New England Chapter (3 Joy St., Boston, MA 02108).

WILL COLBY REMEMBERED

On January 14, 60 people gathered in the Sierra Club's William E. Colby Memorial Library to honor the man for whom the library is named. The program, "Remembering Will Colby," was presented by the Friends of the Colby Library in conjunction with an exhibit on the early Club leader, Dick Leonard, the Sierra Club's Honorary President, was the featured speaker.

Colby joined the Sierra Club in 1898 and worked closely with John Muir in the early battles to protect the Sierra. He served on the Board of Directors from 1900 to 1949,

two of those years as President and 44 as Secretary. As Secretary, Colby's range of responsibilities made him in effect the Club's first Executive Director. In 1901 he founded the Club's outing program, and for the next 29 years he led the famous High Trips into the Sierra, Cascades, and Rockies. (Dick Leonard was just one of the many young people whom Colby "hooked" on wilderness through the outing program. He hiked with Colby, helped him manage the outings, and served with him on the Board. (For more on Leonard, Colby, and the Club's



The reminiscences of oldtimers such as Vee A. Krysiak (above left) amused those attending the William E. Colby memorial program, including History Committee Chair Ann Lage, Honorary President Dick Leonard, and Club Librarian Barbara Lekisch. Among those present were Judge Leon J. David (below left), husband of one of Colby's nieces; Mrs. Ruth Colby, wife of Will Colby's son, Henry; and her grandson, Miles Thomas McKee.



WILDERNESS TRAVEL



A WORLD OF DISCOVERY

HIMALAYA

The Everest Trek
Annapurna Sanctuary
Kashmir to Ladakh
Hang-gliding in Nepal

AFRICA

Tanzania Wildlife Safari
The Best of Kenya
Mountain Gorilla Safari

EUROPE

Medieval Hill Towns of Italy
Footloose in Greece
Bicycling the Loire Valley

EGYPT

Land of the Pharaohs
Egypt and Israel

ANDES

Realm of the Incas
Trekking the Cordillera Blanca
Patagonia

AMAZON

Tambopata River Expedition
Peru's Manu National Park
Headwaters of the Amazon

GALAPAGOS

One and two-week cruises
Special Hiking Expedition
Private charters for groups & families

Write for free 40 page color catalog
describing over 50 trips worldwide

Very Small Groups
Expert Leaders



Name _____

Address _____

Zip _____

WILDERNESS TRAVEL

1700 S. Solano Avenue, Berkeley, California 94707
(415) 524-5111



new
**DOLT
 JET
 TRAVEL
 BAG**

Now available — the "PACK-IT-ALL-IN-ONE" bag!
 Here's a Soft-Suitcase that lets you pack everything
 for those longer trips in one bag.

The **JET TRAVEL BAG** has two, foam-lined, zip-out
 compartments plus an extra-large side pocket.

Volume: 4200 cu. in.
 Dimensions: 22½"x14"x10½" (plus pocket)

(Also available in the **RAINBOW MODEL** featuring
 center fashion stripe.)

DOLT of California
 10455 W. Jefferson Boulevard
 Culver City, California 90230
 (213) 836-1842



*Nina Eloesser, Jr. (left), listens as her mother
 recalls Sierra Club outings enjoyed in the
 company of Will Colby.*

early years, see "Dick Leonard: 45 Years
 of Club Leadership," July/August, 1983.)
 Shortly after Colby's death in 1964 the Club's
 library was rededicated in his name, and in
 1966 the Colby Award was established as the
 highest honor one can receive for service to
 the Club.

After the group listened to selections
 from Colby's oral-history tapes—including
 stories of early crises on the trail, such as
 whether women should be allowed to climb
 mountain peaks in bloomers—the program
 was opened up to the audience. Longtime
 Club members spoke fondly of Colby and
 the magic of the High Trips. They told tales
 of first ascents, "Colby miles" (which are
 much longer than the statute variety), bro-
 ken-down packtrains, and Colby's campfire
 sermons on wilderness etiquette and the
 Club's mission.

The gathering was a memorable one. It
 gave the oldtimers the opportunity to share
 their memories and their wisdom, and en-
 couraged all of us to appreciate the wealth of
 our Sierra Club heritage.—Victoria Wake

ANNUAL DINNER

The Sierra Club will hold its annual dinner
 on Saturday, May 5, at the Sheraton-Palace
 Hotel in San Francisco. The social hour will
 begin at 5:30; dinner ceremonies will com-
 mence at 6:30, and dinner will be served at
 7:00. Honors and awards will be presented
 both before and after dinner.

Tickets for the annual dinner are \$18

HIMALAYA
 TREKKING AND WILDERNESS EXPEDITIONS



TIBET— LHASA TO EVEREST

Join the small handful of Westerners who have
 explored Tibet from the fabled Potala Palace of
 Lhasa to the Rongbuk Glacier beneath the north
 face of Everest. Spend a full 20 days in Tibet and
 see Peking, the Great Wall and Chengdu en route.
 New reduced land cost in April 1984.

Since 1977, **HIMALAYA** has offered walk-
 ing trips focusing on the cultures of remote
 Nepal, China/Tibet, Kashmir/
 Ladakh, and Pakistan as well
 as mountainous Japan, New
 Zealand, Peru and more.



For an illustrated travel portfolio
 detailing all of our more than 20 trips,
 write or call **HIMALAYA, INC.**, 1802
 Cedar Street, Berkeley, CA. 94703.
 (415) 540-8031.

*Eagle
 Creek*
 TRAVEL GEAR

**"UNDERCOVER"
 PASSPORT CARRIER**
 An international travel
 necessity. The
 "Undercover" carries
 your passport, currency,
 and credit cards in 3 separate compartments
 and securely closes with a velcro flap. Just
 strap around your waist with adjustable belt
 and nylon buckle. It can easily be concealed
 under your garments. Constructed of
 washable, lightweight, ripstop nylon. Only
 \$9.95. Order now. Blue, Red, Flesh.

800/874-9925 (619/755-9399 in CA)



Send for our
FREE
 Travel Gear
 Catalogue

Rush me _____ Undercover carriers at \$9.95
 each plus \$1 each for handling.

Color _____ OR ENC MC AMEX VISA

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____

Send FREE catalog **100% GUARANTEE**

NAME _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Eagle Creek Travel Gear, P.O. Box 744, Dept. S 384,
 143 S. Cedros, Solana Beach, CA 92075

per person. Please send your check and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: TICKETS, Sierra Club, 530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108. Requests should arrive at the Club's main office by Friday, May 4. For further information, call the Sierra Club executive office at (415) 981-8634, extension 500.

ELECTION UPDATE

By the middle of March, all eligible Sierra Club members should have received their ballots for the Board of Directors election. Ballots must be returned to the National Elections Committee (P.O. Box 2178, Oakland, CA 94621) and must arrive no later than noon on Saturday, April 14, 1984.

This year there were no candidates who submitted enough signatures on petitions by the December 30, 1983, deadline to qualify for addition to the ballot. The eight candidates selected by the Nominating Committee are: Jerry Lieberman, Michele Perrault, Robert Howard, Sally Reid, Richard Cellarius, Joe Fontaine, Carroll Tichenor, and George Shipway. Five of the eight will be elected to serve on the Board.

Election results will be announced at the end of April.



PHOTO-CONTEST REMINDER

There's less than a month left to enter Sierra's Fifth Annual Photo Contest. All entries must be postmarked by midnight, April 1. For a list of this year's categories and complete instructions for submitting photos, see page 157 of the January/February, 1984, issue.

First and second prizes will be awarded according to merit in each category. In addition, a grand-prize winner will be selected

FITNESS EXPERTS RATE CROSS COUNTRY SKIING BEST FITNESS EXERCISE...

get the best with

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body
Aerobic Exerciser

Better than jogging, cycling, swimming



Even Better Than Swimming

When swimming, the water supports the body allowing major leg muscles to loaf. The stand up position on the NordicTrack exercises the leg muscles much more uniformly.

Features

Simple motorless mechanism. Independently adjustable arm and leg resistances. Speedometer, odometer included. Pulsemeter optional. Red oak frame for quiet operation and fine furniture appearance. Pelvic pad provides user stability.

Exclusive Patented Flywheel Action

Provides unmatched smoothness and continuity from stride to stride. Motion and resistances are same as in real skiing.

- Fits in your home or office
- Folds and stands on end to require only 15" x 17" storage area

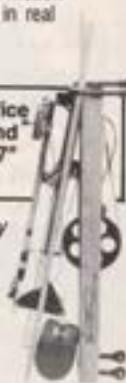
Two year warranty, 30 day trial period. Call or Write for Free Brochure.

TOLL FREE —

1-800-328-5888

Minnesota 612-448-6967

PSI 124-S Columbia Court, Chaska, MN 55318



Wilderness Luxury

Your pleasure as our company is requested.

Come be our guest at historic Half Moon Bar Lodge on the Rogue River, set in the pristine Wild Rogue Wilderness. Relax in privacy—there's no road access to our 8-room lodge. Fish, swim, hike or enjoy the solitude by day, luxuriate in gourmet meals and a cedar sauna by night. Open May through November.

R.S.V.P. Mark Minnis, proprietor and Sierra Club member. Write or call for rates, brochure. Ask about discounts for Sierra Club members!

Half Moon Bar Lodge

Business office: 410 NW E. St., Grants Pass, OR 97526
(503) 476-4002

CUDDLE UP

with our FREE CATALOG of European-style DOWN QUILTS

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are reasonable. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.

WARM THINGS

180 Paul Dr. - Dept. SC - San Rafael, CA 94903
415/472-2154 - 48 HR SERVICE - MC & VISA

the boat to fly with



Take along the Klepper America folding boat to any part of the world. Carry it on a plane, train, or throw it into the trunk of your car. It's that easy to travel with the versatile Klepper.

Enjoy these famous high quality boats used the world over. The Klepper developed and continues to lead in sea kayaking. Also excellent for river touring, some whitewater, lake cruising, fishing and sailing.

Get to know more about these masterpieces. Send for your free illustrated brochure and pick the boat to suit your travel and water-sport needs.

KLEPPER folding boats
AMERICA kayaks

35 Union Square West, SC-184
New York, New York 10003

Please send information on:

folding boats kayaks
 accessories

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

that will not be—as it has been in years past—a prizewinner in one of the regular categories. The grand prize is really two prizes: a Nikon FG 35mm SLR camera with 50mm f/1.8 Nikon lens and a sleeping bag/liner

combination (rated to -45 degrees) from Because It's There. First prize in each category: a pair of 9x25CF Nikon binoculars. Second prize in each category: a pair of high-quality sunglasses from Vuarnet-France.

SIERRA NOTES

• A handsome exhibit case, designed by Herb Cofman for the William E. Colby Memorial Library, has been purchased through a donation to the Sierra Club Foundation by the Mother Lode Chapter. The donation was made in memory of Mike Misura (1963-1981).

William E. Colby was the subject of the inaugural display at his namesake library. The exhibit, sponsored by the Friends of the Colby Library, was prepared by Victoria Wake, Information Services Manager. Colby family photographs on display were loaned by Mr. and Mrs. Henry V. Colby.

Complementing the Colby Library's extensive collection of books, pamphlets, photographs, and memorabilia by and about Colby are three gifts to the library: an Ansel Adams portrait of Colby (circa 1930) presented by Lennard Livingston of Yuba City, Calif.; a letter from Colby to Hasse Bunnelle of Santa Barbara, Calif. (longtime Club staffer and author of four Sierra Club Books) about the origins of the Sierra Club cup; and an Appalachian Mountain Club regulation cup, upon which the Sierra Club cup was modeled.

• The Sierra Club Foundation was recently awarded a \$30,000 grant (from a donor who prefers to remain anonymous) for Inner City Outings (ICO), the Sierra Club's community-outreach program. The grant will help ICO meet many of its goals for 1984, including direct support to new groups (two have recently been established, one in Houston and another in Cincinnati), the sponsorship of regional conferences to foster the development of the program, and the production of a leaders' manual.

There are now 15 ICO groups nationwide—in San Francisco, Sacramento, San Jose, Los Angeles, Denver, El Paso, Houston, Oklahoma City, Chicago, Cleveland, Cincinnati, New Orleans, Washington, D.C., Philadelphia, and New York.

• Banyan Tree Books has reissued Sierra Club member Ernest Callenbach's *Ecotopia Emerging*, the "prequel" to his influential *Ecotopia* (published in 1975). *Ecotopia Emerging* describes how an ecologically conscious nation (formerly northern California and the states of Oregon and Washington) came to secede from the United

States in 1980. (*Ecotopia* is a country where recycling is mandatory and universal, downtown office towers have been converted to apartment buildings, and the national bird is the egret.) *Ecotopia Emerging*, unavailable for some time, can be ordered for \$7.95 through Bookpeople (2940 7th St., Berkeley, CA 94710). *Ecotopia* itself, which has sold 250,000 copies in eight languages, is available from the same source for \$4.95.

• Sierra's Designer, Bill Prochnow, has contributed to *The Oceanic Society Field Guide to the Gray Whale* (Legacy Publishing Co., 1850 Union Street, #499, San Francisco, CA 94123; \$3.95). Prochnow rendered the series of maps that pinpoint ideal observation sites for watching the whales as they migrate from Alaska down to Baja California.

• Sierra Club Books has reprinted David Raines Wallace's *The Klamath Knot* in a paperback edition (\$8.95). The book was awarded the prestigious John Burroughs Medal in February; the formal presentation of the award will be made on April 2 at the American Museum of Natural History in New York City.

• A second edition of the "Conservationist's Guide to National Forest Planning" has been made available. The booklet, now titled "National Forest Planning," summarizes environmentalists' concerns about the 190 million acres of U.S. national-forest lands and describes the National Forest Management Act planning regulations that touch on those concerns. The new edition discusses a number of important regulations changes made by the Reagan administration. The cost of the booklet is \$1 to Club members and nonmembers alike, plus 25¢ for postage, from Sierra Club Information Services (530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108).

Other items available from Information Services include: a "Clean Water Directory" prepared by the Club's Clean Water/Toxics Campaign Steering Committee, describing federal laws now in place to protect clean water and listing all members of those Senate and House committees with jurisdiction over such legislation (50¢); "Implementing the Nuclear Waste Act: Where Do We Go From Here?" (15¢; 10¢ for Sierra Club mem-

BANANA REPUBLIC
CLOTHING • ACCESSORIES • FOOTWEAR

100% Cotton BOMBAY shirt

Bombay cotton goes way back to the 18th Century, when Clive scared the French and Dutch away, and the British East India tycoons prevailed. The fabric has a soft, dry, airy touch, or "hand," and shows off topstitching and fine-stitched buttonholes. Lightweight interfacings, especially in the collar, keep up appearances on the steamiest day. Civilized narrow tailored fit accommodates both men and women.

XS, S, M, L, XL
Chambray blue,
natural,
black

\$17.
2 for \$30.
3 for \$42.



OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

SEND \$1 FOR CATALOGUE

SEND CHECK, VISA, AMEX, OR M.C. TO DEPT. 171, 2255 POLK ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109. ADD \$5.50 FOR SHIPPING. CALIF. ADD \$5. TAX.
SAN FRANCISCO: 2255 POLK ST. 415 777-4665
PALO ALTO: STANFORD SHOPPING CENTER 415 322-0200
WILL VALLEY: 59 THORCKMORTON AVE. 415 383-4900
SAN MATEO: HILLSDALE MALL 415 345-9300
BEVERLY HILLS: 9669 SANTA MONICA BLVD. 213 858-7900

TOLL-FREE 1-800-527-5200

—Kit Sewers—

If you liked **Frostline**®
You'll love **ALTRA**®



FREE SPRING CATALOG
70 Easy to Sew Kits

Frostline Kits has informed us that they are liquidating their inventory and are going out of business. We are sorry to see them go but we want you to know that for 9 yrs. we have made high quality, easy to sew kits for camping clothing, ski wear, packs, soft luggage and comforters.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-8103**

For FREE catalog and dealer list
or write: ALTRA Kits Dept. SM2
5541 Central Ave. Boulder, CO 80301

bers); and a Sierra Club International Earthcare Center fact sheet on "The Law of the Sea" (25¢; 15¢ for members).

• Sierra recently received two awards for excellence in graphics. "Birds in Our Belfry" (March/April, 1983), illustrated by Dugald Stermer (whose portrait of the gray wolf is this issue's cover), was cited by *Communication Arts* magazine, while our May/June, 1983, cover—depicting the Hoh rain forest in Olympic National Park—won an award from the American Institute of Graphic Arts.

• The following text is excerpted from a letter written by John Muir to California poet and writer Charles Warren Stoddard in 1872. The original was donated to the Club's William E. Colby Library by Edward Peterson of Culver City, Calif.

Yosemite Val., February 20

Dear Stoddard,

I have been claiming you for a friend for a long time although a few miles of air has separated us . . .

Hitherto I have walked alone. I shall rejoice in you as companion but remember that in that case "a vagabond shalt thou be." Moreover you must not hope that I can teach you, I am only a baby slowly learning my mountain alphabet. But I can freely promise that nature will do great things for you. I know little of men yet I venture to say that half our best teachers are manufactured—so ground & pressed in the mills of culture that God cannot play a single tune on them.

I am glad to learn my friend that you have not yet submitted yourself to any of the mouldy laws of literature—that your spiritual affinities are still alive & unsatisfied. Come then to the mountains & bathe in fountain Love. Stand upon our Domes & let spirit winds blow through you & you will sing effortless as an Eolian harp. . . .

*Ever your friend,
John Muir*

• It's not too late to sign up for some terrific foreign trips organized by the Sierra Club's Outing Department.

The following trips still have space available (they're coming up soon, though, and won't be advertised again): England's West Country and South Wales (Trip #790; June 1-13); West Wales and Southern Ireland (Trip #805; June 15-27); the French Alpine Spine (Trip #810; July 1-15); Peru and Bolivia (Trip #795; June 18-July 11); Sherpa Country Trek, Nepal (Trip #785; April 30-May 26).

See the January/February, 1984, *Sierra* for details about these trips and a complete listing of all 1984 Sierra Club Outings. □

Up Front... with Outdoor Products

For the up front look in colorful, lightweight totes and bags, look to Outdoor Products®. Backpacks, fanny packs, stuff bags, duffles, or day packs—like our NEW! #425 Collegiate Pack made from durable Cordura® nylon. Front-loader design convenience and a handy zippered front panel organizer for your pens, keys, calculators, notepads. . . .

Outdoor Products® has all your favorite ways to carry school or outdoor gear.

Write for FREE color catalog and dealer nearest you.

American Quality You Can Afford!

**Outdoor
Products**
MADE IN U.S.A.

Outdoor Products®
533 S. Los Angeles St., Dept. S-1
Los Angeles, CA 90013

Cordura® is a registered trademark of DuPont.



#425
Collegiate
Pack

American Lincoln Homes™

Build It Right • Do-It-Yourself.



Artist's rendering. Actual plans may vary.

Save Up To 35% On Your New Home

American Lincoln Homes, a leading manufacturer of solid-timber homes, offers you a complete line of traditional and contemporary energy efficient home packages in your choice of cedar, cypress, or eastern white pine. They are simple to construct following our illustrated construction guide and audio-visual program.

Save yourself as much as 35% in construction cost and build it yourself. To make it even easier, we offer nationwide financing. Call or write today for more information.



Build It Right • Do-It-Yourself.
P.O. Box 669
Battleboro, NC 27809

National Toll-Free Number

1-800-334-5166

North Carolina Toll-Free Number

1-800-682-8127

Coupon: Please send me your new 80-page full color Planning Guide with over 50 illustrations and floor plans of ALH solid-timber homes. Enclosed is \$9.95 for my copy.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code: _____ Phone: (____) _____

MasterCard or Visa Number: _____

Expiration Date: _____ S-384

Authorized Signature: _____



KESTERSON RESERVOIR

Continued
from page 31

bryonic deaths and mutations at Kesterson. Among coots, 8.8 percent of egg embryos contained abnormalities. Among other birds the percentage was also high, ranging from 4 to 6.8 percent.

Grebes had the highest incidence of in-egg mortality—60 percent—while coots were almost as high. Coots also had a very high level of hatched birds with gross abnormalities, including missing or misshapen eyes, feet, legs, and wings. More than 42 percent of Kesterson's coots registered these abnormalities, which is significant because they are the birds resident in greatest number at the reservoir. Among ducks, grebes, and stilts, the levels of deformities ranged from 10 to 17 percent, all high enough to cause concern among scientists.

State and federal water officials are well aware of the crisis. To complement the 20-some studies now being conducted by various experts on the connection between drainage effluents and the wildlife kills and mutations, a major four-year study by the Fish and Wildlife Service has just been announced. And the Bureau of Reclamation recently made public its plans to burn vegetation at Kesterson to discourage nesting and to reduce contamination of wildlife that feeds on the selenium-laden growth. In December, following conferences that documented the dangerous effects of the contaminated drainage water, the bureau announced further plans to discourage nesting altogether.

Originally, the San Luis Drain was intended to serve about 100,000 acres of valley land. Today it is draining less than 8,000 acres. But farmers and the Bureau of Reclamation intend to expand that to perhaps 500,000 acres, much of it low-quality land that will generate far more salts, selenium, metals, and other contaminants than anyone ever planned for. The total runoff could eventually reach nearly 400,000 acre-feet a year, a virtual ocean of effluent moving through the valley, filling up wildlife marshes and ultimately discharging into the Delta and San Francisco Bay.

For many years, wildlife and environmental activists and hunters and fishermen have questioned the plan to extend the drain the additional 160 miles to the Delta. Massive pumping by state and federal water projects, in order to send fresh water to valley irrigators and Southern California cities, has already contributed to the reduction of fish

Family Adventure in Yellowstone Country

Snowcapped peaks, lush meadows, wildflowers, big game and wild trout in mountain streams.

- Log Cabins
- Gourmet Food
- Nature Walks
- Horseback Rides
- Yellowstone Park
- Family Activities
- Low Impact Horsepack Trips
- No Telephone or Television

Write for free brochure



Lone Mountain Ranch

Box 145, Big Sky, Montana 59716
(406) 995-4644

River Running

We've got what you need to enjoy river running.

We carry everything for rafting, canoeing and kayaking to outfit your trip.

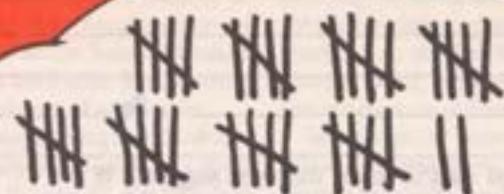
Choose from Achilles, Avon, Carlisle, Stearns and other quality manufacturers as well as our own line of rafts, accessories and the famous waterproof Bills Bags.

Free 1984 Catalog

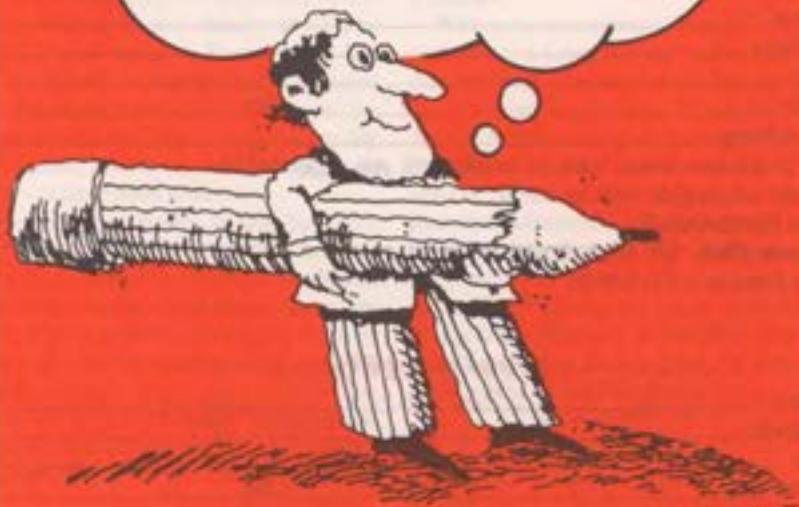
See our insert card in this issue of *Sierra*.



NORTHWEST RIVER SUPPLIES
208-882-2383



Count Your Friends ...



"Let's see . . . there's Harry, Sam and Becky . . . Fred" . . . Chances are, many of your friends would enjoy Sierra Club membership.

If only someone would ask them.

Our "Make A Friend A Member" form is on the reverse side of this insert. You give us some names . . . we'll send the details on Sierra Club membership.

You know the satisfaction of Sierra Club membership. Don't keep it a secret. Share it with a few friends.

Start counting.

I suggest sending membership information to these friends:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Your Name _____

Check here if you want us to tell them you suggested it!

Please return this form to:

Kim Martin-Carroll

Sierra Club, 530 Bush Street

San Francisco, CA 94108

I suggest sending membership information to these friends:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Your Name _____

Check here if you want us to tell them you suggested it!

Please return this form to:

Kim Martin-Carroll

Sierra Club, 530 Bush Street

San Francisco, CA 94108

I suggest sending membership information to these friends:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Your Name _____

Check here if you want us to tell them you suggested it!

Please return this form to:

Kim Martin-Carroll

Sierra Club, 530 Bush Street

San Francisco, CA 94108

Sierra Club Membership
A way for all of us to help.

Membership forms are available elsewhere in this issue.

populations to 20 percent of their historic levels. Now, it is feared, further damage to Delta fisheries and the contamination of such sensitive areas as the Suisun Marsh, a major stopover on the Pacific flyway, could result from the discharge of wastewater.

While publicly maintaining that the drain, and especially its discharge point, are open to further study, Bureau of Reclamation officials have already decided that the Delta is the suitable terminus. David G. Houston, the director of the bureau's Mid-Pacific Region, recently acknowledged that his "intent is to obtain the necessary permit and funding for the completion of the San Luis Drain for ultimate discharge into the Sacramento/San Joaquin Estuary in the vicinity of Chipps Island." The Bureau of Reclamation has even circulated a proposal for a massive public-relations campaign to promote the expanded San Luis Drain—long before any congressional review or public hearings on the project have been scheduled.

There are alternatives to the San Luis Drain, though many irrigators may not find them equally attractive, because they mean higher costs. Better water conservation, including drip irrigation and transportation by closed pipe—rather than by open, unlined trenches—would drastically reduce the amount of irrigation water required, as would setting aside marginal, low-productivity lands, which demand huge volumes of water to irrigate crops and to leach the soil.

Other alternatives, including purification and evaporation of wastewater, using runoff for power-plant cooling, and cautious discharges into the Pacific Ocean rather than into the Delta, must be more seriously considered by state and federal water planners.

Serious as the current situation is, proposed developments could significantly worsen the plight of wildlife along the entire Pacific flyway and in other California rivers and streams. The salts, pesticide residues, and naturally occurring elements (such as selenium) that today are pouring into Kesterson are a small fraction of the amount that will be discharged under pending irrigation scenarios.

Within the next few months, government agencies and Congress will make decisions that will seal the fate of wildlife and the environment for decades. Those decisions include the expansion of existing water and irrigation projects, the authorization of billions of dollars in new projects, and long-term commitments of water to controversial irrigators.

Enough has been sacrificed and subsidized. The federal government must take a strong leadership role in assuring that the shortsightedness that led to the crisis at Kesterson is not repeated elsewhere. □

Representative George Miller (D-Calif.) is a leading critic of federal irrigation subsidies.



Copyright, 1983, Buffalo News. Reprinted with permission of Universal Press Syndicate. All rights reserved.



Adventure Travel '84

EAST AFRICA

Serengeti Camping Safari
Rwanda Gorillas
Tanzania Walking Expedition
Mt. Kilimanjaro Climb
Botswana River Safari



HIMALAYAS

Mountain, River, Tiger
Ascent Island Peak
Trans Himalayan Trek
Arun-Everest-Annapurna



AND MORE!

Cuzco Machu Picchu Trek,
Nile Journey, Burma
Japan's Northern Alps,
New Guinea Expeditions.

Name _____

Address _____

Zip _____

Overseas Adventure Travel

10-D ML Auburn Street #5C
Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel. 617-876-0533

SIERRA CLUB FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR 1983

Pursuant to the provisions of sections 6321 and 6322 of the California Corporations Code, the following information is furnished as an annual report:

The Club's complete financial statements for the fiscal years ended September 30, 1983, and September 30, 1982, together with the report of Touche Ross & Co., independent accountants, are available on request from Sierra Club headquarters at 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, California, 94108.

The membership list of the Sierra Club is on file at the Club's headquarters at 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, California, 94108.

There are no transactions to disclose that constitute a conflict of interest involving directors or officers; no member has voting power of 10% or more.

The books of account and minutes of meetings of the Board of Directors are available for inspection by members on written request at the Club's headquarters at 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, California, 94108.

December 6, 1983
Board of Directors
Sierra Club
San Francisco, California

We have examined the combined balance sheets of the Sierra Club and subsidiary as of September 30, 1983 and 1982, and the related combined statements of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balances, changes in financial position and functional expenses for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the combined financial statements referred to above present fairly the financial position of the Sierra Club and subsidiary at September 30, 1983 and 1982, and the results of their operations and the changes in their financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

Touche Ross & Co.
Certified Public Accountants

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE SIERRA CLUB:

Melville's Ishmael cried out for "Time, Strength, Cash, and Patience!" The Club has abundant reserves of all but the third.

The Sierra Club's fiscal 1983 budget projected adjusted revenues of \$18.4 million, excluding Life Memberships, and expenditures of \$17.9 million, leaving \$561,000 budgeted to increase the Club's current net worth.

When the books for the year were closed, revenue had reached 118% of fiscal '82 revenue, but at \$17.5 million it achieved only 95% of our ambitious forecast. Expenditures were tightly managed and close to budget, but with income falling short of predictions, a loss on current operations of \$358,900 resulted, the Sierra Club's first operating loss since 1978.

Thanks to the generosity of many new Life Members and a Board transfer, the Endowment Fund had its best year ever, growing \$399,400 to total \$1,707,900. This is an excellent sign for the Club's long-term strength. The Board has recently taken steps to increase the security of the Endowment Fund to ensure that it fills its role in the Club's future.

However, after two years with no bank loans and with liquid reserves on hand, the Club ended fiscal 1983 with a debt to the Endowment Fund (now fully repaid) and \$500,000 in notes outstanding. In addition to the excess of expenditures over income, cash had been consumed by capital purchases, by investment in the Club's new headquarters, and by growth in outstanding accounts receivable—money we were eventually bound to get, but didn't have in hand. The Sierra Club's cash management problems are not unique, and the officers and administration of the Club are taking steps to address them. It is vital that this program of improving our cash-flow control be continued to completion.

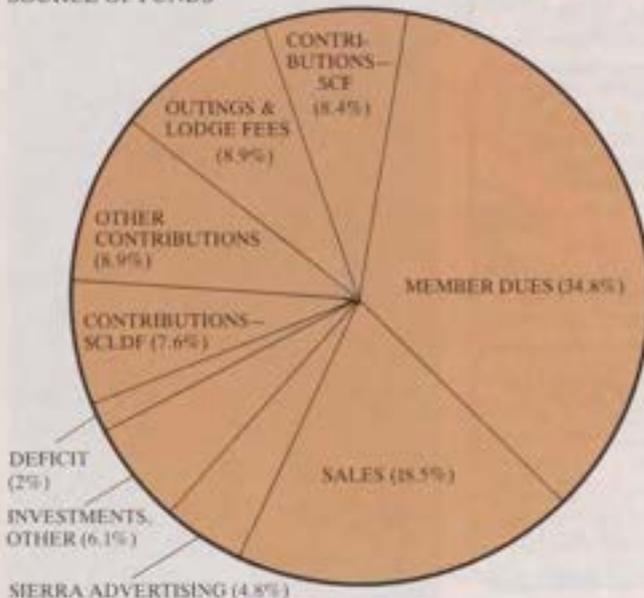
Fiscal 1983 was a year of good growth . . . just not as much as we had hoped. Our task will always exceed our means. Thanks to your support, we persevere!

PH

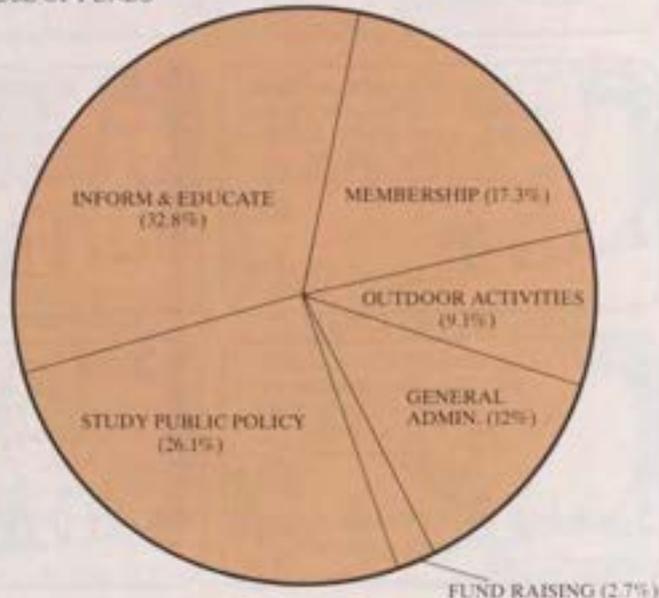
Philip M. Hocker, Treasurer
Jackson Hole, Wyoming

SIERRA CLUB FISCAL YEAR 1983

SOURCE OF FUNDS



USE OF FUNDS



SIERRA CLUB & SUBSIDIARY COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS

ASSETS

	September 30	
	1983	1982
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash	\$ 86,500	\$ 255,900
Trade accounts receivable, less allowances for returns of \$70,000 (Note A)	962,600	443,000
Other receivables, less allowances for doubtful accounts of \$30,000 and \$40,000	331,400	280,400
Grants receivable	230,000	126,000
Inventories (Note A)	933,000	923,400
Advances, less allowances of \$60,000 and \$36,700 (Note A)	404,600	517,300
Prepaid expenses	439,000	527,100
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	3,387,100	3,053,100
INVESTMENTS (Notes B and E)	1,536,400	1,434,000
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Notes A and C)	906,000	1,008,400
ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES (Note D)	90,000	—
TOTAL ASSETS	\$5,919,500	\$5,495,500

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

	September 30	
	1983	1982
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Bank overdraft	\$ 162,700	\$ 135,200
Note payable to bank (Note E)	400,000	—
Other note payable (Note E)	100,000	—
Accounts payable	1,826,300	1,634,800
Current portion of obligations under capital leases (Note F)	43,900	38,600
Accrued expenses	470,500	526,200
Deferred revenue (Note A)	308,200	424,300
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,311,600	2,759,100
OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES (Note F)	63,300	107,300
FUND BALANCES (Notes G and H):		
Unrestricted	799,900	1,144,000
Endowment	1,707,900	1,308,500
Restricted	36,800	176,600
	2,544,600	2,629,100
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$5,919,500	\$5,495,500

See notes to combined financial statements.

SIERRA CLUB & SUBSIDIARY COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

	Year Ended September 30	
	1983	1982
	Total	Total
Financial resources were provided by:		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses	\$(358,900)	\$109,700
Add items not requiring working capital:		
Depreciation and amortization	241,600	212,700
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	3,700	4,800
TOTAL RESOURCES PROVIDED FROM (USED IN) OPERATIONS	(113,600)	327,200
New life memberships	274,400	230,900
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	2,500	5,000
TOTAL RESOURCES PROVIDED	163,300	563,100
Financial resources were used for:		
Acquisition of property and equipment	145,400	368,300
Purchase of noncurrent investments	102,400	297,300
Advances to affiliates	90,000	—
Reduction of capital lease obligations	44,000	38,600
TOTAL RESOURCES USED	381,800	704,200
DECREASE IN WORKING CAPITAL	\$(218,500)	\$(141,100)
Changes in components of working capital:		
Increase (decrease) in current assets:		
Cash	\$(169,400)	\$ 19,400
Trade accounts receivable	519,600	(243,500)
Other receivables	71,000	34,400
Grants receivable	104,000	(101,300)
Inventories	9,600	311,000
Advances	(112,700)	133,900
Prepaid expenses	(88,100)	291,000
	334,000	444,900
Decrease (increase) in current liabilities:		
Bank overdraft	(27,500)	(45,400)
Note payable to bank	(400,000)	100,000
Other note payable	(100,000)	—
Accounts payable	(191,500)	(430,100)
Obligations under capital leases	(5,300)	(4,600)
Accrued expenses	55,700	(223,300)
Deferred revenue	136,100	17,400
	(552,500)	(586,000)
DECREASE IN WORKING CAPITAL	\$(218,500)	\$(141,100)

See notes to combined financial statements.

SIERRA CLUB & SUBSIDIARY COMBINED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES & CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

Years ended September 30, 1983 and 1982

	1983				1982
	Unrestricted	Endowment	Restricted	Total	Total
REVENUES:					
Member dues	\$ 6,236,900			\$6,236,900	\$5,759,700
Contributions and grants	2,661,900		\$1,790,100	4,452,000	3,902,300
Outings and lodge reservations and fees	1,589,800			1,589,800	1,502,200
Sales, principally publications	3,307,500			3,307,500	2,239,900
Royalties on publications	776,400			776,400	568,300
Advertising, investment and other income	1,183,900		800	1,184,700	851,100
	15,756,400		1,790,900	17,547,300	14,823,500
EXPENSES:					
Program services:					
Studying and influencing public policy	2,830,900		1,967,900	4,678,800	4,129,500
Information and education	5,829,400		52,300	5,881,700	3,996,700
Outdoor activities	1,582,300		38,800	1,621,100	1,492,200
Membership	3,093,200		—	3,093,200	2,846,700
	13,335,800		1,999,000	15,274,800	12,455,100
Support services:					
General and administrative	2,149,500		1,200	2,150,700	1,937,700
Fund raising	480,700		—	480,700	321,000
	2,630,200		1,200	2,631,400	2,258,700
	15,946,000		1,999,200	17,906,200	14,713,800
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE ADDITIONS TO ENDOWMENT FUNDS					
	(189,600)		(169,300)	(358,900)	109,700
Additions to endowment funds—new life memberships		\$ 274,400		274,400	230,900
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND ADDITIONS TO ENDOWMENT FUNDS OVER EXPENSES					
	(189,600)	274,400	(169,300)	(84,500)	340,600
Fund balances at beginning of year—restated (Note I)	1,144,000	1,308,500	176,000	2,629,100	2,288,500
Interfund transfers (Note H)	(154,500)	125,000	29,500	—	—
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 799,900	\$1,707,900	\$ 36,800	\$ 2,544,600	\$ 2,629,100

SIERRA CLUB & SUBSIDIARY COMBINED STATEMENTS OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES Years ended September 30, 1983 and 1982

	1983					1982				
	Program Services				Total	Support Services		Total		
Studying and Influencing Public Policy	Information and Education	Outdoor Activities	Membership	General and Administrative		Fund Raising	Total			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$1,753,000	\$ 995,700	\$ 309,300	\$ 469,600	\$ 3,547,600	\$1,128,000	\$421,500	\$1,549,500	\$ 5,097,100	\$4,201,300
Outside services	111,400	943,500	560,900	402,600	2,018,400	214,200	409,200	703,400	2,721,800	1,975,900
Cost of sales, principally of publications	1,000	2,254,500			2,255,500				2,255,500	1,608,500
Mailing and office supplies	237,000	503,400	82,000	702,900	1,525,300	108,900	296,100	405,000	1,930,300	1,476,800
Legal services (Notes A and L)	1,402,000	22,600		400	1,425,000	11,000		11,000	1,436,000	1,167,100
Chapter dues allocations				1,121,200	1,121,200				1,121,200	1,054,700
Travel and meetings	382,000	153,800	149,000	11,600	696,400	223,900	27,200	251,100	947,500	718,400
Copying and printing	161,400	199,700	11,400	291,200	663,700	31,200	153,000	184,200	847,900	616,900
Rent and occupancy	179,700	153,100	68,600	40,800	442,200	171,200	30,100	201,300	643,500	585,400
Telephone	241,100	61,300	16,800	5,500	324,700	42,100	52,500	74,600	399,300	351,500
Royalties	100	347,400			347,500				347,500	217,200
Advertising and promotion	15,400	127,800	107,100	24,600	274,900	13,900	10,500	24,400	299,300	277,600
Depreciation and amortization	7,200	100	23,000		30,200	211,300		211,300	241,500	212,700
Lodge and outings field expenses			206,800		206,800				206,800	208,900
Contributions and donations	149,500		21,400		170,900	10,400		10,400	181,300	177,300
Insurance and interest	200	300	57,600		58,100	54,400		54,400	112,500	108,800
Amounts allocated to the Sierra Club Foundation						(51,500)	(981,400)	(1,032,900)	(1,032,900)	(427,000)
Other	57,800	118,500	7,200	2,800	166,300	(18,300)	2,000	(16,300)	150,000	181,500
	\$4,678,800	\$5,881,700	\$1,621,100	\$3,093,200	\$15,274,800	\$2,150,700	\$480,700	\$2,631,400	\$17,906,200	\$14,713,800

See notes to combined financial statements.

NOTE A—Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**Organization**

The Sierra Club is a nonprofit voluntary membership organization established to explore, enjoy and protect the wild places of the earth. The Club operates many public interest programs covering a broad range of environmental issues. The studying and influencing public policy program consists of staff and volunteers engaged in legislative and nonlegislative activities including lobbying, research, legal and policy development. Information and education includes the literary program of Sierra Club books, catalogs operations and Sierra, the Club's magazine. Outdoor activities include national and international outing programs consisting of approximately 250 trips annually. The membership program includes support and handling of 56 volunteer chapters and over 300 groups, and the development of a broad-based volunteer membership.

Basis of Presentation

The combined financial statements include the accounts of the Club and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Sierra Club Property Management, Inc. The combined financial statements do not include the financial activities of the Club's various self-directed chapter and group organizations.

Some members of the Club have donated significant amounts of time to both the Club and its chapters, groups and communities in furthering the Club's programs and objectives. No amounts have been included in the financial statements for donated member or volunteer services inasmuch as no objective basis is available to measure the value of such services.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Allowances for publication returns are determined using historical return rates.

Inventories consist of publications and catalogue merchandise and are stated at the lower of cost or market. Unit costs for new books are based on paper, printing and binding charges only (manufacturing costs). Plant costs are amortized over unit sales for the first printing, but for no longer than the first twelve months of sales.

An allowance is provided against advances to authors for estimated losses resulting from unearned royalties.

Property and equipment are stated at cost at the date of acquisition of fair value at the date of gift or bequest. Depreciation expense is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives (2 to 30 years) of the related assets.

The Club defers revenue from outings and grants until the period the trip is completed or the grant requirement is met.

Legal services performed on behalf of the Club by the Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund are recorded as contributions with equivalent amounts charged to expense (Note L).

All contributions are considered available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor.

NOTE B—Investments

Investments are those of the Sierra Club Endowment Fund and certain restricted funds and are stated at amortized cost. It is the Club's intention to hold investments to maturity. No allowance for the decline in market value below cost is established unless there is a permanent impairment of value. The composition of investments by fund group is as follows:

	September 30, 1983		
	Endowment	Restricted	Total
Investments	\$1,532,300	\$ 4,100	\$1,536,400
Amounts due from unrestricted funds	175,600		
Endowment Fund balance	\$1,707,900		
	September 30, 1982		
	Endowment	Restricted	Total
Investments	\$1,293,800	\$136,200	\$1,430,000
Amounts due from unrestricted funds	10,700		
Endowment Fund balance	\$1,304,500		

Cost and market values at September 30, 1983 and 1982 were:

	1983	
	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. government and federal agency bonds	\$1,529,300	\$1,541,600
Money market funds	4,100	4,100
Cash in savings account held for reinvestment	3,000	3,000
	<u>\$1,536,400</u>	<u>\$1,548,700</u>
	1982	
	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. government and federal agency bonds	\$1,293,200	\$1,367,400
Money market funds	136,200	136,200
Cash in savings account held for reinvestment	4,600	4,600
	<u>\$1,434,000</u>	<u>\$1,508,200</u>

Investment income amounted to \$187,700 in 1983 and \$154,000 in 1982.

NOTE C—Property and Equipment

	September 30	
	1983	1982
Land	\$ 3,300	\$ 3,300
Buildings and leasehold improvements	482,400	435,300
Furniture and equipment	1,077,500	993,600
Leased equipment	261,900	261,900
	<u>1,825,100</u>	<u>1,694,100</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(949,100)	(685,700)
	<u>\$ 876,000</u>	<u>\$1,008,400</u>

NOTE D—Advances to Affiliates

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 1983, the Club organized a wholly-owned subsidiary, Sierra Club Property Management, Incorporated. This subsidiary, as the general partner, has advanced \$90,000 to National Headquarters Associates, a California limited partnership. National Headquarters Associates was organized to purchase and rehabilitate a building in San Francisco for rental as office space. It is anticipated the Sierra Club will rent the entire building on a ten-year lease.

NOTE E—Notes Payable

The Club has available to April 30, 1984 a revolving line of bank credit which permits borrowings of up to \$1,000,000 at the bank's prime interest rate. Borrowings under this line of \$400,000 at September 30, 1983, are collateralized by investments (see Note B). No amounts were borrowed at September 30, 1982.

The other note payable is unsecured and bears interest at 3% below the prime interest rate.

NOTE F—Leases

Substantially all leases are for office facilities and equipment. Leases for computer equipment, system software and other equipment include options to purchase the leased assets at nominal amounts at the end of the lease. Accordingly, these leases are accounted for as capital leases.

Future minimum payments under all noncancelable leases with terms greater than one year at September 30, 1983 are as follows:

Year Ended September 30	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
1984	\$ 35,700	\$314,900
1985	55,700	306,900
1986	14,000	95,700
1987	—	41,800
1988	—	38,800
Thereafter	—	100,200
Total lease payments	<u>105,400</u>	<u>898,300</u>
Less amount representing interest	18,200	
Present value of lease payments	<u>107,200</u>	
Less current portion of obligations under capital leases	43,900	
Obligations under capital leases	<u>\$ 63,300</u>	

Rent expense for operating leases was \$376,800 in 1983 and \$304,000 in 1982.

NOTE G—Fund Balances

The following is a summary of fund balances:

	September 30	
	1983	1982
Unrestricted Funds:		
Invested in property and equipment	\$ 798,800	\$ 862,500
Other unrestricted funds	1,100	281,500
	<u>799,900</u>	<u>1,144,000</u>
Sierra Club Endowment Fund:		
Life memberships	1,218,500	944,100
Designated by Board for permanent investment	489,400	354,800
	<u>1,707,900</u>	<u>1,308,900</u>
Restricted Funds:		
Expendable	15,200	155,100
Nonexpendable	21,500	21,500
	<u>36,700</u>	<u>176,600</u>
	<u>\$2,544,500</u>	<u>\$2,629,100</u>

NOTE H—Interfund Transfers

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 1983, the Board of Directors authorized the following interfund transfers:

- \$125,000 representing a portion of the prior year's excess revenues for Unrestricted Funds to the Sierra Club Endowment Fund.
- \$29,500 from Unrestricted Funds to Restricted Funds representing restricted expenses incurred in excess of certain restricted fund balances.

NOTE I—Restatement of Fund Balances

During the year, the Club's legal counsel determined that life memberships amounting to \$1,218,500 and \$944,100 at September 30, 1983 and 1982, which previously were considered to be unrestricted should be restricted and included in endowment funds. In addition, the Board of Directors has designated \$489,400 for permanent investment, which is included in the Sierra Club Endowment Fund.

During fiscal year 1982, separate financial statements were prepared for the Sierra Club Committee on Political Education (SCOPE). In 1983, the Club has included SCOPE in its financial statements.

The 1982 financial statements have been retroactively restated for all of these transactions.

NOTE J—Income Tax Status

The Club has received rulings from the Internal Revenue Service and State of California Franchise Tax Board granting exemption from income taxation. Contributions to the Club are not deductible for tax purposes by the donor.

NOTE K—Pension Plan

The Club has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering substantially all full-time employees who meet minimum age and service criteria. Voluntary employee contributions to the plan are permitted. Pension expense, which is funded currently, was \$146,800 in 1983 and \$88,700 in 1982.

A comparison of accumulated plan benefits and plan net assets as of the most recent valuation dates is presented below:

	October 1	
	1982	1981
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits:		
Vested	\$214,800	\$163,300
Nonvested	75,000	43,400
	<u>\$289,800</u>	<u>\$206,700</u>
Net assets available for benefits	<u>\$489,900</u>	<u>\$363,800</u>

The weighted average assumed rate of return used in determining the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits was 7.50% for 1982 and 7.47% for 1981.

NOTE L—Contributions from the Sierra Club Foundation and Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund

The Sierra Club receives contributions from the Sierra Club Foundation and the Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund.

Contributions from the Sierra Club Foundation represent direct grants to the Club in support of programs that are nonlegislative in nature and totaled \$1,528,800 in 1983 and \$883,300 in 1982. In addition, the Sierra Club Foundation granted the Club proceeds of \$8,000 and \$126,600 from the sale of the Flora and Anzales Lakes property to support its publication program in 1983 and 1982, respectively.

Contributions from the Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund for legal services performed on behalf of the Club totaled \$1,566,200 in 1983, and \$1,118,100 in 1982.

ESSENTIAL TOOLS FOR EVERY GARDENER

Become a well-rounded gardener

Improve your knowledge and increase your skills with our up-to-date information tools. Our comprehensive books on gardening and natural living will help you go beyond ordinary gardening to make better decisions. Join the Organic Gardening Book Club, the leading gardening book club, and take any 3 books you want for \$1.00 (plus postage and handling).

As a book club member there's no membership fee... you just receive the very best books available in organic gardening—in full editions.

Here's how the club works:

Every month the editors of ORGANIC GARDENING magazine select books they feel to be of outstanding quality and of special value to gardeners like yourself. These will be books you may not be able to find anywhere else.

If you wish to receive the main selection, you need do nothing, and it will be shipped to you automatically. If you don't want it—or would like one of the other books offered at a special savings—just return the convenient card we send you and we'll follow your instructions. For books you accept, you pay the special member's price, plus postage and handling.

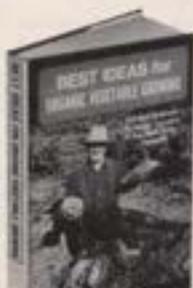


▲ 712-0 \$14.95

▼ 526-0 \$16.95

▼ 571-0 \$14.95

201-0 \$9.95 ▼



▲ 053-0 \$7.95



▲ 688-0 \$24.95

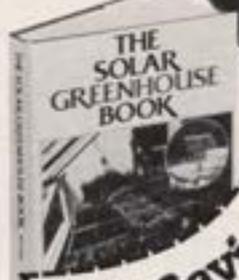
570-0 \$15.95 ▼



▲ 760-0 \$14.95



▲ 574-0 \$14.95



Savings up to \$57.85!

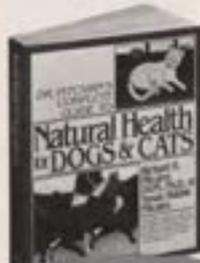
YES! I want to become a well-rounded gardener with practical, affordable books to help me make improved gardening decisions. Please enroll me as a member. Send me the 3 books I've numbered below, and bill me just \$1.00 plus postage and handling. I agree to take 2 more books at special club prices during the coming year, and may cancel anytime after that. A postage and handling charge is added to each shipment.

No Risk Guarantee: If, for any reason, you are not satisfied, you may return your 3 books within 15 days and your membership will be cancelled.

I want book no. 1 2 3

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____

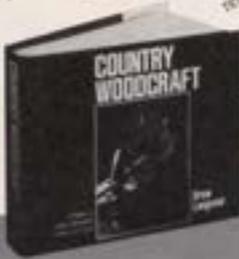
Organic Gardening
Book Club*
P.O. Box 4514
Des Moines, IA
50336



779-1
\$10.95



635-0
\$14.95



576-0
\$15.95

**Pick 3
for \$1.00**

*The animals & plants
you notice in a pond
are only a fraction
of what's really there*

POND LIFE

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHS
BY TOM ADAMS

ANTON VAN LEEUWENHOEK, the Dutchman who helped develop the microscope, was the first person to see microscopic lifeforms. One day in 1674 he put a drop of pond water under his homemade lens and discovered a new, rich, and unexpected world.

Water, he found, is not just water—it teems with an assortment of plants and animals strikingly different from the plants and animals of the larger, more visible world. Microscopists who followed van Leeuwenhoek extended his work, and it gradually became clear that virtually all water, everywhere, is populated by many, many forms of microscopic life. Ordinary ponds, we know today, often contain hundreds of plant and animal species.

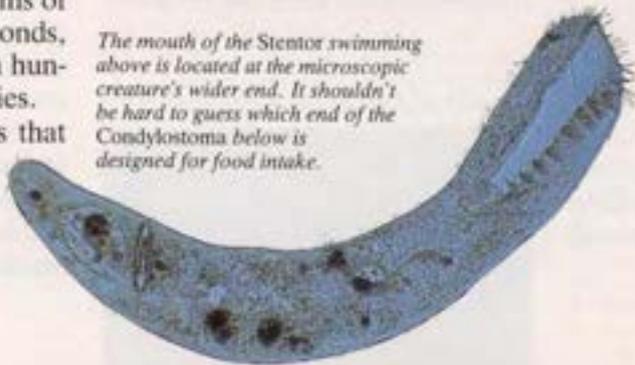
Our study of fossils tells us that some microscopic algae existed in the same forms we see today more than 3 billion years ago. That's



A typical pond "micro-scene": Tiny crustaceans and plants gather near the roots of a floating plant called duckweed.



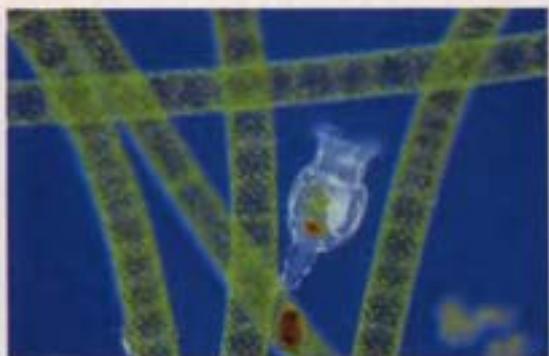
The mouth of the Stentor swimming above is located at the microscopic creature's wider end. It shouldn't be hard to guess which end of the Condylostoma below is designed for food intake.



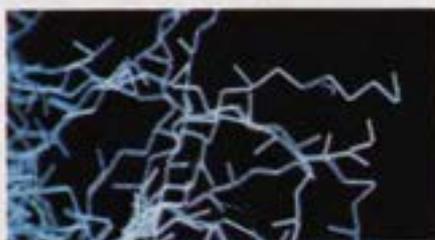
more than 10 times as long as it's been since the first dinosaurs appeared, and roughly half the age of our planet. Even though most microscopic beings leave no fossils at all, we can be sure that the water a brontosaurus splashed through harbored bacteria, protozoa, algae, and many other microscopic life forms.

Van Leeuwenhoek spent many years of his long life collecting and observing the inhabitants of this new world. By making sketches of the organisms he saw, and by describing their behavior, he established guidelines for the hundreds of microscopists who came after him.

Van Leeuwenhoek was astonished by the diverse life forms he found in water. In a single collecting jar he would find not 5 or 10, but 50 or 100 species—some of them plants, others animals, and still others that could not clearly be classified as either plant or animal. Even today, the same sense of astonishment is felt by almost anyone who puts a few drops of pond water under the lens and sees dozens of creatures with bizarre shapes and



The wormlike nematode (above left) lives in the mud at the bottom of a pond, while the eggplant-shaped *Daphnia* (top right) floats freely in the water. Each has found its ecological niche, as has the rotifer (top center), which survives by eating the cells of *Spirogyra* algae. Another kind of algae, diatoms (below), have hard outer shells and distinctive shapes; this species, called *Tabellaria*, is joined end-to-end.



surprising colors darting, crawling, or floating about.

Each of the 30 or 40 groups of life in a pond contains numerous species, and it is probably impossible to count all of the species of microscopic things that inhabit even a small pond. As conditions in a pond change, some organisms vanish and others appear for the first time. Like starlings or earthworms on land, some pond organisms are very numerous; others are as scarce as condors or pandas.

One pond in New Jersey was the subject of a two-year biological inventory. The basic idea was to collect and identify everything that lived in the pond, which covers six acres. At the end of two years, 749 different organisms had been found, not including bacteria, fungi, or parasites. Only about 20 of the 749 were "big" organisms—fish, turtles, muskrats, water plants, and the like. All the rest—about 750 species, or 97 percent of the total—were microscopic. Many of these tiny organisms are eaten by larger animals, which filter them from the water or capture them in other ways. But many of them also fall prey to their microscopic neighbors.

One of the things that most puzzled early investigators was the behavior of microscopic organisms. They simply didn't act like smaller versions of larger plants and animals would be expected to.

Take the matter of eating. A one-celled protozoan swims up to a filament of an alga of the genus *Spirogyra*, clamps its "mouth" (a circular opening in its "skin") over one end of the filament, and starts digesting. The one-celled attacker isn't bothered by the fact that each cell of the alga may be larger than the protozoan itself; it just works its way along the filament, digesting one cell after another.

A tiny, pinkish worm called *Prostoma* occurs here and there in ponds. About a half-inch long, it glides along the bottom. At the front of its body are four black eyespots—or six, or sometimes five.

Prostoma hunts tiny insect larvae. When it bumps against one, a long,

muscular tube suddenly shoots forth from *Prostoma*'s body. The tube wraps around the victim, and a needle at the end of the tube stabs the victim repeatedly, delivering a poison. When the prey has succumbed, *Prostoma* consumes it.

Some protozoans settle down on a bit of underwater rock or wood and extend long, straight tentacles whose tips hold a powerful narcotic. A microscopic animal that swims into the tentacles is instantly paralyzed and held in place. Then the tentacles, which are hollow, begin to pump the insides of the victim's body down into the protozoan's own one-celled body. Soon only the empty skin of the victim remains; it is released and drifts away.

Another protozoan, called *Stentor*, uses a different method. Clinging to a surface, *Stentor* uses its hair-like cilia to whip up a tiny underwater current designed to pull other microscopic organisms toward it. Strong swimmers usually manage to pull away before it's too late, but many are caught by *Stentor*'s sticky mouth and are swallowed whole.

As long as the hunting is good and the living conditions are right, *Stentor* will remain clinging to its perch. If it swims off, it might fall into a similar trap set up by another animal. Freshwater mussels, which look much like clams, eat large numbers of protozoa. Some mussels have two tubes extending from between their shells.

Phacus longicauda is not only shaped like a leaf, but owes its green color to the pigment chlorophyll. Yet it is an animal, not a plant.





QUALITY EQUIPMENT

The Fun Begins With

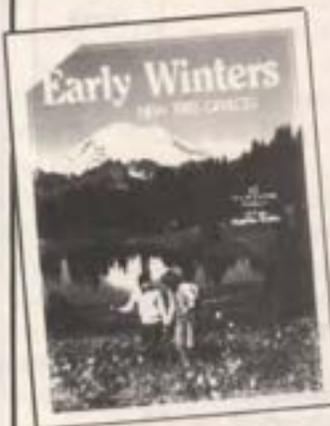
Sale river running depends upon quality equipment, and quality is a Cascade Outfitters tradition. We personally test our products so that we can guarantee your satisfaction. Mail this card or phone today for your **FREE CATALOG**



NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
 ADDITIONAL TELEPHONE-NUMBER _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Outside U.S.A., please send \$1 for postage & handling
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-223-RAFT
 611 MAIN STREET • SPRINGFIELD, OR 97477

You're ready for Early Winters . . .



When you're traveled far enough under your own power to know you'd rather go light—even ultralight. • When you want to read the catalog whose products are noticed by *The Wall Street Journal*, *Outside*, *Popular Science*, *Sierra*, and *Field & Stream*. • When you're ready to use the finest in tents, garments, tools, and outdoor accessories.

Send for your FREE catalog . . .

Browse through, and you'll see where the most innovative ideas in outdoor equipment originate. Place an order and let yourself in for courteous service, fast shipment, and the pleasure of using the best.

When you're ready to enhance your enjoyment of the outdoors, you're ready for Early Winters.

Rush me Early Winters' FREE, full-color catalog.

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

All products guaranteed for your 30 day free test.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE



P.O. BOX 209

SPRINGFIELD, OR 97477

Mail today for your
FREE COPY!



Please
Place
Stamp
Here

Early Winters

110-DQ Prefontaine Place S.
Seattle, Washington 98104

One tube pumps water (and the protozoa in it) into the mussel's body, where the food is filtered out. The other tube pumps the water back out. A *Stentor* that gets caught in this powerful current has little chance of escaping.

Many other pond animals can gobble up a *Stentor*. And there are dozens of microscopic plants and animals that *Stentor* can eat in turn. In a pond with hundreds of microscopic species, trying to figure out who eats whom can be a very complicated business. But in a healthy pond, everything stays in balance.

Many organisms—such as *Stentor*—live in the shallow water near shore. But shallow water is not the same all around the pond. In one place, where it's shaded by a steep bank, there's not much sunlight. In another spot it's green with filaments of algae. In one corner, where a spring empties into the pond, the water temperature is always cooler than elsewhere.

Water organisms, big and small, are choosy about the environments they inhabit, just as animals and plants that live on land are. Some larvae of underwater insects, for example, need just the right water current to help them capture food. If the current is too slow or too rapid, they must live elsewhere. Some pond animals can't stand sunlight and must live under rocks or logs—a few kinds of protozoa are killed outright by direct sunlight. A pond, then, is not a single environment—it's a collection of small environments, all within the same body of water, and each related to every other.

The deeper water of a pond, away from shore, is very different from the shallow parts. The microscopic animals and plants that live here are usually more widely scattered. Their shapes are different too: Most have long spines projecting from their bodies, or else have bodies shaped like balloons. The purpose of both designs is to keep the organisms from sinking. Together these minute

creatures are called *plankton*. Many pond animals, including fish, feed by filtering plankton from the water.

Because they are so small, the microscopic inhabitants of a pond are very sensitive to changing conditions. Many are easily affected by various kinds of pollution. Flatworms, for example, are quickly killed by oil in the water. Iron and other metals dissolved in water are especially poisonous to many organisms, and wastewater from mines can kill almost all organisms, large and small, in streams and ponds. Overgrowth of bacteria in the water can remove much of the oxygen and cause many species to vanish. Although a healthy pond may hold from 500 to 1,000 kinds of plants and animals, a badly polluted pond will have far fewer—perhaps only 100.

One process by which water becomes polluted is called *eutrophication*. It works like this: People spread fertilizer on fields to make crops grow. When it rains, some of the fertilizer is dissolved and drains into streams and ponds. The chemicals in the fertilizer—nitrates and phosphates—make algae and other water plants grow much faster than they ordinarily would. In fact, they grow faster than the water animals can eat them.

As this happens, a pond starts to go out of balance. As it does, the algae and other plants sink to the bottom of the pond. If the process continues, the water becomes shallower and shallower and finally disappears, leaving dry land.

But when a pond is healthy, it is a delightful underwater world. The next time you visit a pond, remember that for every animal or plant you spot, there are many more that are too small for you to see. □

Tom Adams, a writer and photographer based in Lawrenceville, N.J., is interested in the collection, identification, and photography of freshwater organisms. His photomicrographs—most of which are taken with a microscope that has been fitted with an electronic flash attachment—have appeared in a number of publications, filmstrips, and textbooks.

Peña Pack™ Pat. Pend.

FREEDOM FOR 35 MM OWNERS

Let Go! Stop holding onto your camera when you're not taking pictures. Let the Peña Pack™ do it for you, safely. Be free to hike, bike, climb, ski, run, or canoe with both hands free!

This fully adjustable modular camera harness allows quick, easy picture-taking. It also doubles as a simple neckstrap while the belt portion remains in place. The camera can be removed entirely while the harness remains intact on the body.



Unique water-repellent cover (see below) fits over camera and 50 mm lens. A matching water-repellent belt bag has two zippered compartments for accessories.



Mail Order Form - Dealer Inquiries Invited
(408) 656-4581

Name _____
Address _____

Qty _____

Harness at \$27.95 ea.	
Belt Bag at \$11.95 ea.	
Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax	
Shipping & Handling	\$2.00
Total Enclosed (Check or Money Order)	\$ _____

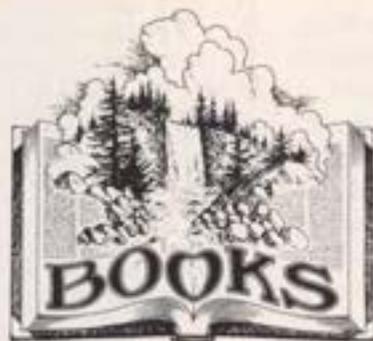
Charge my credit card VISA MasterCard
Card No. _____

Exp. date _____ Signature _____

Mail to:

Peña Products
Box 221640, Carmel, CA 93922

Allow 4 weeks for delivery.



MEDITATIONS ON MUIR

ANN RONALD

The Pathless Way: John Muir and American Wilderness, by Michael P. Cohen. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, 1984. \$25. paper.

I WAS PLEASED ENORMOUSLY by *The Pathless Way*, a comfortable mixture of scholarship and warmth. The text is impeccably researched and logically argued; yet it reads as though the author not only cares intellectually about Muir's public and private ideologies but responds to them emotionally as well.

Michael Cohen talks of tracing Muir's footsteps through Tenaya Canyon; later, he explains that his book is an embodiment of the "serious meditation" he has done about Muir's thinking. He even details his own lifelong affinity with Yosemite, and justifies his decision to write a first-person dialogue with Muir's ideas instead of an objective personal narrative. But one can't call *The Pathless Way* an egocentric outpouring. Its author serves only as a touchstone, while the focus remains where it belongs, on John Muir.

The Pathless Way takes as its primary subject for examination the evolving philosophy of America's foremost conservationist. Beginning with Muir's first wanderings, his explorations of books, forests, and the wilderness, Cohen traces the apparent patterns of his thoughts. The book follows a historical chronology, but the author is far more interested in looking at the ways in which Muir molded his arguments than in enumerating biographical details. He takes for granted that the reader has a certain degree of familiarity with the subject—*The Pathless Way* should not be anyone's introduction to Muir—and he further presumes a knowledge of key 19th- and 20th-century conservation issues. Figures such as Clarence King and Gifford Pinchot, for example, placenames such as Mount Ritter and Hetch Hetchy, even such far-flung concepts as the theory of glaciation and the visual school of the picturesque are mentioned. But because Cohen is interested only in how such forces affected John Muir, they are neither described in detail nor analyzed.

For substance, and as his baseline, Cohen



Photo reproduced by Ann Ronold



EARTHWATCH

*"The curious
are rewarded..."*

Volunteers are needed to:

- Survey endangered crane populations in China's Zha Long Wetlands.
- Dive to record the feeding behavior of grey whales off the coast of British Columbia.
- Document social behavior among Borneo's Orangutans.
- Identify the effect of climatic change on Pacific Island bird species.

Over 80 expeditions around the world. Join us and help mobilize a team.

Two to three week projects. No special skills necessary.

EARTHWATCH

Box 127s

Belmont, MA 02178

Membership: \$20/yr.

Full program information on request.

Phone: 617-489-3030

EARTHWATCH is a Non-profit Organization.
All Expedition expenses are Tax-Deductible.

draws heavily on Muir's original journals, examining both the subject matter and the rhetoric. He sees Muir as a man in flux, a man who developed both intellectually and spiritually as he read further and hiked farther, a man then stymied by the contradictions of the 20th century. Particularly interesting to me were the differences Cohen found between Muir's private journal entries and the public essays he later created from the same materials. Here the reader distinctly sees those subtle shifts made for personal or political reasons: Muir influenced by his study of Louis Agassiz's disciplined scientific approach; Muir transformed by a moment of spiritual insight high on a lonely peak; Muir swayed by the nation's growing economic needs; Muir manipulated by the editorial arm of Robert Underwood Johnson; Muir caught up in the "secular pantheism" of the Sierra Club; Muir battered by an unexpected wave of tourists in the wilderness; Muir complaining that "my stock of cliff and cascade adjectives are used up, and I'm too dull to get new ones"; Muir as a man instead of a myth.

In tracing such fluctuations, *The Pathless Way* also exposes the obvious inconsistencies in Muir's arguments. He was never able to reconcile his public and private selves, especially as his fame spread, nor was he able to resolve one terrible paradox: that, by bringing people to the wilderness in order to call attention to its sanctity, one unavoidably destroys its pristine quality.

In sum, Muir remains an enigmatic man. But Cohen never pretends otherwise. He resists any temptation to create an artificial coherence; at the same time, he points out how Muir often boxed himself into foolish, categorical corners. One such labyrinth led to Sierra Club basecamps where, finally, too many people came to too few spots for too many days; another led to the formation of our national park system, dedicated to the service of industrial tourism. In concept these should have pleased, even delighted, John Muir. In reality, though, they helped destroy the pathless way.

Michael Cohen, like John Muir before him, takes the pathless way seriously. He sees it as an almost mythic route in a direction opposite to the thrust of material progress. "The truly pathless way is a spiritual journey and an unmapped landscape," Cohen writes, adding that "the experience of a wilderness and the wilderness itself are inseparable." Any other path is "a rut which leads downward to Man's fall." To read this interpretation of John Muir and the American wilderness is to step out of the rut and into a heretofore uncharted landscape.

And that is what distinguishes *The Pathless Way* from the myriad other books about John Muir. It strikes out in a new direction.

L.L.Bean®



FREE Spring Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features quality apparel and footwear for men and women; fishing, hiking, camping, cycling and canoeing gear.

For 72 years L.L.Bean has offered practical and functional merchandise at reasonable prices. Rugged footwear and clothing for active outdoor use, as well as attractively styled weekend wear. Many items of our own manufacture. All fully guaranteed.

Send FREE Spring Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

L.L.Bean, Inc.
3811 Main St., Freeport, ME 04033



ADVENTURE IN HAWAII

CAMPING TREKS and SAILING
EXPEDITIONS from 4 to 19 days



Explore off the beaten path to some of Hawaii's most beautiful and unique areas on Kauai, Hawaii, Lanai, Maui, and Molokai. Professional guides lead small groups hiking, snorkeling and sailing. All ages welcome.

College credit available.



TREK HAWAII

Division of Sea Trek Hawaii

Write or call collect for reservations
and free brochure.

P.O. Box 1585, Dept. SC, Kaneohe, HI 96744
(808) 235-6614

NORTHWEST ORIENT

SEND
FOR
FREE
CATALOG



Raised Relief TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS

- U.S. and World Maps
- National Park Maps
- 250 Regional U.S. Maps

FULL COLOR • RAISED RELIEF
FRAMED/PHOTOFRAMED/UNFRAMED

- Great Trip Planner
- Excellent Reference
- Ideal Gift
- Vacation Keepsake
- Exquisite Wall Decoration
- Unique Conversation Piece

Circle Reader Service No 11
for FREE Map Catalog

HUBBARD P.O. Box 104, Northbrook, IL 60062



THERE IS ONLY 'ONE' TRIONIC[™] Safety grip HEEL...



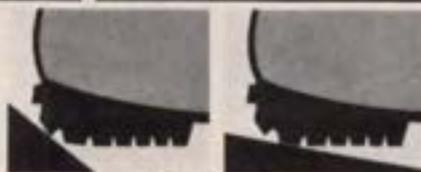
Selected by FABIANO for use on a certain number of styles because of its unique patented design.

This heel provides a DYNAMIC (moving) STRIKE POINT, providing a gradual transition to the sole with no shock or jolting sensation.



An additional feature of this new heel design ensures excellent grip while descending slopes, regardless of the angle and underfoot conditions.

The TRIONIC TRACTION heel lugs dig into the surface, increasing grip for extra safety.



SEND \$4 (U.S. CURRENCY) FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

FABIANO[®]

DEPT. TH-1, 850 SUMMER ST., SO. BOSTON, MA. 02127

ART AND COPY RESPONSIBLE FOR STATEMENTS OR ADVERTISEMENTS MUST OBTAIN PERMITS

By closely examining the texture of Muir's own words, by looking at his rhetorical postures, and by assessing the man's shifting styles and points of view, Cohen finds a new approach to Muir's intellect. He is able to isolate the paradoxes, the complexities, and the human wholeness that comprised his mentor's mind.

Ann Ronald is on the English faculty at the University of Nevada, Reno.

LIONS OF THE SPOTTED LAND

HARRY MIDDLETON

The Marsh Lions: The Story of an African Pride, by Brian Jackman; photographs and drawings by Jonathan Scott. David R. Godine, Boston, 1983. \$24.95, cloth.

BRIAN JACKMAN IS A WILDLIFE WRITER for *The London Sunday Times* and one of Britain's most distinguished nature writers. His work is noted for its wisdom and grace, its vivid style, and its keen perception of the natural world, without decoration or adornment. Jackman had long been interested in Kenya's wildlife and wanted to do a book on the subject.

Jonathan Scott is a superb wildlife photographer and artist. He too has a special fondness for Kenya's pristine wilderness areas and their magnificent wildlife. Scott had been in Kenya for some time photographing the abundant wildlife of the Maasai Mara National Game Reserve, especially its lions, and keeping detailed notes of his daily observations.

The two men met by chance at the Mara River Camp in 1978. They had much in common and soon became good friends. From their friendship and mutual passion for Kenya's wilderness and wildlife came this truly remarkable book.

Of the earth's ever-dwindling number of wild places, perhaps none is so fascinating, so diverse, still so richly abundant in native wildlife as Kenya's Maasai Mara National Game Reserve, 700 square miles of sweeping plains country in extreme northwestern Kenya where it borders Tanzania's Serengeti National Park. Hordes of wildebeest, giraffe, zebra, eland, impala, topi, kongoni, warthog, and gazelle still gather on the plains of the Maasai Mara. In lesser numbers, their existence still threatened by poaching and the spread of human settlement, are the elephant, cheetah, and rhino.



1984 ECOLOGY OUTINGS Led by Expert Naturalists

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> COSTA RICA | <input type="checkbox"/> TANZANIA |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BAJA CALIF. | <input type="checkbox"/> ZIMBIA WALK |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GALAPAGOS | <input type="checkbox"/> ZIMBIA & KENYA |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GALAPAGOS & EQUADOR | <input type="checkbox"/> ZIMBIA, BOTSWANA & ZIMBABWE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GALAPAGOS SCUBA DIVES | <input type="checkbox"/> ZIMBABWE & VICTORIA FALLS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TINGO MARA, TAMBOPATA, PARACAL | <input type="checkbox"/> AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CUZCO & MACHU PICCHU | <input type="checkbox"/> NEW GUINEA |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SOUTH AMERICA MYSTERIES & CONTRASTS | General Interest |
| <input type="checkbox"/> INCA TRAIL | <input type="checkbox"/> BEST OF MEXICO |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PATAGONIA & TIERRA DEL FUEGO | <input type="checkbox"/> CARIBBEAN ROYAL CRUISE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KENYA & EGYPT | <input type="checkbox"/> HOLLAND TULIP FESTIVAL |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KENYA & EGYPT OPTION | <input type="checkbox"/> MEDITERRANEAN CRUISE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KENYA & TANZANIA | <input type="checkbox"/> ITALIAN HERITAGE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KENYA, TANZANIA & SEYCHELLES IS. | <input type="checkbox"/> GREECE & GREEK IS. |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> SICILIAN ODYSSEY |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> FRANCE GOURMET CRUISE |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> JAPAN & THE ORIENT |

Following trips available anytime:

- COSTA RICA INDIVIDUALIZED
- EQUADOR, TANZANIA & QUITO
- AMAZON REGION ABOARD FLOTE
- LIMA, CUZCO & MACHU PICCHU
- KENYA INDIVIDUALIZED SAFARI



**HOLBROOK
TRAVEL, INC.**
We Offer You The World

3520 NW 13 Street,
Gainesville, FL 32607
377-7111

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



FREE CATALOG!

The Catalog
No Sportsman
Should Be
Without!

Whatever your favorite sport - fishing, boating, hunting, camping, hiking - Bass Pro Shops has the right equipment! Rods, reels, lures, bows, arrows, knives, boat supplies, camping items, footwear, outdoor clothing, name brand and custom products at unbeatable prices. Plus toll free ordering, credit card purchasing and guaranteed satisfaction.

**ALSO AVAILABLE - MASTER CATALOG
OF 10,000 Items - only \$2.00!**

- Send my FREE CATALOG!
- Send my Master Catalog, \$2 enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

**BASS PRO SHOPS - P.O. Box 4046
Dept. AC42 Springfield, MO 65808**

Concealed in the tall grasses at the edges of the great herds, their dark eyes ever watching, their ears and noses constantly inspecting the wind, are the great lion prides of the plains, the secretive and solitary cheetahs and leopards, the ubiquitous hyenas and wild dogs.

In the language of the Maasai tribes, Maasai Mara means "the spotted land," an image derived from the cheetah's luxurious fur. The land is richly patterned with the essentials of life on the plains: "The rain and the grass; these were the fundamental elements on which the plains depended," writes Jackman. "The rain fed the grass and determined its growth, which regulated the numbers of herbivores the land could support. They in turn, according to their abundance, dictated the number of predators. So it had been since the Pleistocene; a precarious paradise, beautiful to behold both in its economy and complexity, stabilized by the extraordinary diversity of interacting life forms that maintained its continuity."

The history of the Maasai Mara has indeed been that of a "precarious paradise." In the years before and immediately after World War II its wildlife populations suffered severe exploitation. The plains were a favorite haunt of big-game hunters looking for trophy kills. After the war, Kenya's plains country was in such deplorable shape that steps were at last taken to save some of it. In 1948, 200 square miles of the Maasai Mara were set aside as a game reserve. Another 500 square miles were added in 1961, a year when only two lions were counted on the entire reserve. Slowly, most of the animal populations have recovered. Among them, the Maasai Mara lions came back stronger than ever. This is not to say, however, that the game reserve has been completely successful. Sadly, poaching continues to take its toll, especially among the rhinos, which had seen their number reduced to two animals when this book was published.

Jackman and Scott spent five years studying and observing the lion prides of the reserve, particularly those of the Mara Marsh and their near neighbors, the Miti Mbili pride. Both Jackman and Scott are excellent field naturalists. They go everywhere to observe the animals of the plains, letting us see and understand the marsh lions, the way and manner of their lives and their interdependence with every other creature on the plains. The view is immediate, from ground level and treetop, from the water's edge and deep within the lush grass. Jackman wrote his stirring account from his own first-hand observations, from Scott's incredibly exact notes, from bits and pieces of information gathered from drivers, camp managers, anyone who came in contact with

On Sale!

Silk Turtlenecks!

\$29⁹⁵ ea. 2 or more for \$29.95 each
1 for \$32.50
in quantities of 2 or more. Price guaranteed through April 30, 1984.



For skiing, hiking, bicycling, riding, golf... or just dressing well on weekends. Enjoy the luxurious comfort of 100% pure knitted silk, the king of natural fibers. Silk is lighter, stronger, softer and warmer than any natural fiber. Our rich Wintersilks™ fabric is warm in cold weather when worn under an outer garment, and cool in summer when worn alone. Silk breathes, is not bulky and is easy to care for. Just hand or machine wash, like wool. Dries overnight at room temperature. Ideal for apres-ski, and for travelers who like to dress up but travel light. Men's/Ladies' S-XL unisex sizes in Navy, Red, or Champagne. Orders shipped within 72 business hours. *Order today!*

Call toll-free: 1-800-356-5310 Ext. 652
Alaska, Hawaii or Wisconsin: 1-608-241-2225

Guarantee: If not fully satisfied, return in as-new condition within 30 days of our shipping date for exchange, credit or refund of item purchase price (S & H charge not refundable). Sorry, we do not accept C.O.D. packages.

Quantity	Size	Color	Description	Price Each	Total
			Men's/Ladies' Silk Turtleneck (Navy, Red or Champagne)	\$29.95/\$32.50	
			Silk Aviator Scarf (Red or Champagne—not shown)	\$22.50	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Master Card <input type="checkbox"/> Amer. Exp.				Shipping and Handling	\$3.25
Card No. _____				5% Tax for Wis. Addresses	
<small>We ship UPS whenever possible. Be sure to give your complete street address.</small> Exp. _____				Total Enclosed	

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The White Pine Company 2038 Pennsylvania Ave., Dept. K05, Madison, WI 53704

River Runner Magazine



If you aren't getting us you're missing out on a lot of unique paddling reading. Learn about sea kayaking, canoeing, whitewater rafting, kayaking and wilderness rivers. Go with the flow pros, and learn about the hottest sport of the 80's.

Subscribe NOW and save \$2.70

6 Issues For Only \$9.00

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

River Runner Magazine
Powell Butte, Oregon 97753

The Greatest Challenge of the Environmental Crisis is Educational:

How Can Humanity Learn to Survive?

A new M.A. program in environmental education at New York University explores this crucial question.

The program provides:

- University-wide interdisciplinary electives
- Internships throughout the United States and abroad
- A Resource and Information Center for career planning

For further information, write Environmental Conservation Education, 737 East Building, New York University, Washington Square, New York, NY 10003, or call Prof. Tom Colwell, 212/598-2593 or Prof. Millard Clements 212/598-2791.



Serious Canoeing comes out of the closet...

... in a lightweight pack that quickly sets up into a full-size canoe. Ready to go—flatwater or white-water. It is durable and maintenance-free. Carries up to 830 lbs. Backpacks or travels as luggage. Performance proven in Norway.

For details on the
PAK-CANOE
write:

ALY
PAKBOATS

Dept. S, RD 2, Box 165
Enfield, NH 03748
(603) 632-7654



HIMALAYAN FANTASIES

We'll put you on top of the world

5075 Biscayne Boulevard
Miami, Florida 33137
Call collect (305) 758-6985

TOUR THE HIMALAYAS

Follow
in the footsteps
of
Buddha himself

INDIA - KASHMIR - LADAKH - NEPAL

Travel to a land where people worship the ground you walk on. And raise your consciousness 20,000 feet above sea level. Write for our free pocket of tours and treks information and prices.

PLEASE ASK FOR EITHER OUR
TREK OR TOUR PACKAGES

the lions. More than 160 of Scott's splendid photographs accompany Jackman's text, bringing the narrative into even sharper focus.

This five-year study of the marsh lions is a story of upheaval, struggle, change—the dissolution of once-strong prides and the gradual formation of new ones. It began in 1978 with the disappearance and supposed death of the irascible "Old Man," the ruling male of the Miti Mbili. This left the pride's four lionesses and their cubs without a progenitor and a protector. The females are the nucleus of the pride. Upon them depends the pride's existence and continuity. With the deaths of the males (Dark Mane, the ruling male of the Mara Marsh pride, was killed at about the same time that Old Man disappeared), the matriarchal texture of the prides was in jeopardy. The Miti Mbili lionesses were no longer a true pride; the remaining Mara Marsh males had no females. But the next months and years saw the making of new alliances and the slow recovery of both prides. Like nature itself, the pride is not a static thing, but rather is alive and constantly changing.

Jackman's story of the lions' everyday life is at once panoramic and detailed. It follows the lions through the natural rhythms of rains and drought, lean times and times of plenty. In a lucid, vivid style, free of judgment or sentiment, he portrays not only the extreme complexities of life in the pride but the individual lions' various relationships with each other.

There are many good books on lions; surely this will endure as one of the finest portraits of the Maasai Mara and its wildlife, who so far continue to live much as they did since the first lions crouched in the thick grass, waiting for the heavy sound of the wildebeest crossing the treeless plains.

Harry Middleton is a frequent contributor to Sierra.

WANDERING THE OTHER CALIFORNIA

PETER WILD

A Desert Country Near the Sea, by Ann Zwinger. Harper & Row, New York, 1983. \$24.95, cloth.

BAJA CALIFORNIA IS AN ODDITY ON the map of North America. Hinged to the United States beneath the teeming cities of Los Angeles and San Diego, it swings down into the Pacific Ocean, a



Elma Bakker

"Several years ago my husband and I were discussing our estate, and to whom it should be left. As the last of our families we had no descendants to consider. But our discussion led logically to our long involvement with the preservation of the environment. We felt that the estate would best be used in behalf of this endeavor which had meant so much to us for so long. We discussed the matter with our financial planner and lawyer and, as a result, set up a living trust with The Sierra Club Foundation as the only beneficiary.

"Why the Sierra Club? Because we felt that it was the most effective organization working to protect our natural heritage. Not only does the Club provide for the enjoyment of wilderness, but it fosters the understanding of its many values. It is the spirit of the Sierra Club as it fights for clean air, clean earth and for the preservation of a world we are all morally obligated to bequeath to future generations.

"My husband has now left us, but I am delighted that our shared love of the living world will continue through this bequest which will support the unique and dedicated spirit of the Club."

The Planned Giving Program assists Sierra Club members and friends in creating charitable bequests and life income trusts. For more information, please contact:

Sarah Beebe Stafford
Director of Planned Giving
530 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA
94108
415/398-8156



PLANNED GIVING PROGRAM

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund, Inc.
The Sierra Club Foundation

SUPPORT YOUR RIGHT
to keep and
TO ARM BEARS

A GREAT CAUSE!
HAND SILK SCREENED IN 2 COLORS
ON BONE COLORED T-SHIRTS.

MEN'S	S, M, L, XL	\$ 8.95
WOMEN'S	S, M, L, XL	\$ 11.95
KID'S	K, S, M, L	\$ 7.95

\$1.50 Ea. Post. & Hdg./CA. Tax 6% / 9 Back Guarantee

HAWK ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 40349, DEPT. 9C-14
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94140

SEND 50¢ FOR UNIQUE CATALOG

HAWK ENTERPRISES 1980
WHOLESALE INQUIRES INVITED.

Desert Blooms

Rustic red oak ■
each piece hand-
carved and signed
by the artist ■
knotty pine shadow
box frame ■
quartz movement ■
battery operated ■

60⁰⁰ppd.
CA residents
add 6 1/2% sales tax;
allow 4 wks. delivery.

DUREX EXCLUSIVES ■ 5910 Ernest Ave. ■
Los Angeles, CA 90034 ■ 213 937-1640

ZERO NET MIGRATION

Polls show that an overwhelming majority of Americans believe not only that illegal immigration must be stopped, but that legal immigration must be reduced. Taking only legal immigration into account, in 1982 net migration (in-migration minus out-migration) was over 500,000. We believe that each year immigration (in-migration) should be balanced with emigration (out-migration) so that net migration will no longer contribute to U.S. population growth.

Such a balance would result in ZERO NET MIGRATION. In addition to halting illegal immigration completely, a policy of ZERO NET MIGRATION would require reducing legal immigration to an overall ceiling of about 100,000, including relatives and refugees. (More than 600,000 legal immigrants entered the U.S. in 1982.)

Write today for our FREE BROCHURE
NEGATIVE POPULATION GROWTH, INC.
16 East 42nd St., Suite 1042 (L-3)
New York, NY 10017

a call from . . .

THE WILDS

Mountain West & Alaska
Backpacking Research Teams:

- Preserving Wildlife
- Exploring Wilderness
- Summer & Fall '84

WILDLANDS RESEARCH

407 Atlantic Ave. • Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 427-2106

slender peninsula hundreds of miles long paralleling its mother country, Mexico. It seems indeed the continent's stepchild. Little rain falls over its mountainous spines and desert valleys. Much to their chagrin, Ann Zwinger reminds us, the early Spanish conquistadores found few precious minerals to encourage settlement. The native Pericu Indians, a ragged lot, ate lizards and snakes. In 1782, Father Jakob Baegert, a Jesuit missionary, moaned over his assignment there, calling the place "a pile of stones full of thorns" unable to support either Indian or missionary on a level much beyond mean subsistence.

Victor Hugo's description of the desert as a place where God is and man is not may be something of a wishful exaggeration in Baja's case. Over the centuries the peninsula has suffered a number of invasions by people pursuing not so much spirituality as their own fantasies, the whirligigs of their minds projected onto the arid, seemingly empty landscape. The most recent of these invasions began 20 or 30 years ago. In Southern California they call the soldiers in this weekend army "Baja buffs." Whole families in dune buggies and customized four-wheel drives stream south on Friday night, to stream back late on Sunday, disheveled but goggle-eyed, as if they really had "seen the elephant." In the early 1960s the mindlessness of such comings and goings—and the litter left behind—caused naturalist Joseph Wood Krutch to rend his garments in *The Forgotten Peninsula* because "one after another the most accessible mountains and beaches [of Baja California] are turning into Coney Islands of horror. . . ."

But not all of the peninsula has been turned into a national sacrifice area by motorized foreigners. Because of its isolation, lack of resources, and ruggedness, the southern part remains much as it was a thousand years ago—sun-filled, sparsely inhabited, mostly roadless. For that, wilderness-lover Ann Zwinger can say, "Today is my birthday and I sit on a beach watching the Sea of Cortés ruffle in, trying to think all the deep thoughts appropriate to birthdays and failing utterly. Instead I contemplate the physics of wiggling toes in loose sand. A hypnotic surf wrinkles in, stutters out."

This quote exemplifies the peaceful tone of *A Desert Country Near the Sea*. Readers familiar with the author's previous works, such as *Wind in the Rock*, will recognize Zwinger's approach here as that of a sensitive naturalist quietly ruminating on the wonders found wherever her feet take her. Perhaps she's even more sensitive here than in previous books—for although Zwinger lives in the United States, over the years the southern end of the Baja peninsula has become "another home" for her. Having

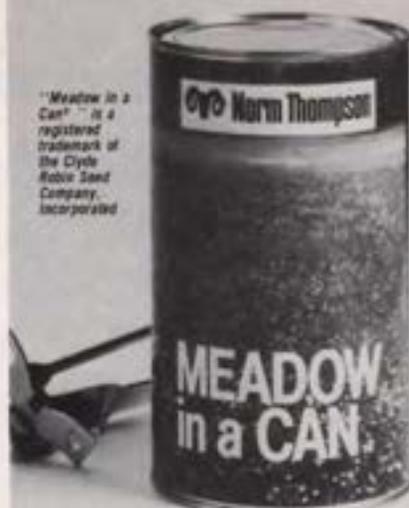
Enjoy a constantly changing explosion of color in your own wildflower meadow.

Suddenly, a can opener is the most important "gardening tool" you can own. Inside Norm Thompson's "Meadow in a Can" are the makings of a 1,000 sq. ft. wildflower meadow...a natural carpet of constantly changing color that makes every day like going for a ride in the country...without ever leaving your backyard.

Seventeen different kinds of wildflowers (both annuals and perennials) are included to give you an extraordinary explosion of color and fragrance from early spring to late fall...year after year. For those with larger planting needs we offer a special Acre-Pak...40 cans for \$750.

"Meadow in a Can" can be planted any time...easy-to-follow instructions included. You can water your meadow, or let Mother Nature take care of it. We do recommend mowing once a year to control weeds and aid in reseedling. Use a little for small gardens or the whole can for 1,000 sq. ft. **\$19.95 ppd.**

"Meadow in a Can" is a registered trademark of the Clyde Robin Seed Company, Incorporated



Norm Thompson

Dept. 98-01, PO Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160

Meadow No. 9645F Qty _____ \$ _____

Check VISA MC AmEx DC

Card # _____

Exp. _____ Sig. X _____

Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send FREE "Escape from the ordinary" catalog.



"ESCAPE from the ordinary"

WILD AMERICA

can be your campus for graduate, undergraduate or high school* degrees

*Special junior high school program available

A One-room Schoolhouse on Wheels

The Audubon Expedition Institute is a small group of inquiring college, high school, graduate students, and staff members who travel across the country as a learning community. As they camp out September-May and summers—hiking, canoeing, and skiing—the Expedition visits people and places to observe, discover, question, and develop a practical awareness of relationships within and between America's ecosystems, cultures, and history.

Send \$2.00 for complete information packet and student newsletter

NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY EXPEDITION INSTITUTE

Sharon · Connecticut 06069 · (203) 364-0522

Students are admitted regardless of their race, sex, religion or national origin

Our Classroom is Wild America You can't fully learn about the environment or careers by sitting in a classroom. That's why the Expedition uses a hands-on approach. We'll teach you practical skills in ecology, community development, conservation, human relationships, energy use, nutrition, as well as the academics of the natural and social sciences, music and art, education, and personal psychology. Seventy-five accredited courses are offered.

Who Should Apply High school, college, graduate students, or teachers who want to experience an environmental education alternative who want to lead an ecologically sound life who want to ask and find answers to important questions about the world they live in.

The Expedition Education Advantage incorporates all previous undergraduate course work offers accredited career internships, independent study and life experience awards financial aid, post-graduate grants, AA, BA, and MS degrees* courses emanate from real-life encounters, community process and environmental issues.

found her wilderness milieu, she brings to it the sustained intensity that one often develops for an adopted country.

The organization of the book is relaxed, belying its rather forbidding subtitle, *A Natural History of the Cape Region of Baja California*. Zwinger takes us where she will—up into the sierra, wandering through farmyards, into villages, exploring Pacific beaches, and snorkeling over the limp Gulf of California—turning over what she finds and talking to us much as (one feels) she talks to herself about what she sees.

Make no mistake, there is science here: the search for *Faxonia pusilla*, a tiny flower collected in 1893 by botanist Townshend Stith Brandegee, but never found again; talk of life zones; a discussion of the sea flea, a small amphipod that navigates along nighttime beaches by taking readings from the moon. But Zwinger is not a scientist driven to make earthshaking discoveries. Rather, she derives as much scientific and aesthetic pleasure as possible from whatever agreeable things serendipity sets in her path. If she doesn't reach the top of a mountain, fine. What she sees as far as she goes is what counts. If, setting out to collect shells from a distant cove, she gets the notion to idle along the way and wiggle her toes in a tidepool, that's fine too.

And we end up the beneficiaries of her intelligent dawdlings. For Zwinger surrounds her scientific explorations with much wider concerns for revealing the history, literature, and warmth of the local people. That, ultimately, is the virtue of this book: its holistic approach . . . botany set in its historical, anthropological, and human contexts.

As far as the search for that elusive flower goes, for instance, Zwinger begins by planning an ascent of Mt. San Lázaro, because she is goaded by a "curiosity to know what's growing up there that isn't growing down here." She starts, however, by taking us first to the *ranchito* of her Mexican guide. There she spends the night before the trek, watching *torillas* being made by hand, gossiping with La Señora, the rancher's wife, then curling up in her sleeping bag on the dirt floor, her head against the wicker wall. Parenthetically, one blushes a little at Zwinger's refusal when La Señora graciously offers her guest the one bed in the house. Zwinger's intentions are good—she has hiked in and doesn't want to soil the clean sheets—but in Mexico such a refusal borders on insult.

In any case, next day off they go, the guide in his sandals, Zwinger in her heavy boots. A ranch dog with a "haughty Egyptoid face" noses along as they cut the trail with *machetes* and botanize up the cliffs of San Lázaro. The outcome is a bit unexpected, and the story makes a fine adventure for an

Send for
FREE 1984
Catalog of Top Quality
**CAMPING &
BACKPACKING
EQUIPMENT**

The largest selection of family camping and backpacking equipment can be found in the latest edition of our famous catalog, including a complete selection of tents, sleeping bags, backpacks and thousands of other items, large and small, designed to make your outdoor living more enjoyable. You'll find expert tips and suggestions on how to select the proper equipment and accessories. Many items are Don Gleason's exclusives and not available anywhere else. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

FREE IN THE USA and Possessions
Otherwise, add \$1.50 Surface Mail
\$4.00 airmail, for postage and handling

Don Gleason's
CAMPERS SUPPLY, INC.

53 Pearl St., P.O. Box 87T
NORTHAMPTON, MASS. 01061



**PAK
A
PURE**

THE KEY TO GOOD WATER



Giardia can be killed with chlorine bleach and iodine. (See "Purifying Water in the Wild", Sierra, July '83. Use **PAK-A-PURE** to remove the treatment chemicals and aftertaste when the water is purified.

Weights only 9 ounces.

Will provide 500 gallons of water at 1 cup per minute.

Includes a 1 1/2 gallon water sack and a unique filter to remove treatment chemicals, taste and odor.

Two models are available: Model 1501 with a water sack at \$24.95 and Model 1502 without water sack (use your own) at \$19.95.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Order from
Recreation Products

P.O. Box 76, Idaho Falls, ID 83402 or use
your VISA or MasterCard — (208) 524-1645

SIERRA

Reader Service Reply Card

Circle the numbers that correspond to those listed on the opposite page.

Free brochure and catalogues

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			

Priced literature

34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Please print or type

1. Handling fee (Orders without handling fee cannot be processed) \$ 1.00
2. Priced literature \$ _____

Name _____

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Do not use after May 31, 1984 M/A 1984

Make checks or money orders payable
to Sierra Magazine

Send reply card with payment to:

Sierra Magazine
Reader Service Management Dept.
P.O. Box 375
Dalton, Massachusetts 01226

HOW TO USE THIS FAST ACTION FORM

To receive information from an advertiser listed on the reader service page, circle the appropriate number on the reply card and enclose your check or money order made payable to *Sierra*.

Orders without the handling fee of \$1 cannot be processed. Don't forget your name and address. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery of most items.

Mail the reply card
and your remittance in an envelope to:

Sierra Magazine
Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 375
Dalton, Massachusetts 01226

READER SERVICES

Sierra provides a direct line of communication between our readers and advertisers. To receive information from a Sierra advertiser listed below, circle the appropriate number(s) on the reply card and mail the card and your check or money order (made payable to Sierra) to Sierra Magazine, Reader Service Management Department, P. O. Box 375, Dalton, MA 01226.

Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of most items. Although each advertiser has assured us that it will respond to each request, Sierra is not responsible for any failure to do so.

Free brochures and catalogues

- 1. Achilles Inflatable Boats**
Send for free color catalogue describing our full line of quality inflatable boats.
- 2. Altra Sewing Kits**
Sewing kits for stylish outerwear, sportswear, skiwear, camping clothes, packs, luggage, down robes, comforters.
- 3. Audio Forum**
Full-length course in 36 languages. Send for free catalogue.
- 4. Barnes & Noble**
Free catalogue of books and records. Hundreds of recent titles at low sale prices.
- 5. Cascade Outfitters**
The ultimate in whitewater rafts, kayaks, and accessories. Write for free catalogue.
- 6. Central Oregon Recreation Association**
Come to central Oregon and let your spirits soar. Send for free booklet.
- 7. College of the Atlantic**
Send for our brochures, catalogue, program descriptions, graduate and financial-aid information, and posters.
- 8. DuPont Quallofil**
Send for brochure on the complete line of DuPont insulations perfect for camping and outdoor pleasures.
- 9. General Ecology**
Free brochure on First-Need® or SEA-GULL® IV drinking-water purification devices.
- 10. Himalaya Trekking**
Small group treks focusing on cultures of Nepal, China/Tibet, Kashmir/Ladakh, Pakistan, Japan, and more.
- 11. Hubbard**
Free map catalogue.
- 12. Idaho Travel Council**
Discover the undiscovered America in Idaho. Write for your guide to America's premier vacation destination.
- 13. Island Holidays Tours**
Hawaii upbeat! 15 exhilarating Hawaii vacation experiences. Hiking, sailing, helitours, and much more!
- 14. Lone Mountain Ranch**
Family guest ranch and nordic-ski interpretive vacations in Yellowstone country. Free brochure.
- 15. Long John Shirts**
23 colors and 8 different styles. Send for our free catalogue.
- 16. Mansfield Plumbing Products**
Free 1984 color catalogue for all camping-sanitation products you need.
- 17. Maupintour**
Africa. High-quality escorted tours. In-depth wildlife viewing, best hotels, most desired lodges, most meals, limited size.
- 18. Montana Vacation Planning Kit**
Free 32-page brochure, adventure guide, accommodations/camping guide, highway and recreation maps.
- 19. Mountain Travel**
Trek, outings, and expeditions in Nepal, China, Peru, Africa, Alaska. Expert guides. Free trip schedule.
- 20. Nature Expeditions International**
Wildlife and cultural expeditions worldwide. Small groups, expert leaders. Free color brochure.
- 21. Opis Fine Arts**
Fine original Audubon octavo lithographs and numerous collectible original antique art prints.
- 22. Overseas Adventure Travel**
Safaris, treks, expeditions: walking, camping, and river safaris in Tanzania, Botswana, Rwanda. Treks in Nepal and Peru.
- 23. Pena Products**
Free brochure regarding our fully adjustable modular camera harness and multi-colored belt bags.
- 24. Porta-Peg**
Free illustrated instruction sheet.
- 25. Sevylor**
13' canoe/kayak of Sevytex®—a new material reinforced with polyester grating.
- 26. Silva Compass**
"Read This, Or Get Lost" shows you how to use a Silva system compass for outdoor enjoyment.
- 27. Therm-A-Rest**
Free brochure and dealer list.
- 28. Tourism Canada**
Adventureland Canada. Free information on Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Northwest Territories.
- 29. Travel Trends**
Special cruise to Glacier Bay via Lynn Canal, August 23-30, honoring William Cooper centennial.
- 30. Wildwater Designs**
Whitewater equipment mail-order specialists.
- 31. Wind River**
Information on our complete line of hiking staffs.

- 32. Woolies**
Spring into cotton—colorful camisoles, T's, tights, and more. Soft elegance and fun from Woolies, naturally.
- 33. World Language Course**
Want to speak a new language? Speak using the Linguaphone home-study course. 29 different languages!

Priced literature

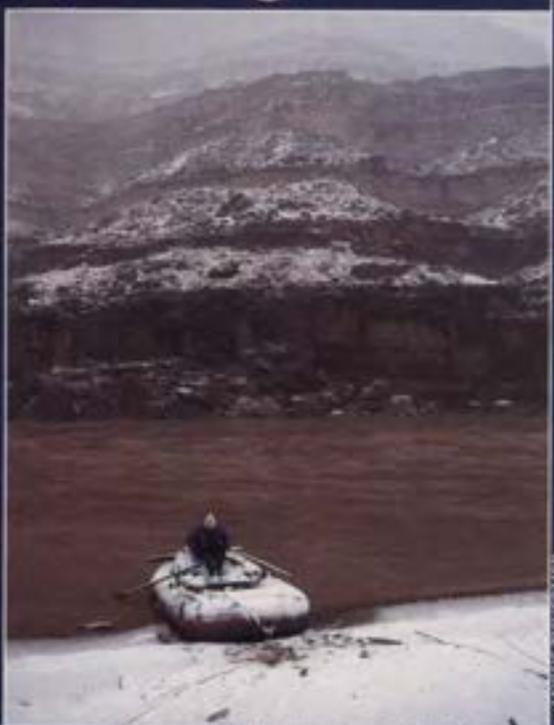
- 34. Banana Republic**
Authentic, classic, and comfortable travel and safari clothing for men and women. Mostly natural fabrics. \$1
- 35. Camp Trails**
A complete line of internal- and external-frame packs, day packs, luggage. 24-page, 4-color catalogue. 50¢
- 36. Earthwatch**
Complete listing of worldwide research opportunities for amateurs in the natural sciences and humanities. \$2
- 37. Eureka! Tent**
1984 catalogue displays more than 30 tents for families, backpackers and mountaineers. 28 pages, 4-color. \$1
- 38. Fabiano Boots**
Brochure on hiking, climbing, mountaineering, ski touring and telemarking, alpinism, action footwear. 50¢
- 39. Folbat**
Folding and rigid touring kayaks. Fifty years' design experience. Affordable quality at factory-direct prices. \$1
- 40. Lindal Cedar Homes**
60-page planbook features an assortment of color photographs and 60 proven and tested floor plans. \$5
- 41. National Audubon Society Expedition Institute**
Complete package describing accredited B.A./M.S. or high school travel/study cross-country adventures. \$2
- 42. Pakboats**
Lightweight, durable folding canoes and kayaks for demanding wilderness expeditions or family outings. Brochure 25¢
- 43. Perception**
Full-color catalogue; retail price listing; where you can learn to kayak. \$1 for first class mail
- 44. Sani-fem P/S.™**
Free brochure on the Sani-fem P/S.™ You pay only postage! 20¢
- 45. White Pine**
Sportsilks™ catalogue, featuring dozens of unique knitted silk clothing items for winter warmth and summer comfort. \$1

patagonia®

Uncommon
Clothes
for
Uncommon
People

Write for the dealer
nearest you and a
free 56 page color
catalog of our
complete line of
functional outdoor
clothing.

Patagonia Software
Box 150, Dept. GP
Ventura, CA 93002



Linda Sternberg on Utah's San Juan River

opener. But even here, when noting that "to say these mountains are remote is putting it mildly," the author has moments of foreboding. When she crushes a can after lunch and puts it into her pack, the guide nearly falls off the mountain laughing at the silly gesture. He has thrown his trash into some rocks. And she hears far-off explosions—the blasting from the road being built through these "inaccessible" mountains.

Back at sea level, husband and daughter initiate a reluctant, landloving Zwinger into snorkeling. As often happens, after the first few misadventures the novice becomes entranced: "The interface of water and air, a boundary I'd only seen from above, was a silken tent undulating in the underwater wind, gray-blue with moving ovals, a scrim through which light billowed. A small fish shinned up to the surface, popped the film, and slid back down again, all in silence. I was hooked." Hooked with her, we travel over the reefs, probing the lives of chubs, surgeonfish, and the fantastic Moorish idols of the tropical waters.

Readers with appetites whetted by volume's end will appreciate the meticulous notes pointing the way to wider studies. And finally, the illustrations—black-and-white photographs by Zwinger's husband, and the author's own delicate pencil sketches—continue to make Ann Zwinger's books on wilderness memorably her own.

Peter Wild's latest collection of poems, *The Peaceable Kingdom*, was published in January by Adler Books.

BRIEF REVIEWS

The Platte: Channels in Time (University of Nebraska Press, 1984; \$13.95) and *Cranes of the World* (Indiana University Press, 1983; \$37.50), both by prominent ornithologist Paul A. Johnsgard, may prove interesting reading to those who want to learn more about the Platte River and its migratory waterfowl. (See "Trouble Downstream" on page 12 of this issue.)

The Platte: Channels in Time tells the story of the Platte River ecosystem from prehistoric times to the present. While his emphasis throughout is on the river's natural history, Johnsgard also addresses possible future scenarios for the Platte. He notes that both major diversion projects being considered for the river "are directly the result of previous reckless use of the land's resources." Thus, he says, "it seems questionable whether a river should be destroyed simply to encourage and subsidize the very resource-management practices that initially produced the concerns." All in all, a readable and timely effort.

Cranes of the World is less an attempt to

GRAND CANYON whitewater adventures!



**Raft one of the most exciting
rivers in North America—**

The Colorado River of Grand Canyon.

Professional. Experienced.

Emphasis on hiking.

Upper half, lower half,
full-length trips available.

Oar, Paddle or Motorized Rafts.

\$570 - \$1145

Space is limited, so return
the coupon below or call us today.

Arizona Raft Adventures, Inc.
Box 697-S, Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 526-8200

Licensed by Grand Canyon National Park since 1971

SEND COMPLETE INFORMATION

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

FREE Camelopard Poster Nearly 3 Feet High!



Yours to introduce you to "the most comprehensive, modern, and informative animal encyclopedia in the world today." Now sturdily softbound at a savings of nearly 50% under the 1983 hardbound price—PLUS a special savings to you as a Charter Subscriber!

Mail coupon now for your FREE poster
and complete descriptive packet on

Grzimek's Animal Life Encyclopedia

- 13 magnificent volumes
- 7,300 pages
- 8,000 color illustrations
- Many more thousands of black & white drawings and plates
- Over 230 contributors

Van Nostrand Reinhold, Attn: Ralph Holcomb
Dept. SL, 133 West 50th Street, New York, NY 10020

YES! Rush my free camelopard poster (what is a camelopard?) and a full descriptive packet on GRZIMEK'S ANIMAL LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA. I understand I am under no obligation to buy and that the FREE poster and packet are mine to keep.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



offers you the finest
whitewater rivers of the West.
For a free, color catalog of
our trips contact us at:

6529 SC Telegraph Avenue
Oakland, California 94609
(415) 652-1600

TROPICAL TRIPS

HIKING • CAMPING • MOUNTAINEERING
SNORKELING • "TOURISTING"

INTERESTING YEAR-ROUND CULTURAL
AND EXPLORATION TRIPS TO:
HAWAII, MEXICO, CARIBBEAN,
ECUADOR, PERU, BOLIVIA, CHILE.

CALL: (805) 254-2297

OR WRITE: PO BOX 55717,
DEPT O, VALENCIA, CA 91355



Do It Yourself DOMES

Build your attractive, energy-efficient dome using
our complete, fully-engineered kit. Or, you can save
money by purchasing just our plans and heavy-
duty, easy-to-use connector system, and cut your
own lumber. Catalog, \$5.

Timberline Geodesics, Inc. 9C384
2015 Blake, Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 849-4481

Britain

Countryside Walks

Through quaint villages and
lovely scenery. Along medieval footpaths,
prehistoric and Roman tracks. Tours in
England, Scotland and Wales. Relaxed,
easy pace... Country inns...

Please send me further information:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Country Walking Holidays (707) 584-0411
6195 S. Santa Clara Pl., Rohnert Park, CA 94928

write for the general public than it is a semitechnical exploration of crane biology and natural history for ecologists, ethologists, conservationists, and aviculturalists. Johnsgard presents extensive data on each major species of crane throughout the world—from Japan and Eurasia to the Platte River in Nebraska—and surveys the behavior and ecology of cranes as a family. Perhaps of greatest interest to the nonspecialist reader will be Chapter Eight, "Cranes in Myth and Legend," in which one learns that the crane was the inspiration for several letters in the Greek alphabet, that crane fat has been inserted into people's ears to treat deafness, and that the Chinese have traditionally viewed the crane as a symbol of longevity.

In a Patch of Fireweed, by Bernd Heinrich (Harvard University Press, 1984; \$18.50).

Part autobiography and part case study in the ways of field biology, Bernd Heinrich's latest essay into popular science (his *Bumblebee Economics* garnered much acclaim) takes the reader on an enriching journey, from the war-torn forests of Poland and Germany to a serene hilltop in Maine. Along the way Heinrich traces his development as a physiological ecologist and lover of nature. This is science with a human face, a tale compiled with humor, hard data, and anecdotes—and, yes, with its share of eloquence as well.

Above Yosemite: A New Collection of Aerial Photographs of Yosemite National Park, by Robert Cameron; text by Harold Gilliam (Cameron and Company, San Francisco, 1983; \$19.95).

"What John Muir would have given to see Yosemite from above!" So begins Harold Gilliam's introduction to this splendid collection of Robert Cameron's aerial photographs. It's fitting that Muir be mentioned at the outset—Muir, who spent years roaming the high country seeking to unlock the mystery of Yosemite's formation, who led the fight first to create a national park and then, over the damming of Hetch Hetchy, to keep it inviolate. What would he have thought upon seeing the valley first from 1,000, then 5,000, and finally 16,000 feet above Inspiration Point (as does the reader in three successive photographs)?

All the familiar monuments are here: El Capitan, Half Dome, Sentinel Rock. Yet all bear a freshness that comes from a radical change in perspective. And there is much of Yosemite that few have ever seen. Throughout, Gilliam's restrained text serves as an informative guide, and citations from Muir's writings about the area quicken our appreciation of Yosemite's "sublime mountain beauty." □



It's not too late to join one
of our guided expeditions in this year
of exceptionally good river conditions.
Five to 21 days, \$204 to \$1,652.

Owyhee River, Oregon
Grande Ronde River, Oregon and
Washington
Salmon River, Idaho
Hell's Canyon of the Snake River,
Oregon-Idaho
Green River Wilderness, Utah
Cataract Canyon of the Colorado
River, Utah
Grand Canyon of the Colorado
River, Arizona

Ask us to send you the brochure.

Martin Litton's
GRAND CANYON DORIES
P.O. Box 3029, Stanford, California 94305
Telephone 415/851-0411



ENVIRONMENTAL ... T-SHIRTS ...

WOLF T-SHIRTS: eagle on back.
Men's 100% cotton, women's and
children's styles. 8.25 ea., quantity
discounts. FREE CATALOG. 21 more
environmental, wildlife, and anti-nuke
designs. Satisfaction guaranteed. 10%
of profits go to environmental causes.
© Maplewing 1984. Share the Earth!

JIM MORRIS P.O. BOX 2308 DEPT. BC24
(303) 444-6430 BOULDER, COLO. 80306

SIERRA · ADVENTURE

FOREIGN TRAVEL



Trekking expeditions in the Mt. Everest & Annapurna areas. Elephant back safaris at Gaido Wildlife Camp. River rafting, mountaineering, sightseeing.

KASHMIR · LADAKH · BHUTAN · SIKKIM · TIBET · SRI LANKA · MALDIVES · BURMA · THAILAND · INDIA
Group and independent departures. Complete travel service for the Himalayan Region since 1978. Write or call for our free adventure trip catalog.

Himalayan Travel, Inc.

P.O. Box 481-S, Greenwich, CT 06838, (203) 632-0055
Toll-Free at McGregor Travel (800) 243-5330.

CAREFREE BICYCLING VACATIONS



Mid-Atlantic U.S. and China
Country Inns, Support
Vans, Bike Rentals,
Leader/mechanics. Be-
ginners encouraged!
1306-C32 Belle View Blvd.
Alexandria, VA 22307 USA
(703) 764-TOUR

Unique Travel for Unique People

Cave Art by Mule
Back • Sea of Cortez
natural history & diving
cruises aboard the DON JOSE
• Beach Camping

1300 Hwy 3725-NC, Sea Diver, CA 94062 • (415) 291-0054

NEPAL • JAPAN TRANSYLVANIAN ALPS

Pyrenees • Madagascar/Reunion
Yugoslavia • Kashmir/Ladakh
Tasmania/Tahiti • China • Peru

*Culture & wildlife
treks and expeditions*

Call or write for a free brochure:
P.O. Box 398S
Worcester, MA
01602-0398
(617) 799-4499

FREE CATALOG OF BIKE TOURS

Country Cycling Tours

146-S West 83rd St. • New York, NY 10024 • 212-874-5451
I want to enjoy the outdoors, without roughing it,
and to meet nice people. Tell me about your adult
tours in NY, New England, Penn., Maryland, France,
England, Ireland, Nova Scotia, Israeli and Africa.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

WILDERNESS JOURNEYS

RIVERS, OCEANS & MOUNTAINS

Join whitewater paddling, natural
history oriented adventures in California,
Oregon, Idaho and Alaska. . . Join
cultural, natural history, and art
workshop treks to French Polynesia,
Swiss-Italian Alps, Japanese Alps
and Nepal.

Unique, off-beat adventures with expert leaders
and small groups.

Write for free catalog and detailed itineraries.

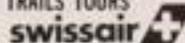
JAMES HENRY RIVER JOURNEYS
Box 8075, Bolinas, CA 94924
(415) 866-1836

SWISS ALPS

Moderate DAY hiking tours, 2 or 4 weeks. Ride up above tree
line and hike down. Over 50 optional length hikes basing one
week at 10 charming mountain villages in 3 or 4 star hotels.
Write for free brochure.

ALPINE ADVENTURE TRAILS TOURS

783 Cliffside Dr. #202
Akron, OH 44313



"Go Raft!" We ONLY book River
Trips... All the Outfitters on ALL
the Rivers - U.S. & Int'l. We have all
the information you need in ONE place and
we really DO help!...Raven's specialty is Groups, Family, Friends
or Special Interests. Peter's is Whitewater. No cost to you.
For immediate Service
FREE "RAFTAMERICA"
MAP 707-882-2258
and our Brochure
River Travel Center 200-C Center Street
Point Arena, Calif. 95468

LAND OF THE INCAS

Deluxe trek/trail ride to 15,300'. Includes
Cuzco, Urubamba Valley, 3 days, 9 nights at
MACHU PICCHU, native markets, glaciers,
hot springs, jungle, rafting,
1984 Departures: 6/6, 6/20,
7/4, 8/29, 9/12. Free brochure.
INCA FLORIS 415/435-4622
16068 JUANITA, TIBURON, CA 94920

**ROYAL ROAD TO ADVENTURE
TREKS**

**OUR MAN
IN
NEPAL**

**Lopsang
Tsering
Sherpa**

**WILDERNESS
INTERNATIONAL** MULTI-MEDIA
ADVENTURE SINCE 1982

WEEKLY ARRANGE PRIVATE TREKS AND CLIMBS

Annapurna Sanctuary Photography Safari\$4,375.00
Everest Base Camp\$4,875.00
Islandia's Mulkibach\$4,500.00
Itinerary & Bookings\$1,225.00
Advanced Annapurna\$4,675.00

7248 15th N.W. Seattle, WA 98117
ph(206) 783-4267, or 1-800-672-6661

Walk on the Wild Side in ZAMBIA

Walking safaris - Through the
bush in small groups - Game
guard and trail leader - Carry
only your camera.



Call or write for Special Interest Travel all over
Africa - Kilimanjaro Climbs - Kenya Camping Safaris
also offering inclusive tours with regular departures
to West Africa, West Africa/Kenya, & Zambia.

HIKING IN ENGLAND

Exmoor, Yorkshire Dales, Cotswolds, Lake District
and Dorset. Experienced guides and good hotel
accommodation enable you to see the best of the
English countryside by day and to relax in comfort
in the evenings. Brochure available.

**FOOTPATH HOLIDAYS (E) 4 HOLLY WALK,
ANDOVER, HANTS, ENGLAND.**



KARAKORAM TREKS

Experience the roof of the world with reliable Pakistani
guides. All trips planned to meet your interests.
Photographic, archeological, cultural, & sports orientation.
Brochure available.

Karakoram Tours

Box 87, Sun Valley, ID 83353 USA
(800) 635-1076

Canoe Canada's Arctic 12 & 18 day expeditions

Float canoe trips into the heart of North
America's last great wilderness - the tundra
and tages of Canada's Northwest Territories.
Discover the warm dry summers, spectacular
scenery, and unparalleled wildlife concentra-
tions of a land untouched by man. Photograph
caribou herds, white wolves, muskox, moose,
grizzlies, redoubt. Virgin habitat for lake
trout, grayling, arctic char, northern pike.
Small groups (8 persons max) assembled and
guided by Alex Hall, wildlife biologist and
retired arctic canoeing guide. All food and
equipment provided. (Can ACCOMMODATE A
LIMITED NUMBER WITH NO PREVIOUS
CANOEING EXPERIENCE. Routes tailored to
client's interests and capabilities. Two-way
trails: Season, June 1 - Sept. 15. For brochure
write:



CANOE ARCTIC INC.
P.O. Box 130
Fort Smith, N.W.T., Canada
X3E 0P0

American Alpine Institute

PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Alpine Mountaineering - basic & intermediate levels
Summer Ice Climbing - advanced level
Instructors' Courses - for teaching basic ice, ice
Rock Climbing - basic, intermediate, & masters' levels
Guided Climbs - the classics of America & Canada

LATIN AMERICA
Peru & Bolivia - instruction & ascents to 21,000'
Mexico - introduction to high altitude climbing
Ecuador - climbs to 20,000'; approval instruction

ASIA
Everest & Annapurna - climbing tips to four 20,000'
peaks with trekking only options

ALASKA
Ski Touring - spring & summer skiing the world's
most beautiful glacial valleys below McKinley
Alpine Mountaineering - climbing & expedition skills
in the heart of the Alaska Range

EXPEDITIONS
Nun, Aconcagua, McKinley, Huascaran,
Alpamayo, & others throughout the world

For free brochures call or write:
A.A.I., 1212 24th Ct., 24, Bellingham, WA 98225
(206) 671-1505

SIERRA · ADVENTURE

NEPAL 1984-85

TREKKING, RAFTING, WILDLIFE EXPEDITIONS TO EVEREST, ANNAPURNA, MAKALU, LANGTANG REGIONS OF NEPAL & LADAKH

Expert
Tri-lingual
Sherpa
Guides

*Call or write for color brochure about nature and cultural trips to Himalayas, Peru, Sri Lanka, Costa Rica

JOURNEYS

1120-B Clair Circle
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
313-665-4407



WILDERNESS ALASKA MEXICO

Brooks Range Backpacking & Kayaking
Wilderness in Baja California, Mexico
Yukon River Flot. Sea of Cortez Kayaking

Wilderness, Alaska/Mexico, Dept. 5
Hunters, WA 99137 (509) 722-6164



HIKE THE SWISS ALPS. Special hiking tours led by author/mountaineer Fred Jacobson, Appenzel, Kandersteg, Leuk, Murren, Pontresina, Saas-Fee, Sils Maria, Zermatt. Spectacular scenery. Challenging trails. Delightful country inns. Superb cuisine. 12th summer! Write: Jacobson, Dept. E, Chappaqua Travel, 24 S. Greeley Ave., Chappaqua, NY 10514.

BACKPACK CANADA & U.S.!

Backpacking treks and Base Camps on trails in scenic exciting mountain areas in the United States and Canada. Adult, co-ed groups. Have a wonderful time. Send for list of 1984 trips.

Willard's Adventure Expeditions

Box 10, Barrie, Ontario
Canada, L4M 4S9

705-737-1881

BIKE TOURS

Meander from castle to castle on the backroads of the real Europe and New Zealand. Two week tours with hotels and escort vehicle.

GERHARD'S BICYCLE ODYSSEYS

4949 S.W. Macadam (503)
Portland, Ore. 97201 223-2402



DORDOGNE CRO-MAGNON LASCAUX II CAVE TOUR

Throughout September 1984 - one week sessions headquartered at Chateau de la Pirogade - historic 17th century chateau. English speaking guides. Trogolite villages, prehistoric art, museums and history. Visits to medieval villages, and environmental center of the Peigord. Small groups.

For further information contact:

UNICORN TOURS

1216 State Street #602, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 962-1751

Spend your ad dollars wisely. Buy 1-inch, 2-inch, or 3-inch ads in Adventure.

Make your dream of discovering a part of Canada's untouched wilderness come true! Float the Coppermine River, far above the Arctic Circle WITH THE EXPERTS.

ARCTIC WATERWAYS

The Gentle Rafters
Safe, silent, gas-powered rafts are our means of transportation to areas otherwise inaccessible to all but the hardest of adventurers. Char fishing. Wildlife sightings. Photography. Hiking. Knowledgeable rivermen. More remote river trips also available. Or come on a coastal hiking adventure farther north. Sex and age are no barrier. Good health and a real love of the outdoors are the only prerequisites. Small groups July and August.

ARCTIC WATERWAYS Inc.
Stevensville, Ontario, Canada (205 150)
(416) 382-3882 Coppermine River trip 2 WKS. all incl. \$1680 Canadian funds (approximately \$1375 U.S.)



WILDLIFE/BIRDING

in the USSR

and OTHER programs

* SIBERIA and CENTRAL ASIA, June 7

\$1964 from London

London: Roy Dennis.

* Other NATURE ADVENTURES:

PERU, ECUADOR, GALAPAGOS, AMAZON,

COSTA-RICA, MADAGASCAR, RWANDA,

KENYA, SOUTHERN AFRICA, CHINA (w/

Panda Reserve), HIMALAYAS, CEYLON, MID-

EAST, AUSTRALIA, SCOTLAND, ENGLAND,

CONTINENT, N. AMERICA, and more.

* Also: Hiking, Trekking, Arts & Crafts.

FORUM TRAVEL INTERNATIONAL

2437 Durant Ave., #208, Berkeley, CA 94704

(415) 843-8294

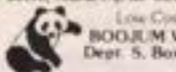


EXPLORE

CHINA YUKON

Wilding Florida Reserve, Emerald Shan Mts., Xian, Beijing, June 22-July 18, \$3195, round-trip air incl.

Goldrush Trail of '98, Seattle to Dawson, by foot and canoe, July 27-Aug. 18, \$1250 from Seattle.



Low Cost Cooperative Expeditions
BOOJUM WILDERNESS INSTITUTE
Dept. 5, Box 2236, Leucadia, CA 92024
(619) 436-3927

SLICKROCK KAYAK ADVENTURES



Explore the wilderness of Canyonlands by river. Unique instructional kayak trips in CO, UT, ID. Never - ever to advanced boaters welcome. Adventure travel expeditions to Mexico, Nepal, and more.

Free color brochure

P.O. 1400, Moab, Utah 84532 (303) 963-3678

SAIL A SCHOONER

to the SAN JUANS, VICTORIA and CANADA. ENJOY fine cuisine and superior service. EXPLORE marine life, art and photography. EXPERIENCE a unique sailing vacation.

Brochure:

PACIFIC CLIPPER CRUISES

3797 U. Hwy 243, Port Townsend, WA 98368
Phone: (206) 385-4271

Euro-Bike Tours



- Hotels
- Bike Rental
- Also for Less Experienced

Euro-Bike Tours

P.O. Box 40, Dept. 5
DeKalb, IL 60115
Tel. 815-758-8851

NEW ZEALAND & AUSTRALIA Walkabouts

Nature, Hiking & the Outdoors

A selection of escorted and independent tours featuring New Zealand's scenic National Parks & Milford Track; Australia's Outback, Far North, & Great Barrier Reef. Extensions to Tahiti, Fiji, & New Guinea.

Write for descriptive brochures:

PACIFIC EXPLORATION CO.

Box 3042-S

Santa Barbara, Calif. 93130

(805) 687-7282

Travel Adventurers in Natural History



GALAPAGOS

Small Group HIKING & SAILING EXPEDITIONS

on 70'-105' yachts. We are Licensed

Galapagos naturalists. 1984 Departures:

5/3, 5/23 (Special TUI DE BOI MOORE

Photo Tour), 6/28, 7/12, 7/26,

8/9, 11/15. Free brochure.

INCH #FLORTS 415/435-6622

1606B JUANITA, TIBURON, CA 94920

SEEKING EXOTIC VACATIONS?

Lively newsletter searches for exotic, unforgettable travel for you. Reports expeditions, adventures, specialty tours, remote escapes. \$24 for 12 monthly issues or write for free details. Guaranteed. Our name says it all!

UNIQUE & EXOTIC TRAVEL REPORTER

Box 95833-S, Tacoma, WA 98499

EUROPEDS

Pedaling the backroads of Europe



BIKE TOURS IN THE FRENCH PROVINCES

4 Itineraries: Coastal Brittany • Pyrenean foothills

River Gorges (Perigord to Provence)

Paris to Mediterranean Sea

Delightful bus • Superior cuisine • Support van

Mechanics • Experienced Guides

EUROPEDS 195 CLAREMONT • LONG BEACH CA 90801

PETER BOYNTON (310) 493-5788

HIKE SPECTACULAR SWITZERLAND

18 DAYS THRU THE MOST MAJESTIC ALPINE REGION: JUNNER

OVERLAND • LODGE • HIRE • EXCELLENT FOOD • BAGGAGE TYPED

CONTACT EUROPEDS AT ABOVE ADDRESS



A WORLD OF DISCOVERY

HIMALAYAS

- Annapurna • Everest • K2 Trek •
- TIBET—North side of Everest •
- Ladakh • Kashmir •

Expert Leaders • Very Small Groups

Write for free illustrated catalog

WILDERNESS TRAVEL

1760 St. Silvano Avenue, Berkeley, CA

(415) 524-5111 94707



SIERRA · ADVENTURE

Peru

Andes trekking in the spectacular Cordillera Blanca and along the Inca Trail to Machu Picchu. Overland trips by expedition vehicle. Amazon wildlife safaris. Departures May thru Dec. From \$590.00 + airfare. Free brochures.

McGregor
Adventures

33 Lewis Street
Greenwich, CT 06836
in CT (203) 628-0255
Toll Free (800) 243-5330



WALK... in the footsteps of Thomas Hardy and "The French Lieutenant's Woman"—personally escorted 2, 3, 7 and 14-day leisurely walks through some of Britain's most beautiful scenery.

Details from: Moira Lubbock, 535 W. 110 St., N.Y., NY 10025
West Coast Rep: Celeste Moreno, 2340 Union St., #6, S.F., CA 94123

DOMESTIC TRAVEL

VERMONT BICYCLE TOURING
COZY INNS
SUPPORT VAN
BICYCLE RENTALS
SINCE 1972

Weekend & 5-day easy to challenging tours for adults & families. FREE color brochure.

VERMONT BICYCLE TOURING
Box 711-CZ 3, Bristol, VT 05443 (802) 453-4811

Experience NW Wilderness...

Plan Your Own Hiking Adventure!!!

Complete Information On:

- Trails Viewpoints
- Competitive Lodging
- Road Weather Conditions

FREE Brochure
NW Wilderness Travel Service
P.O. Box 8
Marysville, Oregon 97026
503-426-2346

SALMON RIVER OUTFITTERS

RAFT & KAYAK IDAHO'S SALMON RIVER
Exciting rapids & serene floating through majestic mountain landscapes. Brochure: Box 507A, Columbia, CA 95310 209-532-2766



THE BEST WAY TO SEE THE GRAND CANYON ...

Rafting with
WILDERNESS WORLD
P.O. Box 310 Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-6468

- National Park Service Concessionaire
- Sierra Club Outfitter for 12 years
- Ore., Mex. rafting; Mediterranean cruise

Send for free brochure

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

ALASKA DISCOVERY



Alaska's oldest and most respected guiding company offers wilderness adventures by kayak, canoe, raft, backpack and sled. Completely outfitted expeditions into the wilds of Glacier Bay, Admiralty Island, W. Chichagof, Russell Ford, Juneau Icecap, Alaska's outside coast. **Group and specialty trips** for photographers, fishermen. University credit available. Experienced, certified Alaskan guides. **Limited party size.**

For information write: P. O. Box 265C, Gustavus, AK 99826 Ph: (907) 697-3431

ALASKA

NATURE TOURS • TREKS • FLOATS

Porcupine herd caribou migration
katmai • lake Clark • kenai fjords
Wrangell mts • brooks range

High Glass Backpacking Co., PO Box 110796-X
Anchorage, AK 99511 (907) 243-1922

BICYCLE SKI BACKPACK

Tours for ALL Seasons

Eastern California
mountains and valleys
Bristlecone Odysseys

MTS Travel

937 West Foothill Blvd.
Claremont, CA 91711

Tel: CA 800-472-4235 800-854-7979
714-621-0947

EXPLORE THE MAINE COAST

Weekly Sailing Vacation
Windjammer "MARY DAY"



For Folder Write:
Capt. H.S. Hawkins
Box 798T
Camden, Maine 04843
207-236-2750

RAFTING ALASKA

CUSTOM RIVER ADVENTURES

Rafting • Fishing • Camping
Photographic Safaris

ALASKA WILDERNESS EXPEDITIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 73297
Fairbanks, AK 99707

907-457-7715

907-479-5496

BACKPACKING

IN THE

NORTH CASCADES

Spectacular Trips
For All Ages and Abilities



FREE COLOR CATALOG: Liberty Bell Alpine Tours

Star Route, Box 5
MAJAMA, WA 98813
(509) 996-2250

OUR 8th YEAR

also: bicycling, kayaking, climbing, rafting, skiing

TEKLANIKA TOURS



- Specializing in wilderness backpacking and river floating adventures from 2-10 days in the interior and the Brooks Range
- Economically priced trips custom designed for small groups
- Resident Experienced Guides
- Remote Cabins

"The Complete Alaskan Experience"
Box 10367 Curry's Corner, Fairbanks, AK, 99710
(907) 452-7194 or 457-7194

RAFTING • BACKPACKING • HORSEPACK/FLOAT

IDAHO • OREGON • ALASKA



Small and Personal
Free Brochure Available

800-843-3313 then at dial tone 943936

River Odysseys West Pt. 12 Box 804 A-S Spokane, WA 99202

WESTERN RIVER EXPEDITIONS

FREE

WHITewater VACATION CATALOG



FREE COLOR CATALOG/CLIP & MAIL AD
7258 RACQUET CLUB DRIVE
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84121

—OR PHONE TOLL FREE—

1-800-453-7450

GRAND CANYON • CATARACT
GREEN RIVER • WESTWATER
SALMON • FRASER • ALASKA • MORE

SIERRA · ADVENTURE

GRAB YOUR HAT BUCKAROO!

It's spring and the time is right to ride the desert southwest... The Rainbow Trail, The Superstitions, The Gila Wilderness, Warm, romantic, hidden places awaiting your discovery. Send for our catalog of horseback adventures.

AMERICAN WILDERNESS EXPERIENCE
PO Box 1486, Boulder, CO 80306 (303) 444-2632

BIKE & HIKE the HIGH SIERRA



2-8 day leisurely tours in California's spectacular mountains. Also Coast, Wine Country and Baja, intermediate and advanced tours. For free brochure, call/write:

SIERRA BICYCLE TOURING CO.
P.O. Box 5483 Incline Village, NV 89450 (702) 831-3576



Come experience the adventure of bicycling in the most scenic areas of the Pacific Northwest.

Camping or Country Inn tours in the Cascade Mountains, the San Juan Islands, the Oregon Coast and more. Weekend and one week tours. Complete packages include Gourmet Meals, experienced guides, and support van. High mountain lakes and tall evergreen forests await your arrival in God's Country. Send for our free brochure.

1275 N.W. 180th Avenue
Dept. SC
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 645-2526

Tailwind Bicycle Touring Outfitters, Inc.

GREAT BASIN TOURS

Nevada & Utah

Daily, 16kms, climb highest peak in Nevada, explore caves, old mining towns. Bridlecone pines, car camp in Great Basin desert of Nevada & Utah. 7:15-7:24 84 from Reno NV \$430.00 Free Brochure, Great Basin Tours Box 454, Yerington NV 89467



BACKPACK COLORADO

Weekend Backpacking Trips In The Colorado Rockies.

For Brochure Write:

The Mountaineer
P.O. Box 33116 Dept. 9
Northglenn, Colorado 80233-0116

WILD AMERICA IS OUR CAMPUS

Challenging class-oriented B.S., M.S., or Ph.D. level, or summer expedition degree programs. Practical, 1- to 4-year, small group camping. Seminars with ecological problems, society, and wild. Historical and wildlife. Directors: Dr. Mike & Diana Gahm, Frank & Trish Shook, Dan Tobiasan.

NATIONAL METEORON SOCIETY EXPEDITION INSTITUTE
950 Third Ave., N.Y. N.Y. 10022 (212) 546-9036

ASA WRIGHT NATURE CENTRE, TRINIDAD

200-acre sanctuary located in lush rain forest. 2-week summer workshops in Ecology, Botany, Ornithology, Entomology, and Nature Photography and Art. Individual and group tours year-round. See exotic South American birds, plants, butterflies, mammals, amphibians. CONTACT: WONDER BIRD TOURS W-10, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10036. 212-840-5961.



FOUR CORNERS KAYAK SCHOOL

Nancy Wiley and staff can get 1st timers started or can help experts get rid of that bad habit. Equipment rental and sales. Package deals can include instruction. Free catalog: (303) 259-3893 Box 379 Durango, Co. 81301



PACIFIC CREST OUTWARD BOUND SCHOOL

Backpacking, mountaineering and whitewater adventures in California's Mojave Desert and Sierra Mtns; Oregon's Cascade and Deschutes or Roggar Rivers. Send for FREE catalog. 0110 SW Bancroft, Portland, OR 97205 (503) 243-1993. SC-384



MAINE ISLAND ECOLOGY

Maine Biology, Botany & Ornithology on remote Maine Island. For High School students with a genuine interest in Environmental Studies. Staff students (ages) 15.

Two Sessions:
June 21 to July 9
July 13 to July 31

For further information contact:
Maine Island Ecology, Academy of Natural Sciences, 19th and the Parkway, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103, (215) 299-0854

Travel Programs for Photographers

Two and three-week expeditions, tours, cruises and workshops in exotic countries, each led by the world's greatest photographers. Programs for basic and advanced photographers in color and b/w. College credit and complete travel packages provided.

Japan with Ernst Haas... Ireland with Paul Caponigro... Switzerland with John Sexton... Cruise the coast of Alaska with five famous photographers... France with Craig Stevens... Italian Photographic Festival... A voyage down The Nile... Underwater photography in the Caribbean with David and Anne Doubilet. Write for a complete catalogue.

Organized and sponsored by photography's leading summer school:

The Maine Photographic WORKSHOPS
Rockport, ME 04856 (207) 236-8581

Spend your ad dollars wisely. Buy 1-, 2-, or 3-inch ads in AdVenture.

From Alaska to the Galapagos, we specialize in natural history trips in the marine environment

THIS SUMMER join us and orcas, humpback whales, bears, eagles and salmon in the grandeur of Alaska's Inside Passage.

OR

Travel to the Galapagos, Machu Picchu and the Amazon.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

NATURAL HISTORY EXPEDITIONS
WHALE WATCHING



BIOLOGICAL JOURNEYS
707/839-0178 • 1876D OCEAN DRIVE
McKINLEYVILLE, CA 95521



NATIONAL OUTDOOR COLLEGE
P.O. Box 9625 Fair Oaks CA 95628 (916) 338-3600

COLORADO OUTWARD BOUND SCHOOL

Personal Development through Outdoor Adventures
• Ski Mountaineering • Backpacking
• Whitewater Rafting

16½ and up — No experience necessary

For a 4-color catalog contact:

945 Pennsylvania, Dept. SC 54
Denver, CO 80203 (303) 837-0880



Wilderness Photography Workshops

5-7 Day Horseback Adventure Trips. Lee Metcalf Wilderness, Yellowstone National Park, Red Rock Lakes National Wildlife Refuge

Wayne Scherr • (406) 586-4811 or
Lakeview Guest Ranch, Dept. S,
2905 Harrison, Butte, Montana 59701.

MONTANA

JOIN ARCHEOLOGISTS

In the urgent task of preserving 12,000 years of human history through site excavation, research expeditions, laboratory analysis, and the study of Native American technologies. Participate in year-round, public programs at residential complexes in southwestern Colorado and the lower Illinois valley — two of the richest archeological zones in the U.S.

For free color catalog, contact:
Center for American Archeology
P.O. Box 1699 - Dept. 18
Evanston, IL 60204
312/492-5300 - call collect



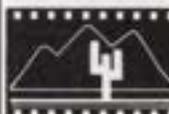
CAMP UNALAYEE

A non-profit wilderness camp for young people ages 10 to 17 is now accepting applications for summer sessions in 1984.

For further information:
415/328-1513

2253 Park Blvd., Palo Alto 94306

OUTDOOR EDUCATION



TRAVEL PHOTOGRAPHY WORKSHOP IN SANTA FE
with Lisl Dennis

Author of HOW TO TAKE BETTER TRAVEL PHOTOS
Weekly from Sept. 1, 8, 22, 29
PO Box 2847, DEPT. B, SANTA FE, NM 87504 (505) 982-4879

Classify yourself with an AdVenture ad

AdVenture readers want to know about your products and services. Classify!

SIERRA · ADVENTURE

LAKE TAHOE NATURE Tahoe Trails

Wildflower and Nature Photography at Beautiful Lake Tahoe.

Guided outings, seminars, meals, lodging and personal instruction. Affordable. Send for free brochure.

T.E. Allen, Peter Roth, 28 Point, P.O. Box 9 Zephyr Cove, NV 89449

COLORADO MOUNTAIN COLLEGE

Fully accredited junior college. Environmental Protection Technology, Outdoor Education, Arts and Sciences, Ski Area Management, Wilderness Expeditions, Photography, Resort Management, Solar Technology, Ski Business, Computer Programs.

Box 100015, Greenwood Springs, CO 81602
1-800-621-8559 (outside Colorado)

DOCTORS

Physicians, Dentists and Veterinarians can now earn educational credits while floating wilderness rivers, bicycle touring or fishing in Alaska.

EPIC EXPEDITIONS
P.O. Box 2005
Sun Valley, ID 83353

VACATION RETREATS

KAUAI VACATION HOME

2 Bdrms, 2½ Bths. Fully furnished. Relax, Snorkel on Beautiful Beaches, hike Na Pali Trails.

Reasonable weekly/monthly rates.

P.O. Box 2221, Saratoga, CA 95070
(213) 514-2761 or (408) 241-4266

IDAHO WILDERNESS

A small family lodge on Idaho's lovely Selway River. Homesteaded in 1898. No roads. Access 15 miles by horseback. Comfortable cabin accommodations. Fine trout fishing. Two weeks (minimum) 1995 (Booking now for 1996). Write Selway Lodge, Box 1100-B, Hamilton, MT, 59840.

THIS IS A SMALL AD for a small place . . .

• the most isolated, and highest, private guest ranch in the Wyoming Rockies • completely surrounded by National Forest • 50 miles from the nearest town • no telephone • fine horses • endless trails • numerous wily trout • limited to 18 guests.

Darwin Ranch, Box 511, Jackson, WY 83001



Experience... Strawberry Field's beachfront campground of comfortably furnished cottages and tents on Jamaica's lush North Coast. Vacation at your own pace, hike the Blue Mountains, discover hidden waterfalls, swim in our secluded cove — all free from pressure. Informality is the key to your modestly priced vacation experience.

Strawberry Field
Dept. 5
1780 Broadway
New York, NY 10019

Telephones: New York: 212-965-6131
Nationwide: 800-327-5767
Florida: 305-666-0447

LLAMA PACK TRIPS

Wilderness trips with llamas in N. Cal. Dine on delicious natural gourmet meals. Let us show you sights to inspire you with nature's PEACE and BEAUTY.



3R RANCH
(916) 926-5794

P.O. Box 3079 Dept. S Mt. Shasta, CA 96067

KAUAI BEACHFRONT

Hanalei Beachfront resort. 50 2-bedroom suites, full kitchen, pool, jacuzzi, lush gardens. Nearby golf, tennis, hiking. \$65-195 a day.

TOLL FREE (800) 481-0767, Calif. (800) 859-0397
P.O. Box 206-E, Hanalei, HI 96714 / (808) 806-6235

Hanalei Colony Resort

RIDE WITH THE COWBOYS!



Ride with cowboys on old-style, working cow ranch. Brochure.

TX RANCH
Box 453, Lovell, WY 82431
(406) 484-2583 eves.



hike... inn to inn
Eight inns are organized to offer hiking on an 80 mile stretch of Vermont's Long Trail. Delightful country meals and comfortable beds await at each day's end.

For brochure

Country Inns Along the Trail
Churchill House Inn, Box HS
RD 3, Brandon, VT 05733
(802) 247-5300

ALASKA'S BIRDS—BEARS—FLOWERS

5 or 10 Day Guided Natural History Vacations. Sincere informal hospitality in a spectacular coastal wilderness and mountain panorama.

Experience 30 foot tides, prolific seabird and marine life, nesting Bald Eagles, untracked beaches, and the world's largest concentration of Brown Bears, wonderful fishing, and glorious profusions of Alpine and Tundra flowers.

Cozy comfort, gourmet meals. Personal guiding with licensed Naturalist Guides.

8 guests only for staff of 8. An in-depth destination at Alaska's best wilderness lodge. \$1500 to \$2250. Write for brochure.

The McBrides, Kachemak Bay Wilderness Lodge, Box 956, Homer, AK, 99603
Phone 907-235-8910

WILD LAND

FOR SALE
BY OWNER

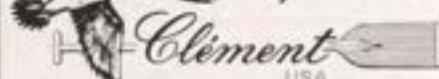
6 MILES TO YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK BOUNDARY
3,500' ELEVATION, ALL YEAR CREEK, OLD GROWTH TREES. 2.5 ACRES - \$10,000; 7.5 ACRES - \$40,000.
FOR DETAILS, GASE TO: BOX 102 COULTEVILLE, CALIF. 95311 OR (209) 878-3546 EVENINGS

CLOTHING/EQUIPMENT

it feels good if it's WOOD

fine paddies

by



Green Lake West, Route 3/Box 422
Markesan, Wisconsin 53946
Phone (414) 398-2926 or 398-3724

THE RAINIER

The renowned hiking boot
vibrant yellow label outside.
double heavy full grain leather
subtle, pebble grain lining. \$100 - 16 oz. weight men and women's models.

\$59.95 Retail \$82.00 plus \$2.00 shipping

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CALL TOLL FREE 800/645-6456

Or send check or money order to the nation's foremost catalogue shoe distributor - Satisfaction guaranteed

AMERICAN RUNNING & ATHLETIC CENTER

P.O. Box 405, Morrisstown, NJ 07960
(201) 577-7175 • (201) 538-1763

LEG POUCH

Money, Credit Cards, Passport - SUPER SAFE -

FULL REFUND if not 100% convinced

Send \$9.90 Ea. LEG-POUCH - 6

...or request 17002 Cotter Pl

brochure... Encino CA 91436

Contemplating our sport?

Know where to start!



COLORADO KAYAK SUPPLY

BOX 291 BUENA VISTA, COLORADO 81211

- Outfitter
- Manufacturer
- Kayak School
- Fast Friendly Mail Service

Send for our free catalog today

SIERRA · ADVENTURE



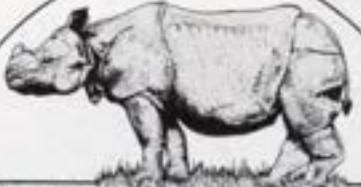
GET OUT OF YOUR JEANS!
—and into our soft and sturdy, pure cotton drawstring pants.

Offered in: Natural Russet • Sky Blue • Green Plum • Black • Navy

State hip/waist measurements. \$19 Prepaid and Fully Guaranteed.

FREE catalogue and swatches.

Deva a cottage industry
Box 125A Burkittsville, MD 21718



© Steigmann 1989
Rhinoceros, Rhinoceros — Back

FREE CATALOG! 22 Great Environmental, Wildlife, and Anti-smoke Designs! \$8.25 each; less with bulk orders. Satisfaction Guaranteed. 10% of profits go to environmental causes. Share the Earth!

JIM MORRIS P.O. BOX 288 DEPT. BC4
(303) 444-6430 BOULDER, COLO. 80306

ENVIRONMENTAL T-SHIRTS

CANOE & KAYAK SPECIALTY CATALOG
Who has the odds & ends you can't find anywhere? Knee pads, map cases, canoe covers, thwart, cane seats, handles, car-top carriers? **BOATS & PADDLES**, of course! All the paddling necessities for canoeists & kayakers. Top quality, easy to order, fast delivery. Send for catalog from **BOATS & PADDLES**
Box 441, Madison, NJ 07940 (201) 635-6593

CUSTOM-MADE BACKPACKING, MOUNTAINEERING AND CLIMBING EQUIPMENT direct from maker. Produced from strongest materials available. Send for free catalog. **OFF THE WALL EQUIPMENT P.O. BOX 1173K, WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK 10602**



AERIE DESIGN Since 1976
Wildlife T-SHIRTS & GRAPHICS

Send for free catalog and full color, 18 x 24, snowy owl poster. Share of profits goes to wildlife rescue.

141 Blackberry Inn Rd., Weaverville, NC 28787
704-645-3285



ALP ATHLETIC SANDALS
FOR LAND & WATER:
HIKING, RIVER FORDING, RUNNING, RAFTING, DANCING, MARTIAL ARTS, BOATING — DECK & SEA

Send \$26 - 2.95 Extra Lates \$1.50 or for more info & last catalog sheet, write or phone (916) 436-2222 W.C. or USA by phone. Dealer Inquiries United States 250 F. N. HWY. 101 ENCINITAS, CA 92024

• TOP SOLES (leather) special water resistant.
• BOTTOM SOLES (rubber) non-marking.
• BINDING SYSTEM (Nylon) & SOLES are Green.
• LACES (Nylon) 1/2" Wide are Brown, Blue or Red.
LENGTHS: 4 to 12 1/2 Men 5 to 11 1/2 Women.
WIDTHS: (M) Narrow to Med. (W) Wide to Med.

THE RUNNING SANDAL THAT WILL OUTLAST A BOAT!

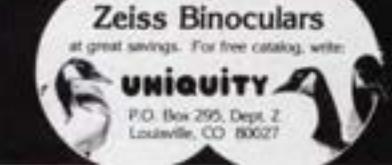


FOUR CORNERS MARINE

We aren't all things to all people but we sell and rent boats and river-running equipment that work. Package deals can include instructions. Free catalog.

Box 378, Durango, CO 81301
(303) 259-3883

PRODUCTS/SERVICES



Zeiss Binoculars
at great savings. For free catalog, write:

uniquity
P.O. Box 295, Dept. Z
Louisville, CO 80027



ENVIRONMENTAL OPPORTUNITIES
Monthly bulletin lists jobs throughout the U.S. Write for FREE descriptive brochure: EOS P.O. Box 670, Walpole, NH 03608.

2500-MILE WALK
An Oldtimer on the Pacific Crest Trail
By Karl Ellingson
Illustrated paperback \$4.95 plus \$1.05 for mailing. Add \$3.30 tax in California.
Make check payable to 2500 Mile Walk and mail to P.O. Box 67, Clayton, CA 94517



REAGAN

RED, WHITE & BLUE BUMPER STICKERS
LOWE CO. \$2 each
P.O. Box #42812 \$7 for 4
LOS ANGELES, CA 90042
California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax



Adirondack Guidebooks and Maps
Write for free catalog.
Adirondack Mountain Club
172-S Ridge St.
Glens Falls, N.Y. 12801
(518) 793-7737

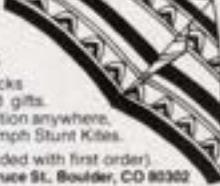


BUSHNELL BINOCULARS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!!!
All types, Zooms, Wide Angles, Compacts, Waterproofs for outdoor use! Send for FREE 16-page Color Brochure & Prices - TODAY!

ERICSON MARKETING CO.
P.O. Box 1306, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010



United States & Foreign
HIKING BOOKS & MAPS
One of the greatest collections of Hiking Books ever assembled!
Send for free listing
FOOTPRINTS
P.O. Box 3191 Boulder, CO 80307



KITES
NEW COLOR CATALOG
Beautiful kites and windsocks for flying, decorating, and gifts. Choose from the best selection anywhere, from Silk Butterflies to 90-mph Stunt Kites.
Send \$1 for Catalog (refunded with first order).
INTO THE WIND, 1729-E Spruce St., Boulder, CO 80302



BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED WALL POSTER
MUSHROOMS of NORTH AMERICA
SCIENTIFICALLY ACCURATE
EDIBLE & POISONOUS SPECIES
Write for details:
SEA OTTER PRESS, Box 2845, SEATTLE, WA 98111

WILDERNESS PRESS
OUTDOOR BOOKS

Write for free catalog

2440A Bancroft Berkeley, CA 94704

THE HIGH SIERRA • THE PACIFIC CREST TRAIL • THE MARBLE MOUNTAINS • THE ARIZONA MOUNTAINS • CRATER LAKE • LASSEN • YOSEMITE • THE TRINITY ALPS



LEARN THE ART OF **Fly Fishing**
EXPERIENCED AND NATIONALLY KNOWN INSTRUCTORS
CLASSES ON HEAVILY STOCKED YELLOW PERCHES
SESSIONS - APRIL TO SEPTEMBER
FLY FISHING CATALOG ALSO AVAILABLE - \$ 2.00
CONTACT: (717) 298-3000
SPORTING OUTFITTERS - Department 5
BOX 417 BOILING SPRINGS, PA 17007

IN ADDITION

llama tours
San Juan Mountains, Colorado
Low impact guided trips
Hiking, climbing, fishing and photography in the Needles district near Durango.
Food and camping gear provided
Drop camps available
San Juan Llama Co.
P.O. Box 5110, Durango, CO 81301

QUESTIONS ? ANSWERS

Q I've noticed that environmentalists, for all their talk about solar energy, never strongly support building large-scale solar electricity plants. Why not? (RON LANCASTER, CENTRAL FLORIDA GROUP, ORLANDO, FLA.)

A Environmentalists indeed favor solar and other forms of renewable energy over the use of nuclear or fossil fuel sources where feasible. They and soft-path energy experts, however, have often expressed disapproval of large-scale solar electricity plants, which, they say, have many of the disadvantages of other centralized energy facilities. The experts argue that because most end-use of electricity is, like sunlight, freely dispersed, the use of small-scale, on-site solar units makes more sense. Large-scale plants make electricity from sunlight either by using it to generate steam to turn a turbine or by employing large arrays of photovoltaic cells, which convert sunlight directly into electrical current. That electricity must then be transported over wires for eventual domestic or industrial use. Each stage of the steam-turbine process is inherently inefficient, as is the distribution of electricity throughout the power grid.

Environmentalists generally advocate using the form of energy most appropriate to the need: passive or active solar systems for space and water heating, and small-scale photovoltaics for the generation of electricity. (See "The New Alchemy of Photovoltaics," November/December, 1983.) They do not oppose large-scale solar-electricity plants *per se*, but think rather that solar energy can be more efficient and less costly if it is tapped directly by the user.

Q: Whatever happened to Earth Day? (TONI BECKWITH, INDEPENDENCE, MO.)

A: Earth Day—April 22, 1970—has been called "the largest, cleanest, most peaceful demonstration in America's history." An estimated 20 million people participated in workshops, meetings, and marches that had the cumulative effect of making environmental quality a national issue seemingly overnight.

Sierra encourages its readers to take this opportunity to learn more about the Sierra Club and its activities. If you have a question you'd like answered, send it along with your chapter affiliation and address to *Sierra Q & A*, 530 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94108. We will respond to as many questions as space allows.



Illustration by Ron Chan

The most recent significant nationwide observance of Earth Day we were able to find out about occurred on April 22, 1980—the tenth anniversary of Earth Day I. Indicative of how much change the intervening decade had wrought is the fact that a great deal of assistance in preparing for that anniversary observance was given by the Environmental Protection Agency. ("We don't have the funding to do that anymore," an EPA spokesperson in Washington, D. C., said when *Sierra* called to ask about current observances.) A number of conservation organizations also held observances, large and small, on or around that date.

Since then, it would appear, Earth Day celebrations have been coordinated mainly by local groups around the country. But this doesn't mean that the impetus behind the 1970 celebration has vanished. On the contrary, we've seen no indication that the level of environmental awareness in this country has moved in any direction but up in the last 14 years. In this context it's a little ironic that the major factor that would make another nationwide Earth Day so difficult to organize and mount—the astonishing diversity of environmental and conservation groups—is what continues to

give the movement as a whole its effectiveness.

Q: I'm concerned about air-pollution levels in this country, even though they're supposedly improving. How can I find a healthy place to live and raise a family? (MATTHEW ALLEN, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.)

A: You'll have no problem unearthing air-pollution data for communities around the country—there's a ton of it. But finding that kind of information in a simple, readable format that the nonspecialist citizen can make practical use of is another matter. Fortunately, a great many people share your concern, and a couple of books we located may help you narrow down your choices.

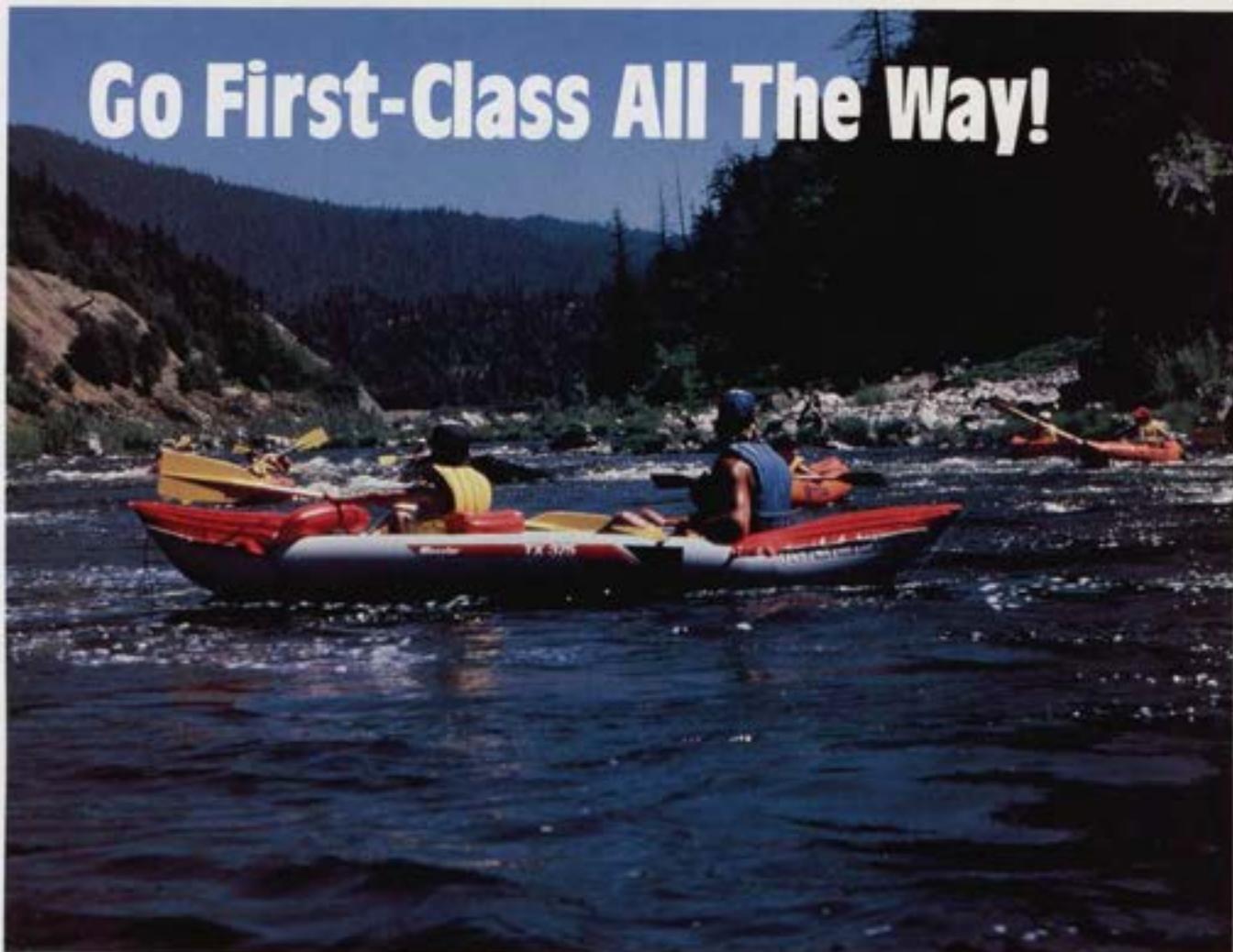
If you want to stay in a big city, consult *Finding Your Best Place to Live in America*, by Thomas F. Bowman, George A. Giuliana, and M. Ronald Mingé (Warner Books, 1983). The authors examine and compare a

number of metropolitan areas with regard to several demographic factors, including pollution levels.

If a medium-size city would suit you better, find a copy of *Where You Live May Be Hazardous to Your Health*, by Robert A. Shakman, M.D. (Stein and Day, 1979). This book presents information from more than 200 communities across the United States in simple tabular form. The data on air pollution include average annual levels of sulfur-dioxide emissions and suspended particulates in each location, and compare those figures to the commonly accepted "danger level," the U. S. standard of safety. The same is done for oxidant-pollution components—ozone, oxides of nitrogen, and hydrocarbons.

The Shakman book also lists factors other than pollution levels for each community, which could be helpful when you come to redefine your initial list of choices. For example, you may be attracted to Hilo, Hawaii, because the average annual level of sulfur dioxide there (in micrograms per cubic meter) is only 3, compared to the U. S. standard of 80—but you'll note both that allergenic grasses flourish on the island nearly year-round and that earthquake danger is rated "major."

Go First-Class All The Way!



Other boats pictured are Sevytor Tahiti used by Orange Torpedo Trip, Grants Pass, Ore.

TX 375 CANOE FEATURES



1. Special tubular I-Beam floor construction for extra rigidity, stability and maneuverability.
2. Three rugged Boston valves.
3. Adjustable front seat.
4. Front and rear spray covers.
5. Drain plug.
6. Storage area.
7. Two directional strakes.

From stem to stern, the brand new **SEVYLOR TX375 CANOE** is an ideal inflatable for canoeing, kayaking, river running, backpacking, fishing or just plain relaxing.

One of the most stable, maneuverable and least prone-to-tip canoes on the water, anyone from 10 to 100 can handle it easily. Constructed of Sevytex, a newly developed, super-strong PVC material, it is polyester reinforced for greater safety, endurance and durability.

A roomy 13' long, with plenty of leg room, it is cushion-comfortable, lightweight enough to carry anywhere, storable in closet or car trunk and maintenance-free.

For brawn and beauty in a versatile, multi-purpose canoe, go with the Sevytor TX375, the most reliable name in affordable inflatable watercraft.

See it at your local dealer or write for a complimentary brochure.

Sevytor

6371 Randolph Street Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 727-6013
IN CANADA • 6451 Northwest Drive, Malton, Ontario, Canada L4V 1K2

A member of the Zodiac group

PERU

SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA

For 1984, Mountain Travel plans fifteen different Peruvian journeys, some for touring and cultural exploration, some for mountain trekking.

We trek to Machu Picchu via a spectacular 15,000-foot pass below Mt. Salsacmay (20,564'), we follow a llama traders' trail to Paucartambo to attend the once-a-year Indian "Fiesta del Carmen," and we climb the snowy ridges of the Cordillera Blanca, highest tropical mountain range on earth.

Our South American Journeys are not only in Peru, we also sail the world-famous wildlife habitat of the Galapagos (Darwin's Islands), ascend Ecuador's tropical yet ice-covered volcanoes, search the wildlife-rich national parks of Costa Rica, and climb up three of Mexico's highest mountains.

We keep group size small—usually about ten people—and each trip is led by an experienced professional guide.

PERUVIAN HIGHLANDS

A Peru classic five-day trek to Machu Picchu and six-day trek circling Mt. Ausangate (20,945') in the supreme Andean heights of the Cordillera Vilcanota.

22-day trips depart Apr. 28, Jun. 9, Jul. 14 and Aug. 18.

MANU JUNGLE EXPLORATORY

Natural history exploration by dugout canoe in remote Manu National Park, largest national park in the Amazon.

13-day trip departs Sep. 1.

SOURCE OF THE AMAZON

Eight-day trek across the continental divide of the Cordillera Huayhuash to a beautiful lake at 15,700 feet which is the actual source of the Amazon River.

18-day trip departs May 5.

DISCOVER PERU

Non-trekking trip to examine Peru's Inca culture and natural history; visit Cuzco, Machu Picchu, Lake Titicaca, the Arequipa volcanoes and the Nazca Lines.

15-day trips depart Jan. 7, Mar. 3, May 26, Sep. 15, Nov. 10, Dec. 22.

PATAGONIA OVERLAND

Hiking and camping at the tip of South America, visiting the glaciers and fjords of Tierra del Fuego and the spectacular national parks of the Patagonian Andes.

19-day trip departs Jan. 23.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Send for our 24-page 1984 PERU CATALOG, complete with maps and itineraries (include \$2 for postage) and/or write for our FREE 8-page 1984 Schedule which describes more than 200 outings and expeditions on five continents. Also available catalogs for Asia, Africa, Europe and Alaska (include \$1 for each additional catalog or \$5 for all five).

Mountain Travel
1398 Solano Avenue • Suite 105
Albany, California 94706
(415) 527-8100

FOR RESERVATIONS
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-227-2384
(outside California only)



See Your Travel Agent

